[Manual Version: 2.3]





Linear Coordinate Position Operation Type(VP-1.xx)

[Manual Version : 2.3] [Applied Software : From 1.31 Version]

1.1 Major Function

| 1.1.1 Operating Mode 1 | -3 |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| 1.1.2 Position Operation 1 | -5 |
| 1.1.3 MPG (Position Pulse) Operation1 | -6 |
| 1.1.4 Torque Control 1 | -6 |
| 1.1.5 Origin Run 1 | -6 |
| 1.1.6 Jog Run 1 | -6 |
| 1.1.7 Setting Operation Data1 | -7 |
| 1.1.8 Operation Data Output 1 | -7 |
| | |

1.2 System Configuration

| 1.2.1 Connection Diagram (VP-1) | 1-8 |
|---------------------------------|------|
| 1.2.2 Control Signal | 1-10 |

1.3 Menu

| 1.3.1 Operating Menu | 1-13 |
|---|-------|
| 1.3.2 Alarm display Menu | 1-14 |
| 1.3.3 System Varible Setting Menu | 1-15 |
| 1.3.4 Control Variable Setting Menu | 1-19 |
| 1.3.5 I/O Variable Setting Menu | 1-20 |
| 1.3.6 Common Operation Variable Setting Menu | 1-21 |
| 1.3.7 Private Operation Variable Setting Menu | .1-22 |
| 1.3.8 Operation Program Variable Setting Menu: | |
| Speed Variable | 1-23 |
| 1.3.9 Operation Program Variable Setting Menu: | |
| Position Group 0 | 1-24 |
| 1.3.10 Operating Program Variable Setting Menu: | |
| Position Group 1 | 1-25 |
| 1.3.11 Operating Program Variable Setting Menu: | |
| Position Group 2 | 1-26 |
| 1.3.12 Operating Program Variable Setting Menu: | |
| Position Group 3 | 1-27 |
| 1.3.13 Jog & Origin Run Variable Setting Menu | 1-28 |
| 1.3.14 Operation Menu | 1-29 |

1.4 Detailed Description of Menu

| 1.4.1 Loader Operation | 1-30 |
|--|------|
| 1.4.2 Operation Mode Display | 1-32 |
| 1.4.3 Setting System Variables | 1-35 |
| 1.4.4 Setting Control Variables | 1-39 |
| 1.4.5 Setting I/o Variables | 1-44 |
| 1.4.6 Setting Common Operation Variables | 1-46 |
| 1.4.7 Setting Private Operation Variables | 1-50 |
| 1.4.8 Setting Jog and Origin Run Variables | 1-57 |
| 1.4.9 Operating Command | 1-60 |



1.1 Major Functions

1.1.1 Operating Mode

Note: After changing the operating mode of [PE-601], maker sure to carry out origin run prior to starting operation.

1) Operating Mode 0~4

| Operating Mode | Major Functions | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 0 | - Operate 64 coordinates by using 6 input contacts. | | | |
| | - Operate 32 coordinates by using 5 input contacts. | | | |
| 1 | - Operate based on external position pulse input. | | | |
| | - Restrict drive torque. | | | |
| | - Operate 16 coordinates by using 4 input contacts. | | | |
| 2 | - Operate based on external position pulse input. | | | |
| ۷. | - Restrict drive torque. | | | |
| | - Output middle position coordinates at contacts. | | | |
| 2 | - Operate external pulse synchronization position | | | |
| 5 | - Operate 16 coordinates by using 4 input contacts. | | | |
| 4 - Set data by using digital switch | | | | |
| 6 | - Set digital switch's 4 place, Psel0, Psel1, SPD0 | | | |
| Ö | - Operate based on external position pulse input. | | | |



BRK Break operating time [PE-516] The serve features an ability to set the absolute position coordinates, operating speed and acceleration/deceleration time, and operate by selecting the desired position, speed and the acceleration/deceleration time through the use of PLC or external equipment. It can be used for rectilinear motion systems.



| Operating Mode | Major Functions |
|----------------|------------------------------------|
| F | - 2 Step reciprocating operation |
| Э | - Set Data by using digital switch |





- This servo features an ability to engage in reciprocating operation after setting absolute position coordinates [PE-741] and [PE-761], operating speed [PE-701] and [PE-702] and acceleration/deceleration time [PE-709] and [PE-710] it can be used in feeding system for drilling work.
- Coordinates of [PE-721] are relative to coordinates of [PE-741].

For example, when coordinates are set as [PE-741]=40, [PE-721]=5, the motor runs at an increase of 5 in coordinate toward operating speed 0 (absolute coordinate 45) from coordinate 40 of [PE-741], which is 1 step position.

- The data of 2 Step position and the operating speed 0 can be set using the digital switch.
- The reciprocating operation is executed continuously. When the operation is completed, InPOS is displayed.
- If the machine is restarted after being stopped by the stop contact during operation, it automatically runs over the remaining distance.



1.1.2 Position Operation

1) Setting position coordinates

| Operating Position | | Group Selection | | Position Selection | Set Menu |
|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Mode | Coordinates | PSEL4 | MPGEN | PSEL0~PSEL3 | |
| | | Х | Х | 16 Points | [PE-721]~[PE-736] |
| 0 | 64 Points | 0 | Х | 16 Points | [PE-741]~[PE-756] |
| 4 group) | (16 points, | Х | 0 | 16 Points | [PE-761]~[PE-776] |
| | 4 group) | 0 | 0 | 16 Points | [PE-781]~[PE-796] |
| | 64 Points | Х | | 16 Points | [PE-721]~[PE-736] |
| 1 (16 points 2 group) | 0 | | 16 Points | [PE-741]~[PE-756] | |
| 2, 3 | 16 Points | | \langle | 16 Points | [PE-721]~[PE-736] |
| 4 | 1 Points | > | \langle | \searrow | [PE-721] |

Note In Operating Mode 4, the digital switch setting is saved in [PE-721]

2) Position Operation completion signal output

When the position operation is completed, the position operation completion (inPOS) signals are generated contacts.

3) Position operation middle coordinate output



The four areas are dutput in sequence based on the middle position values set during the position operation. The middle position shall be set based on the absolute position coordinates in respect to the coordinates from the starting position to the operation position.

Example)

| | Starting | Middle | Middle | Middle | Operation |
|-----------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | position | position1 | positon2 | position3 | Position |
| If position increases | [PE-721] | [PE-742] | [PE-762] | [PE-782] | [PE-722] |
| If position decreases | [PE-721] | [PE-781] | [PE-761] | [PE-741] | [PE-722] |



4) Setting operation speed and acceleration/deceleration time

Eight types of operating speed and acceleration/deceleration time can be selected using three input contacts.

| Speed | d selection cor | ntacts | Operation | Acceleration/Deceleration |
|-------|-----------------|--------|-----------|---------------------------|
| SPD1 | SPD2 | SPD3 | speed | Time |
| Х | Х | Х | PE-701 | PE-709 |
| 0 | Х | Х | PE-702 | PE-710 |
| Х | 0 | Х | PE-703 | PE-711 |
| 0 | 0 | Х | PE-704 | PE-712 |
| Х | Х | 0 | PE-705 | PE-713 |
| 0 | Х | 0 | PE-706 | PE-714 |
| Х | 0 | 0 | PE-707 | PE-715 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | PE-708 | PE-716 |

1.1.3 MPG(Position pluse) Operation

Set the position unit with the number of pulses versus the motor rpm, and enter the pulse train to operate the system. The MPG operation can be activated only in operation mode 1 and 2 and when the MPGEM contact is in ON position. MPG operation is ignored when the MPGEN contact is off position.

1.1.4 Torque Control

The maximum torque of the motor can be restricted during operation. This function is used to apply consistent force of torque, or to limit torque for safety purposes.

1.1.5 Origin Run

| Origin Mode | Major Functions |
|-------------|------------------------------------|
| 0 | Set current coordinates as origin. |
| 1 | Set origin by sensor (Dog). |
| 2 | Set origin by limit. |
| 3 | Set origin by sensor and limit. |
| 4 | Set origin by damper torque. |

1.1.6 Jog Run

| Operating Mode | 주요기능 | | |
|----------------|--|--|--|
| Contact | - Jog run using contact switch | | |
| Loader | - Jog run by loader manipulation. | | |
| | - Current coordinates can be set in menu | | |



1 Jog run speed can be set high/low speed with [r/min]unit.

| Setting Mode | Menu |
|--------------------|--------|
| Low speed jog run | PE-801 |
| High speed jog run | PE-802 |

- Setting the acceleration/Deceleration time for Jog run[PE-803]
 Set the applied acceleration/Deceleration time during jog run.
- 3 Jog run
 - (a) 'P-JOG' ON : Low speed, CW run
 - (b) 'N-JOG' ON in the (a)condition('P-JOG' ON) : High speed, CW run
 - C 'N-JOG' OFF in the D condition(High speed, CCW run) : Low speed, CW run
 - (d) 'P-JOG' OFF : Stop
 - € For CCW run, After 'N-JOG' ON all flow is the same as CW run.

1.1.7 Setting operation Data

| Setting Mode | Major Function | | |
|--------------------------|---|--|--|
| Menu setting | Edit and set menu using loader | | |
| Communication setting | Set data based on communication(CN3). | | |
| I/O setting | Set data using BCD code of I/O contacts (PLC, Digital switch) | | |
| Analog | Set speed based on analog inpiut | | |

1.1.8 Operation Data Output

| Output Mode | Output Details | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|------------------|--|--|--|
| Communication out put | Output operation data based on communication (CN3). | | | | |
| | * Data are output in ±5V according to the set scale units, and the following operation data are output according to the output mode. | | | | |
| | Output Mode | Output item | | | |
| Analog | 0 | Command speed | | | |
| Analog | 1 | Current speed | | | |
| | 2 | Commend torque | | | |
| | 3 | Current torque | | | |
| | 4 | Command position | | | |
| | 5 | Current position | | | |



1.2 System Configuration

1.2.1 Connection diagram (Linear coordinate position operation type(VP-1)) : Operation Mode 1~5



Note 1) Control power supply terminals (L1C, L2C) are provided in models with capacity equal to or greater than APD-VP05N.



* Connection diagram (Linear coordinate position operation type(VP-1)) : Operation Mode 6

Note 1) Control power supply terminals (L1C, L2C) are provided in models with capacity equal to or greater than APD-VP05N.

MECAPION 1-9

1.2.2 Control Signal

1) Contact input signal

| Pin No. | Name | Description | | | | |
|------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| 50 | +24V IN | | | | | |
| 49 | SVON | | Servo ON | | | |
| 13 | START | | Operation sta | rted | | |
| 18 | EMG | | Emergency s | top | | |
| 17 | ALMRST | | Alarm rese | et | | |
| 20 | CCWLIM | Forward direct | on(Counterclockw | vise) running prohibited | | |
| 19 | CWLIM | Rearward d | irection(Clockwise | e) running prohibited | | |
| 14 | STOP | | Operation st | op | | |
| 15 | ORGIN | | Origin run sta | rted | | |
| 16 | DOGIN | | Origin sens | or | | |
| 11 | P-JOG | | Forward direction | on jog | | |
| 12 | N-JOG | Rearward direction jog | | | | |
| Pin | Namo | Operating | Operating | Operating Mode 4 | | |
| No. | Name | Mode 0 | Mode1, 2, 3 | Operating mode 4 | | |
| 44 | PSEL0/DATA1-1 | Position s | election 0 | Digital Switch1 Data0 | | |
| 45 | PSEL1/DATA1-2 | Position s | election 1 | Digital Switch1 Data1 | | |
| 46 | PSEL2/DATA1-4 | Position s | election 2 | Digital Switch1 Data2 | | |
| 47 | PSEL3/DATA1-8 | Position s | election 3 | Digital Switch1 Data3 | | |
| 48 | PSEL4/READEN | Position Grou | p Selection 0 | Data Read Enable | | |
| 21 | | Position Group | MPGEN/ | Digital Switch? Data0 | | |
| 21 | IVII GEN/DATAZ T | Selection 1 | TRQLIM | | | |
| 10 | SPD1/DATA2-2 | Speed se | election 1 | Digital Switch2 Data1 | | |
| 22 | SPD2/DATA2-4 | Speed se | election 2 | Digital Switch2 Data2 | | |
| 23 | SPD3/DATA2-8 | Speed se | election 3 | Digital Switch2 Data3 | | |



2) Analog input signal

| Pin NO. | Name | Description | | | |
|------------|--------|---|--|--|--|
| 27 | SPDCOM | Analog speed command input(-10[V]~+10[V]) | | | |
| 28 | A-COM | Analog speed command input(-10[V]~+10[V]) | | | |
| 1 | GND | Analog signal ground | | | |

* If the system is operated at an override (overlapping) speed at the analog speed command (menu NO. [PE-717] set to "1"), the system operates at a speed command which is overlapped with the digital speed command.



- (Note) If + voltage is applied irrespective of the rotating direction of the motor, speed increases; and speed decreases if - voltage is applied
- 3) Pulse train input signal

| Pin NO. | Name | Description | | | |
|------------|------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 6 | PF+ | Line Drive(5V):F+ Pulse input | | | |
| 7 | PF- | Line Drive(5V):F- Pulse input | | | |
| 8 | PR+ | Line Drive(5V) : R+ Pulse input | | | |
| 9 | PR- | Line Drive(5V) : R- Pulse input | | | |



4) Output contact signal

| Pin NO. | Name | Description | | | | | | |
|------------|-------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| 35 /36 | ALARM+/ ALARM- | Outputs ALARM status. • ON : Normal mode • OFF : ALARM mode | | | | | | |
| 37 /38 | RDY+/RDY- | ON : Norma | al mode (Opera | tion Preparation c | completed) | | | |
| 33 | BRAKE | Outputs bra | ake operation si | ignal when servo | is operating | | | |
| 34 | ORG-OUT | Outputs ori | gin run comple | tion signals | | | | |
| 39 | INPOS | Outputs position operation completion signals. Or, Outputs position coordinate OP0 (in case [PE-604]=2). | | | | | | |
| | | Operating Mode 0 | Operating Mode 1 | Operating Mode2 | Operating Mode4 | | | |
| 40 | OP1/SEL1 | | Outputs position coordinates OP1 | Middle coordinate area 1 | BCD Data Select0 | | | |
| 41 | OP2/SEL2 | | OP2 | Middle coordinate area 2 | BCD Data Select1 | | | |
| 42 | OP3/SEL3 | | OP3 | Middle coordinate area 3 | BCD Data Select2 | | | |
| 43 | OP4/SEL4 | | OP4 | Middle coordinate area4 | BCD Data Select3 | | | |

5) Monitor output signal and output power supply

| Pin NO. | Name | Description |
|------------|--------|--------------------------------------|
| 4 | MONIT1 | Analog monitor output 1(-5[V]~+5[V]) |
| 5 | MONIT2 | Analog monitor output 2(-5[V]~+5[V]) |
| 1 | GND | Ground for analog output signal |
| 26 | +15[V] | +15[V]power output terminal |

6) Encoder output signal

| Pin NO. | Name | Description |
|----------------------|------------------------|---|
| 31 32 29 30 | AO /AO BO /BO | Outputs encoder signal received from the motor after dividing it according to the frequency dividing ratio set in menu [PE-418] (5V Line drive system). |
| 2 3 | ZO /ZO | Outputs encoder Z signal received from the motor (5[V] Line drive system) |



1.3 Menu

1.3.1 Operating Mode Menu

| MENU | | UNIT | INI | Description | |
|------|---------|------------------|-------------|--------------|--|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| 0 | Pd-001 | Current State | - | - | Displays current operation mode. |
| | 1 4 001 | | _ | _ | Normal; nor , Alarm : alarm number |
| 1 | Pd-002 | Current Speed | r/min | 0 | Display current operating speed. |
| | | | -99999 | 99999 | |
| 2 | Pd-003 | Command Speed | r/min | 0 | Display current command speed. |
| | | | -99999 | 99999 | |
| 3 | Pd-004 | Reference Speed | -999999 | 99999 | the acceleration/deceleration time |
| | | | | 0.0 | during operation. |
| 4 | Pd-005 | Current Position | | 0.0 | Display current position coordinates. |
| | | | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | Display autrent target position |
| 5 | Pd-006 | Refer Position | _9999 9 | | Coordinates |
| - | | | _ | 0.0 | Display operation command position |
| 6 | Pd-007 | Command Position | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | coordinates. |
| | | | - | 0.0 | Display the difference between target |
| 7 | Pd-008 | Remain Position | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | Position coordinates and current position coordinates. |
| | | | [%] | 0 | |
| 8 | Pa-009 | I orque Limit | 0 | 300 | Display torque-limit setting. |
| 0 | Pd-010 | Current Lood | [%] | 0.0 | Display current load rate versus rated |
| 9 | FU OIO | | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | load. |
| 10 | Pd-011 | Average Load | [%] | 0.0 | Display average load rate of 5 seconds |
| 10 | i a orr | Average Loud | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | versus rated load. |
| 11 | Pd-012 | Maximum Load | [%] | 0.0 | Display maximum instantaneous load rate |
| | | | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | versus rated load. |
| 12 | Pd-013 | DC Link Voltage | Volt 0.0 | 0.0 999.9 | Display Condenser's DC voltage value. |
| 13 | Pd-014 | 1/0 Sot | _ | _ | Display current I/O CN1's input state |
| 10 | 10 014 | 1/0 001 | - | - | Display current i/O ONT 3 input state. |
| 14 | Pd-015 | Input EXT SET | | | Display state of externally set input contacts |
| 15 | Pd-016 | I/O State | _ | _ | Display current operating condition of I/O. |
| | | | - | - | |
| 16 | Pd-017 | Input Logic Set | _ | _ | |
| 17 | Pd-018 | Input Logic Save | _ | _ | Menus dedicated to communication. |
| | | | | | |
| 18 | Pd-019 | Alarm bit | | _ | |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 19 | Pd-020 | Software Version | _ | _ | Displays software version number. |

1.3.2 Alarm Display Menu

| MENU | | | UNIT | INI | Description |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------|------|-----|--|
| NO | CODE | CODE NAME | | MAX | Description |
| Alarm History 01 ~ 20 | | | - | - | |
| 20 | PA-101 Alarm History01 | | | | Display status of alarms occurred in the |
| ~ | ~ | ~ | - | - | past. |
| 39 | PA-120 | Alarm History20 | | | |

Alarm codes and Descriptions

| CODE | NAME | Description or Causes | Corrective action |
|--------|-------------------|--|---|
| nor-oF | Normal svoff | Servo off Normal state | - |
| nor-on | Normal svon | Servo on Normal state | - |
| L1.01 | L1.01 | RS232 Comm. Error, Control circuit operation error | Replace the drive |
| AL-01 | Emergency Stop | EMG input contacts open. | Control signal wiring, external 24V power supply |
| AL-02 | Power Fail | Main power supply turned off | Check the wiring of min power supply |
| AL-03 | Line Fail | Motor and encoder wiring error | Check set values and CN2 & U.V.W wiring |
| AL-04 | Motor Output | Motor drive circuit output error | Check U.V.W wiring or IPM module |
| AL-05 | Encoder Pulse | Encoder pulse number set error | Check set value[PE-204], CN2 wiring |
| AL-06 | Following Error | Position pulse following error | Check the [PE-514]value, Wiring and limit contact, gain set value |
| AL-07 | Limit Direction | Operation in limit direction | Direction of running, limit contacts |
| AL-08 | Over Current | Over current | Wiring, motor, encoder, setting, gain setting, drive replacement |
| AL-09 | Over Load | Over load | Load state, wiring, motor, encoder setting |
| AL-10 | Over Voltage | Over voltage | Input voltage, braking resistance wiring, excessive regeneration operation. |
| AL-11 | Over Speed | Over speed | Encoder Setting, encoder wiring, gain setting |
| AL-12 | Origin Error | Origin run error | Dog sensor signal, limit signal wiring |
| AL-13 | Not Used | Not used | - |
| AL-14 | ABS Data Error | Absolute encoder data transmission error | Initial reset |
| AL-15 | ABS Battery Error | Absolute encoder battery error | Initial reset, battery discharge |
| AL-16 | ABS Multi Error | Absolute encoder multi-running data transmission error | Initial reset |
| AL-17 | ABS Read Fail | Absolute encoder reading error | Check absolute encoder & CN2 wiring |
| AL-18 | Not Used | Not used | - |
| AL-19 | Not Used | Not used | _ |
| AL-20 | Flash Erase Fail | Flash ROM data delete error | Replace drive |
| AL-21 | Flash Write Fail | Flash ROM data writing error | Replace drive |
| AL-22 | Data Init Error | Data initialization error | Replace drive |
| AL-23 | EPWR | Hardware error | [PE-203] setting |
| Err1 | Error1 | Occurs when attempting to correct menu which cannot be corrected in Servo-on condition | Correct menu after turning off servo |
| Err2 | Error2 | Occurs when attempting to enter data which deviate from the setting range | Enter data within the range of setting |
| Err3 | Error3 | Occurs when attempting to correct menu after locking menu using [PC-909] (Menu Data Lock). | Correct menu after unlocking [PC-909] |

1.3.3 System variable setting Menu

Menus carring "*" mark cannot be corrected when the servo is on.

| | MENU | | UNIT | INI | Description |
|----|------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------|--|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| 40 | *PE-201 | Motor ID | _ | _ | Set motor ID. When setting motor ID, ID is |
| 40 | ~IL 201 | | 0 | 99 | automatically set from [PE-210]~[PE-217]. |
| | | | bps | 0 | Set baud rate of CN3's RS232. |
| 41 | *PE-202 | Baud Rate | 0 | 1 | (Reconnection of power supply required.) |
| | | | 0 | 1 | 2=38400[bps],3=57600[bps] |
| | | | _ | 0 | Set type of relevant encoder(0 :PHASE A |
| 42 | *PE-203 | Encoder Type | 0 | 9 | Lead, 1:PHASE B Lead, 6:Absolute value |
| | | | <u> </u> | | encoder) |
| 43 | *PE-204 | Encoder Pulse | p/r | - | Set no. of pulses of relevant encoder. |
| | | | [[0/] | 99999 | |
| 44 | PE-205 | CCW TRQ Limit | [%] | 300 | Set torque limit value of CCW running. |
| | | | 0 | 300 | |
| 45 | PE-206 | CW TRQ Limit | [/0] | 300 | Set torque limit value of CW running. |
| | | | - | 0 | |
| 46 | *PE-207 | 7 System ID | 0 | 99 | Set drive ID for communication. |
| | | | - | 0 | |
| 47 | 47 *PE-208 | System Group ID | 0 | 99 | Set drive group ID for communication. |
| 10 | 48 PE-209 | Start Menu No. | - | 5 | Set operating Mode Menu to be displayed |
| 48 | | | 1 | 20 | After operation begins. |
| 10 | | Inertia | gf.cm.s ² | ID | Cat matar Inartia mamant |
| 49 | *PE-210 | | 0.01 | 999.99 | Set motor mertia moment. |
| 50 | +PE-211 | Tra Con | kgf.cm/A | ID | Set motor torque constant |
| 50 | ^1 L Z11 | | 0.01 | 999.99 | |
| 51 | *PE-212 | Phase I s | mH | ID | Set motor phase inductance. |
| | | | 0.001 | 99.999 | |
| 52 | *PE-213 | Phase Rs | ohm | ID | Set motor phase resistance. |
| | | | 0.001 | 99.999 | |
| 53 | *PE-214 | Rated Is | A | ID | Set motor rated current. |
| | | | 0.01 | 999.99 | |
| 54 | *PE-215 | Max Speed | 1/11111 | | Set motor Max. speed. |
| | | | 0.0 r/min | 9999.9 D | |
| 55 | *PE-216 | Rated Speed | 0.0 | | Set motor rated speed. |
| | | | - | 8 | |
| 56 | 56 *PE-217 | Pole Number | 2 | 98 | Set no. of motor poles. |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 57 | PE-218 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | PE-219 | | _ | _ | |
| 58 | ~ | Not Used | | | |
| | PE-220 | - | _ | - | |

- Special Large Capacity : APD-VP220,VP300,VP370

Menus marked with "*" cannot be corrected during Servo-On

| MENU | | UNIT | INI | | Ann | |
|--------------|---------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------|--|---------|
| Comm Code | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description | Mode |
| 40 | *PE-201 | Motor ID | - 0 | - 99 | Sets Motor ID (Refer 4.4.1), When setting motor ID: Be set automatically from [PE-210] to [PE-218] | PST |
| | | RS232 Comm. speed | [bps] | 0 | Sets RS232 communication speed of CN3 | |
| 41 | *PE-202 | Baud Rate | 0 | 1 | 0=9600[bps], 1=19200[bps] 2=38400[bps],3=57600[bps] | PST |
| 42 | *PE-203 | Fncoder Type | _ | 0 | Sets applied encoder type (0 : A phase lead, 1 : B | PST |
| | | Encoder Type | 0 | 9 | phase lead, 6 : Absolute encoder) | |
| 43 | *PE-204 | Encoder Pulse | [p/r] 1 | 99999 | Sets the number of encoder pulse. | PST |
| | 05.005 | | [%] | 210 | | |
| 44 | PE-205 | CCW TRQ Limit | 0 | 210 | Sets torque limit value at CCW. | PST |
| 45 | PE-206 | | [%] | 210 | Sats torque limit value at CW | DOT |
| 45 | TL 200 | CW TRQ Limit | 0 | 210 | Sets torque minit value at GW. | PST |
| 46 | *PE-207 | System ID | - | 0 | Sets drive ID on communication | PST |
| 40 | | System ID | 0 | 99 | | |
| 47 | *PE-208 | System Group ID | - | 0 | Sets drive group ID on communication | PST |
| | | | 0 | 99 | | |
| 48 | PE-209 | Start Menu No. | 1 | 2 | Sets the operation status display menu with [Pd-001]~[Pd-020] at power on. | PST |
| | | Inertia | gf.cm.s ² | ID | Sets inertia of motor (Modification is possible when | |
| 49 | *PE-210 | | 0.1 | 9999.9 | [PE-201] is "0") | PST |
| | | | kgf.cm/A | ID | Sets torque constant of motor | |
| 50 | *PE-211 | Trq Con | 0.001 | 99.999 | (Modification is possible then [PE-201] is "0") | PST |
| | +DE_010 | | mH | ID | Sets Q-axis inductance of motor | DOT |
| 51 | | Q-axis Inductance | 0.001 | 99.999 | (Modification is possible when [PE-201] is "0") | PSI |
| 52 | *PE-213 | D-avis Inductores | mH | ID | Sets D-axis inductance of motor | DQT |
| 52 | | | 0.001 | 99.999 | (Modification is possible when [PE-201] is "0") | FOI |
| 53 | *PE-214 | Phase Rs | mΩ | ID | Sets phase resistance of motor | PST |
| | | 1 11400 110 | 0.001 | 99.999 | (Modification is possible when [PE-201] is "0") | |
| 54 | *PE-215 | Rated Is | A | | Sets rated current of motor (Modification is possible when [PE-201] is "0") | PST |
| | | | 0.01 r/min | 999.99 D | Cate may aread of mater | |
| 55 | *PE-216 | Max Speed | 0.0 | 0000 0 | (Modification is possible when [PE-201] is "0") | PST |
| | | | r/min | 1D | Sats rated speed of motor | |
| 56 | *PE-217 | Rated Speed | 0.0 | 9999 9 | (Modification is possible when [PE-201] is "0") | PST |
| | | | - | 8 | Sets pole number of motor | |
| 57 | PE-218 | Pole Number | 2 | 98 | (Modification is possible when [PE-201] is "0") | PST |
| | | | A | 0 | Sets current offset of motor | DOT |
| 58 | PE-219 | Ibs Offset Save | -99.999 | 99.999 | (Modification is possible when [PE-201] is "0") | F31 |
| FO | PE-220 | Joe Offeet Serve | A | 0 | Sets current offset of motor | PST |
| 59 | | ics Offset Save | -99.999 | 99.999 | (Modification is possible when [PE-201] is "0") | 1.01 |

Chapter 1: Linear Coordinate Position Operation Type

Motor type and ID

| Model | ID | Watt | Remark |
|-------|----|------|-----------------------|
| SAR3A | 1 | 30 | |
| SAR5A | 2 | 50 | |
| SA01A | З | 100 | |
| | | | |
| SB01A | 11 | 100 | |
| SB02A | 12 | 200 | |
| SB04A | 13 | 400 | |
| SB03A | 14 | 250 | Customized type |
| HB02A | 15 | 200 | Hollow type |
| HB04A | 16 | 400 | Hollow type |
| | | | |
| SC04A | 21 | 400 | |
| SC06A | 22 | 600 | |
| SC08A | 23 | 800 | |
| SC10A | 24 | 1000 | |
| SC03D | 25 | 300 | |
| SC05D | 26 | 450 | |
| SC06D | 27 | 550 | |
| SC07D | 28 | 650 | |
| SC01M | 29 | | |
| SC02M | 30 | | |
| SC03M | 31 | | |
| SC04M | 32 | | |
| HC06H | 33 | 600 | Only S/T |
| SC05A | 34 | 450 | Only S/S |
| SC05H | 35 | 500 | Only S/S |
| SC08A | 36 | 750 | Only S/S |
| | | | |
| HB01A | 37 | 100 | Hollow type |
| HC10A | 38 | 1000 | Hollow type |
| HE30A | 39 | 3000 | Hollow type |
| НВ03Н | 40 | 250 | Only Semiconductor |
| | | 050 | Only |
| нсозн | 41 | 250 | Semiconductor |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| Model | ID | Watt | Remark |
|-------|----|------|-----------------|
| SE09A | 61 | 900 | |
| SE15A | 62 | 1500 | |
| SE22A | 63 | 2200 | |
| SE30A | 64 | 3000 | |
| SE06D | 65 | 600 | |
| SE11D | 66 | 1100 | |
| SE16D | 67 | 1600 | |
| SE22D | 68 | 2200 | |
| SE03M | 69 | 300 | |
| SE06M | 70 | 600 | |
| SE09M | 71 | 900 | |
| SE12M | 72 | 1200 | |
| SE05G | 73 | 450 | |
| SE09G | 74 | 850 | |
| SE13G | 75 | 1300 | |
| SE17G | 76 | 1700 | |
| HE09A | 77 | 900 | Hollow type |
| HE15A | 78 | 1500 | Hollow type |
| SE11M | 79 | 1050 | Customized type |
| SE07D | 80 | 650 | Customized type |
| SF30A | 81 | 3000 | |
| SF50A | 82 | 5000 | |
| SF22D | 85 | 2200 | |
| SF35D | 86 | 3500 | |
| SF55D | 87 | 5500 | |
| SF75D | 88 | 7500 | |
| SF12M | 89 | 1200 | |
| SF20M | 90 | 2000 | |
| SF30M | 91 | 3000 | |
| SF44M | 92 | 4400 | |
| SF20G | 93 | 1800 | |
| SF30G | 94 | 2900 | |
| SF44G | 95 | 4400 | |
| SF60G | 96 | 6000 | |
| HC05H | 99 | 500 | Customized Type |

Motor type and ID

| Model | ID | Watt | Remark |
|--------|-----|-------|--------------|
| SE35D | 101 | 3500 | Only DS |
| SE30D | 102 | 3000 | Special type |
| SF44ML | 103 | 4400 | For LG only |
| SF75G | 104 | 7500 | Customized |
| SE35A | 105 | 3500 | Customized |
| SF55G | 106 | 5500 | Customized |
| SF60M | 107 | 6000 | Customized |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| SG22D | 111 | 2200 | |
| SG35D | 112 | 3500 | |
| SG55D | 113 | 5500 | |
| SG75D | 114 | 7500 | |
| SG110D | 115 | 11000 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| SG12M | 121 | 1200 | |
| SG20M | 122 | 2000 | |
| SG30M | 123 | 3000 | |
| SG44M | 124 | 4400 | |
| SG60M | 125 | 6000 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| SG20G | 131 | 1800 | |
| SG30G | 132 | 2900 | |
| SG44G | 133 | 4400 | |
| SG60G | 134 | 6000 | |
| SG85G | 135 | 8500 | |
| SG110G | 136 | 11000 | |
| SG150G | 137 | 15000 | |
| | | | |
| SH220G | 141 | 22000 | |
| SH300G | 142 | 30000 | |
| SJ370G | 143 | 37000 | |

| Model | ID | Watt | Remark |
|-------|----|------|--------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

1.3.4 Control Variable Setting Menu

Menus carrying "*" mark cannot be corrected when the servo is on.

| MENU | | UNIT | INI | Deperinties | |
|------|---------|------------------|--------|-------------|--|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| 60 | PE-301 | Inortia Ratio | ЫH | 2.0 | Set inertia ratio of load |
| 00 | | | 1.0 | 500.0 | |
| 61 | PE-302 | Position P Gain1 | 1/s | 50 | Set position control proportional gain1 |
| 01 | 1 2 002 | | 0 | 500 | |
| 62 | PE-303 | Position P Gain2 | 1/s | 50 | Set position control proportional gain? |
| | 1 2 000 | | 0 | 500 | |
| 63 | PE-304 | P Feedforward | [%] | 0 | Set position feed forward control ratio. |
| | | | 0 | 100 | |
| 64 | PE-305 | P FF FLT TC | msec | 0 | Set time constant of position feed |
| | | | 0 | 10000 | Forward control filer. |
| 65 | PE-306 | P CMD FLT TC | nsec | 10000 | Set time constant of position command |
| | | | 0 | By type of | |
| 66 | PE-307 | Speed P Gain1 | rad/s | equipment | Set speed proportional gain1. |
| 00 | | | 0 | 5000 | (APD-VPR5~04:500, VP05~10:300,VP15~50:200) |
| | | | rod/o | By type of | |
| 67 | PE-308 | Speed P Gain2 | 180/5 | equipment | Set speed proportional gain2. |
| | | | 0 | 5000 | |
| 68 | PE-309 | Speed TC1 | msec | 50 | Set speed integration time constant1 |
| | 1 2 000 | | 1 | 10000 | |
| 69 | PE-310 | Speed TC2 | msec | 50 | Set speed integration time constant2. |
| | 1 2 010 | 000001102 | 1 | 10000 | |
| 70 | PE-311 | Speed IN FLT | msec | 0.0 | Set speed command filter. |
| | | | 0.0 | 100.0 | |
| 71 | *PE-312 | Speed FB FLT | msec | 0.5 | Set speed feedback filter. |
| | | | 0.0 | 100.0 | |
| 72 | PE-313 | Zero Speed Gain | r/min | 0.0 | Set speed range of zero speed gain. |
| | | | 0.0 | 100.0 | |
| 73 | PE-314 | POS. COM FT | | 1000 0 | Set analog position command filter. |
| | | | 0.0 | 0 | Sat da-reconcision |
| 74 | PE-315 | DE-RESONANCE | \cap | 1 | 0 : Not activated 1 : Activated |
| | | | Hz | 300 | |
| 75 | PE-316 | Notch Frequency | 0 | 1000 | Set de-resonance operating frequency. |
| | | | _ | 1000 | |
| 76 | PE-317 | Notch Bandwidth | 0 | 1000 | Set de-resonance band width. |
| | | | - | 1.1 | Set the time of overload characteristic |
| 77 | PE-318 | Over load offset | 1.0 | 3.0 | (User is requested not to change it.) |
| | | | _ | - | |
| 78 | PE-319 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | _ | - | |
| 79 | PE-320 | Not Used | _ | _ | |

1.3.5 I/O variable setting Menu

Menus carrying "*" mark cannot be corrected when the servo is on.

| MENU | | UNIT | INI | Description | |
|------|---------|-----------------|---------|-------------|---|
| NO | CODE | NAM) | MIN | MAX | Description |
| 80 | +DE_401 | | r/min | 100.0 | · Set external analog speed input at 10\/ |
| - 00 | ^FL 401 | Analog Speed | 0.0 | 9999.9 | Set external analog speed input at 10%. |
| 81 | PF-402 | | mV | 0.0 | Set analog speed input offset |
| | | Speed Offset | -1000.0 | 1000.0 | |
| 82 | PE-403 | | _ | 0 | Set speed clamp operating mode. |
| | 12 100 | SClamp Mode | 0 | 1 | |
| 83 | PE-404 | | mV | 0.0 | Set voltage of speed clamp area. |
| | | SClamp Volt | -1000.0 | 1000.0 | |
| 84 | PE-405 | | _ | 1.0 | Set position coordinate value at 10V. |
| | | Analog Position | 0 | 9999.9 | |
| 85 | PF-406 | | - | 0.0 | Set analog position input offset. |
| | 12 100 | Pos Offset | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 86 | PE-407 | | _ | 0 | Set position clamp operating mode. |
| | 1 2 101 | PClamp Mode | 0 | 1 | |
| 87 | PE-408 | | mV | 0.0 | Set position clamp operating voltage |
| 07 | | PClamp Volt | -1000.0 | 1000.0 | |
| 88 | PE-109 | | _ | 0 | Set type of monitor output 1 |
| 00 | 1 - 403 | Monitor Type1 | 0 | 10 | |
| 89 | PE-/10 | | _ | 0 | Set mode of monitor output 1 |
| 00 | | Monitor Mode1 | 0 | 1 | |
| 90 | PE-/11 | | _ | 1.0 | Set scale of monitor output 1 |
| 50 | | Monitor Scale1 | 1.0 | 9999.0 | |
| 91 | PE-/12 | | mV | 0.00 | Set offsets of monitor output 1 |
| 51 | | Monitor Offset1 | -100.00 | 100.00 | |
| 92 | PE-/13 | | _ | 1 | Set type of monitor output 2 |
| 52 | 1 - 410 | Monitor Type2 | 0 | 10 | |
| 03 | | | _ | 0 | Set mode of monitor output 2 |
| 30 | | Monitor Mode2 | 0 | 1 | |
| 04 | | | _ | 1.0 | Sat scale of monitor output 2 |
| 94 | FL 413 | Monitor Scale2 | 1.0 | 9999.0 | |
| OF | | | mV | 0.00 | Set offect of monitor output 2 |
| 95 | PE-410 | Monitor Offset2 | -100.00 | 100.00 | |
| 00 | | | - | 0.0 | Set coordinate value of analog output |
| 96 | PE-417 | Monitor OutPos | 0 | 9999.9 | position at 5V. |
| 07 | | | - | 1 | Set frequency dividing ratio of encoder |
| 97 | PE-418 | Pulse Out Rate | 1 | 16 | output signal. |
| 00 | | | _ | _ | |
| 98 | PE-419 | Not Used | _ | _ | 1 |
| | | | msec | 0 | Set the delayed time of PWM output OFF |
| 99 | PE-420 | PWM delay | 0 | 1000 | When motor is OFF. |



1.3.6 Common Operation Variable Setting Menu

Menu carring "*" mark cannot be corrected when the servo is on

| MENU | | UNIT | INI | Description | |
|------|---------|------------------|----------|-------------|---|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| 100 | +DE_501 | Move Motor | _ | 1 | |
| 100 | AFL 301 | | 1 | 999999 | Set system based on machine |
| 101 | *PE-502 | Move Mechanical | _ | 1 | Movement versus motor rpm. |
| 101 | AL 302 | | 1 | 999999 | |
| | | | _ | 0 | Set rotation direction of the motor. |
| 102 | *PE-503 | Move Polarity | 0 | 1 | (0:Coordinate increases in case of CCW run; 1:Coordinate in case of CW run) |
| 103 | PE-504 | Not Used | _ | _ | - |
| | | | _ | - | |
| 104 | | In DOO Destition | _ | 0.01 | Set in-position range. |
| 104 | PE-505 | INPUS Position | 0.00 | 999.99 | increase at the same ratio) |
| 105 | PE-506 | InPOS Time | msec | 0 | Set time of maintaining in-position |
| | 1 2 000 | | 0 | 10000 | output. |
| 106 | *PE-507 | Software Limit | _ | 0 | Set limit operation On or Off based on |
| | | | 0 | 1 | position coordinates. |
| 107 | PE-508 | Upper Limit | - | 0.0 | Set upper limit of position coordinates. |
| | | | -99999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 108 | PE-509 | Lower Limit | - | 0.0 | Set lower limit of position coordinates. |
| | | | -99999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 109 | *PE-510 | MPG Pulse Logic | | 5 | Set external pulse input signal mode. |
| | | | - | 100 | |
| 110 | *PE-511 | MPG Pulse | | 99999 | Set system based on motor rom versus |
| | | Motor Move | _ | 1 | number of external input signal pulse. |
| 111 | *PE-512 | | 1 | 99999 | |
| | | MPG Speed | r/min | 1000.0 | Set Max, speed when operating by |
| 112 | PE-513 | | 0.0 | 9999.9 | external input pulses. |
| | 05 544 | | _ | 90000 | Set range of output for excessive |
| 113 | PE-514 | Follow Error | 0 | 99999 | position following error. |
| 114 | | | r/min | 50.0 | Cat an arating an and of built in broke |
| 114 | PE-515 | Brake SPD | 0.0 | 9999.9 | Set operating speed of built-in brake. |
| 115 | | Proko Timo | msec | 10 | Set opening delay time of built-in |
| 115 | PE-310 | Drake Time | 0 | 10000 | brake. |
| | | | _ | By type of | Set power failure mode |
| 116 | *PE-517 | Power Fail Mode | | equipment | 0 : VP04 or less 1 : VP05 or more |
| | | | 0 | 1 | |
| 117 | PE-518 | DB Control | _ | 1 | Set dynamo braking mode. |
| | 0,0 | | 0 | 1 | |
| 118 | PE-519 | Not Used | _ | _ | - |
| | 010 | | _ | _ | |
| | | | _ | 1 | This function automatically resets alarm |
| 119 | PE-520 | ESTOP Reset | 0 | 1 | when contact ESTOP returns after activation. (0 : Manual reset 1:Auto reset) |

1.3.7 Private Operation Variable Setting Menu

| MENU | | UNIT | INI | | |
|-------|---------|--------------------|------|--------|---|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| | | | _ | 0 | Set operating mode. (Always carry out |
| 120 | *PE-601 | Operation Mode | 0 | 6 | origin run prior to changing operating mode.) |
| 121 | PE-602 | Not Used | - | _ | |
| 121 | 12 002 | 1101 0000 | _ | _ | |
| | | | [%] | 0 | Set ratio of limited torque at operating |
| 122 | PE-603 | Run Torq Limit | 0 | 300 | mode 1,2,3 during torque limited position operation.(changed function : MPGEN→ TRQLIM.) |
| | | | — | 0 | (0: Digital Input, 1: middle coordinate output, 2: |
| 123 | PE-604 | I/O Mode | 0 | 3 | Position Coordinate output OP0~OP4, 3 : Set coordinate with outer encoder |
| | | | _ | 0 | Set direction of operation with respect to |
| 124 | PE-605 | MPG Dir Mode | 0 | 1 | MPG pulse. (0 : pulse direction, 1 : command position direction) |
| 105 | | Rea Override | _ | 0 | Set analog position command override |
| 125 | PE-000 | Pos Overnde | 0 | 2 | operation mode. |
| 126 | PE-607 | Digit Modo | _ | 0 | Set digital switch input mode. (0 : Digital |
| 120 | | | 0 | 1 | switch input, 1 : PLC contact input) |
| 107 | | | - | 0 | Set Digital switch Data type. (0 : position |
| 127 | PE-608 | Digit Data Type | 0 | 1 | code + 5 figures, speed 2 figures) |
| 128 | PF-609 | Digit Data Time | msec | 20 | Set digital switch data read delay time. |
| | | | 0 | 99999 | |
| 129 | PE-610 | Out Define | - | 0 | Set output contact RDY function. |
| | | | 0 | 2 | (0 : RDY output, 1 : Forque Limit output 2 : BOSY output) |
| 130 | PE-611 | GO Back Mode | - 0 | 0 | 0 : Original state of Operating Mode 5 1 : Return to operating mode 5(PE-703 speed |
| 131 | PE-612 | GO Back Auto | - | 1 | 0 : Return when start signal is entered |
| | | | 0 | 1 | |
| 132 | PE-613 | Trq Limit Time | msec | 0 | Set torque limit output delay time. |
| | | | 0 | 999999 | |
| 133 | PE-614 | Trq Limit Distance | - | 00000 | Set torque limit output delay distance This menu is only applied when [PF-601] is set '1' |
| - | | | 0 | 999999 | Do not chongo this monu |
| 134 | PE-615 | Dec FF Rate | | 1.0 | Maker's private use only) |
| | | | | - | |
| 135 | PE-616 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | - | - | |
| 136 | PE-617 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 107 | | | - | - | |
| 137 | PE-618 | NOT USED | _ | _ | |
| 138 ~ | PE-619~ | Notllood | _ | _ | |
| 139 | PE-620 | NUL USED | _ | _ | |

Chapter 1: Linear Coordinate Position Operation Type

1.3.8 Operation Program Variable Setting Menu : Speed Variables

| MENU | | UNIT | INI | | |
|-------|-----------|-----------------|-------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| 140 | DE_701 | Speed Command() | r/min | 10.0 | Sat operating speed 0 |
| 140 | FE-701 | Speed Commando | 0 | 9999.9 | Set operating speed 0. |
| 1/1 | PE-702 | Spood Command1 | r/min | 100.0 | Set operating speed 1. |
| 141 | 1 102 | Speed Command | 0 | 9999.9 | |
| 142 | PE-703 | Speed Command2 | r/min | 200.0 | Set operating speed 2. |
| 172 | | | 0 | 9999.9 | |
| 143 | PE-704 | Speed Command3 | r/min | 500.0 | Set operating speed 3. |
| - 110 | 1 2 7 6 1 | | 0 | 9999.9 | |
| 144 | PE-705 | Speed Command4 | r/min | 1000.0 | Set operating speed 4. |
| | 12 700 | | 0 | 9999.9 | |
| 145 | PE-706 | Speed Command5 | r/min | 1500.0 | Set operating speed 5. |
| - 110 | 12 100 | | 0 | 9999.9 | |
| 146 | PE-707 | Speed Command6 | r/min | 2000.0 | Set operating speed 6. |
| - 110 | 1 2 7 67 | | 0 | 9999.9 | |
| 147 | PE-708 | Speed Command7 | r/min | 3000.0 | Set operating speed 7. |
| | 12 100 | | 0 | 9999.9 | |
| 148 | PE-709 | AccDec Time0 | msec | 100 | Set acceleration/deceleration time 0. |
| | | | 0 | 100000 | |
| 149 | PE-710 | AccDec Time1 | msec | 100 | Set acceleration/deceleration time 1. |
| - | | | 0 | 100000 | |
| 150 | PE-711 | AccDec Time2 | msec | 100 | Set acceleration/deceleration time 2. |
| | | | 0 | 100000 | |
| 151 | PE-712 | AccDec Time3 | msec | 1000 | Set acceleration/deceleration time 3. |
| | | | 0 | 100000 | |
| 152 | PE-713 | AccDec Time4 | msec | 100 | Set acceleration/deceleration time 4. |
| | | | 0 | 100000 | |
| 153 | PE-714 | AccDec Time5 | msec | 100 | Set acceleration/deceleration time 5. |
| | | | 0 | 100000 | |
| 154 | PE-715 | AccDec Time6 | nisec | 100000 | Set acceleration/deceleration time 6. |
| | | | 0 | 100000 | |
| 155 | PE-716 | AccDec Time7 | nisec | 100000 | Set acceleration/deceleration time 7. |
| | | | 0 | 100000 | |
| 156 | PE-717 | Speed Override | - | 1 | Set speed Override operation. |
| | | | 0 | I | |
| 157 | PE-718 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 158 | PE-719 | Not Used | _ | — | |
| | | | _ | - | |
| 159 | PE-720 | Not Used | — | - | |
| | | | - | - | |

1.3.9 Operation program Variable setting menu: Position Group 0

| MENU | | UNIT | INI | | |
|------|--------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|--|
| NO. | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| 160 | PE-721 | Position0 Com0 | - -9999.9 | 0.0 9999.9 | Set coordinate 0 of position group 0. |
| 161 | PE-722 | Position0 Com1 | - -9999.9 | 1.0 9999.9 | Set coordinate 1 of position group 0. |
| 162 | PE-723 | Position0 Com2 | - -9999.9 | 2.0 9999.9 | Set coordinate 2 of position group 0. |
| 163 | PE-724 | Position0 Com3 | - -9999.9 | 3.0 9999.9 | Set coordinate 3 of position group 0. |
| 164 | PE-725 | Position0 Com4 | - -9999.9 | 4.0 9999.9 | Set coordinate 4 of position group 0. |
| 165 | PE-726 | Position0 Com5 | - -9999.9 | 5.0 9999.9 | Set coordinate 5 of position group 0. |
| 166 | PE-727 | Position0 Com6 | - -9999.9 | 6.0 9999.9 | Set coordinate 6 of position group 0. |
| 167 | PE-728 | Position0 Com7 | - -9999.9 | 7.0 9999.9 | Set coordinate 7 of position group 0. |
| 168 | PE-729 | Position0 Com8 | - -9999.9 | 8.0 9999.9 | Set coordinate 8 of position group 0. |
| 169 | PE-730 | Position0 Com9 | - -9999.9 | 9.0 9999.9 | Set coordinate 9 of position group 0. |
| 170 | PE-731 | Position0 Com10 | - -9999.9 | 10.0 9999.9 | Set coordinate 10 of position group 0. |
| 171 | PE-732 | Position0 Com11 | - -9999.9 | 11.0 9999.9 | Set coordinate 11 of position group 0. |
| 172 | PE-733 | Position0 Com12 | - -9999.9 | 12.0 9999.9 | Set coordinate 12 of position group 0. |
| 173 | PE-734 | Position0 Com13 | - -9999.9 | 13.0 9999.9 | Set coordinate 13 of position group 0. |
| 174 | PE-735 | Position0 Com14 | - -9999.9 | 14.0 9999.9 | Set coordinate 14 of position group 0. |
| 175 | PE-736 | Position0 Com15 | - -9999.9 | 15.0 9999.9 | Set coordinate 15 of position group 0. |
| 176 | PE-737 | Not Used | | _ | |
| 177 | PE-738 | Not Used | | - | |
| 178 | PE-739 | Not Used | | _ | |
| 179 | PE-740 | Not Used | - | _ | |



Chapter 1: Linear Coordinate Position Operation Type

| MENU | | UNIT | INI | Description | |
|------|--------|-----------------|----------|-------------|--|
| NO. | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| 180 | DE-7/1 | Position1 Com0 | _ | 20.0 | Set coordinate 0 of position group 1 |
| 100 | FL /41 | FOSILIONT CONIC | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 181 | DE-742 | Position1 Com1 | _ | 21.0 | Set coordinate 2 of position group 1. |
| 101 | FL /42 | FOSILIONT CONT | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 182 | PE-743 | Position1 Com2 | <u> </u> | 22.0 | Set coordinate 3 of position group 1. |
| 102 | | | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 183 | PF-744 | Position1 Com3 | _ | 23.0 | Set coordinate 4 of position group 1. |
| | | | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 184 | PE-745 | Position1 Com4 | _ | 24.0 | Set coordinate 5 of position group 1. |
| | | | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 185 | PE-746 | Position1 Com5 | _ | 25.0 | Set coordinate 6 of position group 1. |
| | | | -99999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 186 | PE-747 | Position1 Com6 | - | 26.0 | Set coordinate 7 of position group 1. |
| | | | -99999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 187 | PE-748 | Position1 Com7 | - | 27.0 | Set coordinate 8 of position group 1. |
| | | | -99999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 188 | PE-749 | Position1 Com8 | - | 28.0 | Set coordinate 9 of position group 1. |
| | | | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 189 | PE-750 | Position1 Com9 | - | 29.0 | Set coordinate 10 of position group 1. |
| | | | -99999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 190 | PE-751 | Position1 Com10 | - | 30.0 | Set coordinate 11 of position group 1. |
| | | | -99999.9 | 21.0 | |
| 191 | PE-752 | Position1 Com11 | | | Set coordinate 12 of position group 1. |
| | | | -9999.9 | 22.0 | |
| 192 | PE-753 | Position1 Com12 | | 0000 0 | Set coordinate 13 of position group 1. |
| | | | -9999.9 | 3999.9 | |
| 193 | PE-754 | Position1 Com13 | - | 33.0 | Set coordinate 14 of position group 1. |
| | | | -99999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 194 | PE-755 | Position1 Com14 | - | 34.0 | Set coordinate 15 of position group 1. |
| | | | -99999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 195 | PE-756 | Position1 Com15 | - | 35.0 | Set coordinate 16 of position group 1. |
| | | | -99999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 196 | PE-757 | Not Used | _ | | |
| | | | - | _ | |
| 197 | PE-758 | Not Used | _ | | |
| | | | - | _ | |
| 198 | PE-759 | Not Used | — | _ | |
| | | | - | _ | |
| 199 | PE-760 | Not Used | - | _ | |
| | | | - | - | |

1.3.10 Operation program variable setting Menu: position Group 1

1.3.11 Operation program Variable Setting Menu: Position Group 2

| | MENU | | | INI | • |
|-------|---------|-----------------|----------|----------------|--|
| NO. | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| | | | - | 40.0 | |
| 200 | PE-761 | Position2 Com0 | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | Set coordinate 0 of position group 2. |
| 0.0.4 | 55 700 | | - | 41.0 | Set coordinate 1 of position group 2. |
| 201 | PE-762 | Position2 Com1 | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 000 | | | _ | 42.0 | Set coordinate 2 of position group 2. |
| 202 | PE-763 | Position2 Com2 | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 202 | | Desition? Com? | _ | 43.0 | Set coordinate 3 of position group 2. |
| 203 | FC-/04 | FOSILIONZ COMS | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 204 | PE-765 | Position? Com/ | _ | 44.0 | Set coordinate 4 of position group 2. |
| 204 | FL 705 | FUSILIONZ COM4 | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 205 | PE-766 | Position? Com5 | _ | 45.0 | Set coordinate 5 of position group 2. |
| 205 | 1 2 700 | | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 206 | PE-767 | Position2 Com6 | _ | 46.0 | Set coordinate 6 of position group 2. |
| 200 | | | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 207 | PE-768 | Position2 Com7 | _ | 47.0 | Set coordinate 7 of position group 2. |
| 201 | 12 700 | | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 208 | PE-769 | Position2 Com8 | _ | 48.0 | Set coordinate 8 of position group 2. |
| | 12 700 | | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 209 | PE-770 | Position2 Com9 | _ | 49.0 | Set coordinate 9 of position group 2. |
| | | | -99999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 210 | PE-771 | Position2 Com10 | - | 50.0 | Set coordinate 10 of position group 2. |
| | | | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 211 | PE-772 | Position2 Com11 | - | 51.0 | Set coordinate 11 of position group 2. |
| | | | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 212 | PE-773 | Position2 Com12 | - | 52.0 | Set coordinate 12 of position group 2. |
| | | | -99999.9 | 9999.9 52.0 | |
| 213 | PE-774 | Position2 Com13 | | | Set coordinate 13 of position group 2. |
| | | | -9999.9 | 9999.9 54 0 | |
| 214 | PE-775 | Position2 Com14 | _0000 0 | 0000 0 | Set coordinate 14 of position group 2. |
| | | | - | 55.0 | |
| 215 | PE-776 | Position2 Com15 | -9999 9 | 9999 9 | Set coordinate 15 of position group 2. |
| | | | _ | | |
| 216 | PE-777 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 217 | PE-778 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 218 | PE-779 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 219 | PE-780 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| L | 1 | 1 | 1 | | l |

Chapter 1: Linear Coordinate Position Operation Type

1.3.12 Operation program Variable Setting Menu: Position Group 3

| | М | ENU | UNIT | INI | |
|------|-----------|-------------------|----------|----------------|--|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| 220 | PE-781 | Position3 Com0 | _ | 60.0 | Set coordinate 0 of position group 3 |
| 220 | | | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 221 | PE-782 | Position3 Com1 | _ | 61.0 | Set coordinate 1 of position group 3. |
| | | | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 222 | PE-783 | Position3 Com2 | - | 62.0 | Set coordinate 2 of position group 3. |
| | | | -99999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 223 | PE-784 | Position3 Com3 | - | 63.0 | Set coordinate 3 of position group 3. |
| | | | -99999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 224 | PE-785 | Position3 Com4 | - | 0000.0 | Set coordinate 4 of position group 3. |
| | | | -99999.9 | 9999.9 65.0 | |
| 225 | PE-786 | Position3 Com5 | | 0.00 | Set coordinate 5 of position group 3. |
| | | | -9999.9 | 9999.9 66.0 | |
| 226 | PE-787 | Position3 Com6 | _0000 0 | | Set coordinate 6 of position group 3. |
| | | | | 67 0 | |
| 227 | PE-788 | Position3 Com7 | _0000 0 | | Set coordinate 7 of position group 3. |
| | | | - | 68 0 | Cat apardinate 9 of position group 2 |
| 228 | PE-789 | Position3 Com8 | -9999 9 | 9999 9 | Set coordinate a or position group 3. |
| | | | - | 69.0 | Sat apardinate 9 of position group 3 |
| 229 | PE-790 | Position3 Com9 | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | Set coordinate 9 of position group 5. |
| | | | - | 70.0 | Set coordinate 10 of position group 3 |
| 230 | PE-791 | Position3 Com10 | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 0.01 | DE 700 | | - | 71.0 | Set coordinate 11 of position group 3. |
| 231 | PE-792 | Position3 Com I I | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 000 | | | - | 72.0 | Set coordinate 12 of position group 3. |
| 232 | PE-793 | Position3 Com 12 | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 000 | DE_704 | Desition? Com12 | _ | 73.0 | Set coordinate 13 of position group 3. |
| 200 | FC-794 | FOSILIONS CONTS | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 234 | PE-705 | Position3 Com14 | _ | 74.0 | Set coordinate 14 of position group 3. |
| 204 | 1 2 7 3 3 | | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 235 | PE-796 | Position3 Com15 | — | 75.0 | Set coordinate 15 of position group 3. |
| 200 | | | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | |
| 236 | PF-797 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 237 | PE-798 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 238 | PE-799 | Not Used | _ | - | |
| | | | - | - | |
| 239 | PE-800 | Not Used | _ | - | |
| | | | - | _ | |

1.3.13 Jog and Origin Run Variable Setting Menu

| | MENU | | | INI | Description | |
|-----|---------|------------------|------------------|--------|--|-----------------------|
| NO. | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description | |
| 240 | PE-801 | Jog Speed0 | r/min | 10.0 | Set iog run speed 0 | |
| 210 | 1 2 001 | | 0.0 | 9999.9 | | |
| 241 | PE-802 | Jog Speed1 | r/min | 500.0 | Set jog run speed 1. | |
| | 1 2 002 | | 0.0 | 9999.9 | | |
| 242 | PE-803 | Joa AccDec Time | msec | 100 | Set jog run acceleration/deceleration | |
| | | | 0 | 99999 | time. | |
| 243 | PE-804 | Not Used | _ | _ | | |
| | | | _ | _ | | |
| 244 | PE-805 | Not Used | _ | _ | | |
| | | | - | _ | | |
| 245 | PE-806 | Not Used | _ | _ | | |
| | | | - | _ | | |
| 246 | PE-807 | Not Used | _ | _ | | |
| - | | | - | _ | | |
| 247 | PE-808 | Not Used | | _ | | |
| | | | - | - | | |
| 040 | | | lag Opend Calent | _ | 0 | Select jog run speed. |
| 248 | PE-809 | Jog Speed Select | 0 | 1 | $1 \cdot \text{select} [PE-701] \sim [PE-708]$ | |
| | | | _ | 1 | | |
| 249 | PE-810 | Origin Mode | 0 | 4 | Set Origin run mode. | |
| | | | - | 0 | | |
| 250 | PE-811 | Origin polarity | 0 | 1 | Set Origin run direction. | |
| | | | _ | 0 | Set stop(1) or z position 0 When dog | |
| 251 | PE-812 | Origin Dog Stop | 0 | 1 | sensor turns off during origin run. | |
| 050 | | 0.1.1.0(1.1 | _ | 0.0 | Set offset position at which to stop after | |
| 252 | PE-813 | Origin Offset | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | origin run. | |
| 252 | | Origin Regition | _ | 0.0 | Sat initial acordinator after origin run | |
| 200 | FE-014 | Oligin Fosition | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | | |
| 254 | PE-815 | Origin AutoRup | _ | 0 | Set automatic origin run on or off When | |
| 234 | | | 0 | 1 | servo is on. | |
| 255 | PE-816 | Origin Speed0 | r/min | 100.0 | Set origin run speed 0 | |
| | 1 2 010 | | 0.0 | 9999.9 | | |
| 256 | PF-817 | Origin Speed1 | r/min | 10.0 | Set origin run speed 1. | |
| | | | 0.0 | 9999.9 | | |
| 257 | PE-818 | Origin Torque | [%] | 50.0 | Set torque during damper(Origin run | |
| | | C | 1.0 | 300.0 | mode4) run. | |
| 258 | PE-819 | Not Used | _ | _ | | |
| | | - | - | - | | |
| 259 | PE-820 | Not Used | _ | - | | |
| | . 2 020 | | - | _ | | |

Chapter 1: Linear Coordinate Position Operation Type

1.3.14 Operation Menu

| MENU | | | UNIT | INI | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------|-----|---|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| 260 | PC-901 | Alarm RESET | | | Reset alarm |
| 261 | PC-902 | Alarm HIS Clear | _ | | Clear alarm history |
| 262 | PC-903 | Jog Run | | _ | Manipulate jog run (UP key is hit after jog run, the current coordinate are stored in the position coordinate menu currently) |
| 263 | PC-904 | Origin Run | _ | | Carry out origin run. |
| 264 | PC-905 | Gain Tune Run | | - | Gain is automatically adjusted. |
| 265 | PC-906 | I/O Logic Set | - | _ | Set logic of input contacts. |
| 266 | PC-907 | Input Ext Set | - | | Manipulate input contacts from outside. |
| 267 | *PC-908 | Menu data Init | | _ | If push [Up]key after push [Enter] key, all menu data is initialized. But, System Menu of [PE-201]~[PE-220] does not changed. (Applied after re-starting) |
| 268 | PC-909 | Menu Data Lock | | | Activate menu data lock. |
| 269 | PC-910 | Current Offset | _ | | Set drive current feedback offset |
| 270 | PC-911 | Not Used | | - | _ |
| 271 | PC-912 | Not Used | _ | - | - |
| 272 | PC-913 | Not Used | | - | |
| 273 | PC-914 | Not Used | | - | _ |
| 274 | PC-915 | Not Used | | _ | - |
| 275 | PC-916 | Not Used | | _ | |
| 276 | PC-917 | Not Used | | | - |
| 277 | PC-918 | Not Used | | | |
| 278 ~ 279 | PC-919 ~ PC-920 | Not Used | | | |

- 1.4 Detailed Description of Menu
 - 1.4.1 Loader Operation
 - 1) Components



2) Components

1 Menu movements





② Menu editing



* Changing position: Left/Right

Initial blinking position

- * Changing number: Up Initial blinking - Move to the menu to be edited referring to paragraph ①
- Press Enter Key to be display menu data "+9999.9"

The number on the far right starts blinking. The blinking number indicates editing position.

- Press Left or Right to move the figure of number to be edited. The blinking numbers move along accordingly.
- Press Up key to change numbers(the number increases). If the number is larger than "9", it will be change to "0".
- Upon completion of editing, press enter. The related data are saved, and the screen returns to menu number.
 - ③ Menu editing error
- The following will appear when menu editing error occurs.

| Display | Causes | | | | |
|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| notuSE | Menu which is not used or cannot be edited | | | | |
| | - Menu that cannot be edited when servo is on | | | | |
| | - Editing error of constant related to motor | | | | |
| Err1 | - Number not carrying motor ID have been entered | | | | |
| | - An attempt is made to edit detailed constant when the motor ID is | | | | |
| | not "O" | | | | |
| Err2 | An attempt is made to set data outside the setting range | | | | |
| F **2 | Menu editing is Lock. | | | | |
| Ell3 | Menu editing lock should be released. | | | | |

④ Special operation function

- If menu is used to set I/O status, each key carries independent function. For more details, refer to paragraph1.4.9 "Operating commands."
- Alarm manipulation menu
- I/O Setting menu
- Jog run menu
- Gain tuning menu
- Origin run menu
- Current offset compensation menu
- Menu-related manipulation menu



1.4.2 Operation Mode display

- 1) Mode display [Pd-001]
 - 1 Current operation mode is displayed.
 - * nor: Indicates normal operating mode.
 - * AL-XX: Relevant code is displayed when an alarm occurs.
 - ② When alarm is reset after the cause is removed. Details of the menu corresponding to the menu number set in the initial mode screen [PE-209] are displayed.
 - ③ If, however, the menu is moved to another menu at this time, the menu will be displayed.

2) Speed display

- ① The current operating speed[Pd-002] and the current command speed[Pd-003] are displayed I the unit of [r/min].
- ② Range: "-9999.9" ~ "9999.9"

3) Position display

 The current operation position [Pd-005], current operation target position [Pd-006], and the operation command position [Pd-007] are displayed in user units.

4) Torque and load display

① Torque Limit [Pd -009]

The output torque limit value is displayed in percentage of rated output.

② Current load rate [Pd –010]

The energy (load) produced by servo motor is displayed in percentage of the rated output.

③ Average load rate [Pd -011]

The average value of the energy (load) produced by servo motor calculated during a period of 5 seconds is displayed in percentage of the rated output.

④ Peak instantaneous load rate [Pd -012]

The peak load value from the time the servo power supply is connected to the present is displayed in percentage of the rated output.



5) I/O Mode display



Contact logic display

Input contact operation position display/Output contact logic display

[Input contact: Upper]

| (0) | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) |
|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| SVON | START | EMG | ALMRST | PSEL0 | PSEL1 | PSEL2 | PSEL3 | PSEL4 | CCWLIM |
| (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) | (18) | (19) |
| CWLIM | STOP | ORGIN | DOGIN | P-JOG | N-JOG | MPGEN | SPD1 | SPD2 | SPD3 |

[Output contact: Lower]

| (a) | (b) | (c) | (d) | (e) | (f) | (g) | (h) | (i) |
|-------|---------|-------|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| BRAKE | ORG-OUT | ALARM | RDY | INPOS | OP1 | OP2 | OP3 | OP4 |

① CN1 I/O contact condition [Pd-014]

- When CN1 Connector contact turns on(contact shorted), the lamp operating in the relevant location will turns on; or the lamp will turn off when the connector contact turns off (contact open).
- 2 external operation input condition [Pd-015]
 - If the relevant contact condition is manipulated by an external source (PC communication or other equipment) instead of CN1 Connector, the condition of the contact is displayed.
 - As the condition of the external input is not stored in the servo drive ROM, the input condition is automatically reset if power supply is turned off.
- ③ I/O contact condition [Pd-016]

The I/O contact conditions, under which the servo drive is operated by the combination of paragraph ① and ② above, are displayed.

(The I/O contact conditions are recognized and displayed when Normal-A contact is ON and Normal-B contact : OFF is off)



6) Display the state of exchanging information with external

equipment(Communication-dedicated menu)

The mode data resulting from communications with upper controllers (touch-screen,

PC, Etc.) are displayed.

① Current state of input contact logic [Pd-017]

The current logic value of the input contact is displayed.

If power supply is turned off, this value will be erased.

2 Storage state of the input contact logic [Pd-018]

The value saved by the current logic of the input contact is displayed.

But, the storage value will not be erased even if the power supply is turned off.

③ Alarm condition bit [Pd-019]

If an alarm occurs, the bit corresponding to the related alarm number is displayed.

7) Software version display



Position operation

number

type

•The software model applicable to this manual is P

| NO | Drive Type |
|----|---------------------|
| 0 | VPR5 |
| 1 | VP01 |
| 2 | VP02 |
| 3 | VP04 |
| 4 | VP05 |
| 5 | VP10 |
| 6 | VP15 |
| 7 | VP20 |
| 8 | VP35 |
| 9 | VP50 |
| А | VP75 |
| b | VP110 |
| 2 | VP110L |
| C | Specail model(300A) |
| d | VP150 |
| е | VP220 |
| f | VP300 |
| g | VP370 |


1.4.3 Setting System Variables

1) Setting motor constant

1 Setting motor constant based on ID.

If the ID number is entered in the menu [PE-201], the motor constant is automatically set. The ID numbers of motor are as follows.

Motor models and ID (To be continued to the next page)

| Model | ID | Watt | Remark |
|--------|-----|------|---------------------|
| SAR3A | 1 | 30 | |
| SAR5A | 2 | 50 | |
| SA01A | 3 | 100 | |
| SB01A | 11 | 100 | |
| SB02A | 12 | 200 | |
| SB04A | 13 | 400 | |
| SB03A | 14 | 250 | Special type |
| HB02A | 15 | 200 | Hollow shaft type |
| HB04A | 16 | 400 | Hollow shaft type |
| 0.0014 | 0.1 | 400 | |
| SC04A | 21 | 400 | |
| SC06A | 22 | 600 | |
| SC08A | 23 | 800 | |
| SC10A | 24 | 1000 | |
| SC03D | 25 | 300 | |
| SC05D | 26 | 450 | |
| SC06D | 27 | 550 | |
| SC07D | 28 | 650 | |
| SC01M | 29 | | |
| SC02M | 30 | | |
| SC03M | 31 | | |
| SC04M | 32 | | |
| HC06H | 33 | 600 | Exclusively for S/T |
| SC05A | 34 | 450 | Exclusively for S/T |
| SC05H | 35 | 500 | Exclusively for S/T |
| SC08A | 36 | 750 | Exclusively for S/T |
| HB01A | 37 | 100 | Hollow shaft type |
| HC10A | 38 | 1000 | Hollow shaft type |
| HE30A | 39 | 3000 | Hollow shaft type |

| Model | ID | Watt | Remark |
|-------|----|------|--------------------------------|
| НВ03Н | 40 | 250 | Exclusively for semi-conductor |
| НС03Н | 41 | 250 | Exclusively for semi-conductor |
| SE09A | 61 | 900 | |
| SE15A | 62 | 1500 | |
| SE22A | 63 | 2200 | |
| SE30A | 64 | 3000 | |
| SE06D | 65 | 600 | |
| SE11D | 66 | 1100 | |
| SE16D | 67 | 1600 | |
| SE22D | 68 | 2200 | |
| SE03M | 69 | 300 | |
| SE06M | 70 | 600 | |
| SE09M | 71 | 900 | |
| SE12M | 72 | 1200 | |
| SE05G | 73 | 450 | |
| SE09G | 74 | 850 | |
| SE13G | 75 | 1300 | |
| SE17G | 76 | 1700 | |
| HE09A | 77 | 900 | Hollow shaft type |
| HE15A | 78 | 1500 | Hollow shaft type |
| SE11M | 79 | 1050 | Special type |
| SE07D | 80 | 650 | Special type |
| SF30A | 81 | 3000 | |
| SF50A | 82 | 5000 | |
| SF22D | 85 | 2200 | |
| SF35D | 86 | 3500 | |
| SF55D | 87 | 5500 | |
| SF75D | 88 | 7500 | |
| | | | |



| Model | ID | Watt | Remark | |
|--------|-----|------|---------------------|--|
| SF12M | 89 | 1200 | | |
| SF20M | 90 | 2000 | | |
| SF30M | 91 | 3000 | | |
| SF44M | 92 | 4400 | | |
| SF20G | 93 | 1800 | | |
| SF30G | 94 | 2900 | | |
| SF44G | 95 | 4400 | | |
| SF60G | 96 | 6000 | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| HC05H | 99 | 500 | For customer only | |
| | | | | |
| SE35D | 101 | 3500 | Exclusively for DS | |
| SE30D | 102 | 3000 | Special type | |
| SF44ML | 103 | 4400 | Exclusively for LG | |
| SF75G | 104 | 7500 | Exclusively for S/T | |
| SE35A | 105 | 3500 | Special type | |
| SF55G | 106 | 5500 | Special type | |
| SF60M | 107 | 6000 | Special type | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| Model | ID | Watt | Remark |
|--------|-----|-------|--------|
| SG22D | 111 | 2200 | |
| SG35D | 112 | 3500 | |
| SG55D | 113 | 5500 | |
| SG75D | 114 | 7500 | |
| SG110D | 115 | 11000 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| SG12M | 121 | 1200 | |
| SG20M | 122 | 2000 | |
| SG30M | 123 | 3000 | |
| SG44M | 124 | 4400 | |
| SG60M | 125 | 6000 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| SG20G | 131 | 1800 | |
| SG30G | 132 | 2900 | |
| SG44G | 133 | 4400 | |
| SG60G | 134 | 6000 | |
| SG85G | 135 | 8500 | |
| SG110G | 136 | 11000 | |
| SG150G | 137 | 15000 | |
| | | | |
| SH220G | 141 | 22000 | |
| SH300G | 142 | 30000 | |
| SJ370G | 143 | 37000 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |



② Setting individual motor constant

Enter "0" in the motor ID menu[PE-201] to set motor constant individually. The following motor constants shall be set individually.

| MENU | | UNIT | INI | Description | | |
|------|---------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description | |
| 40 | DE-201 | Motor ID | _ | - | Set ID of applicable. When setting motor ID: | |
| 40 | FL 201 | | 0 | 99 | [PE-210]~[PE-217] are automatically set. | |
| 10 | PE-210 | Inortia | gf.cm.s ² | ID | Set motor inertial moment, If ([PE-201] is | |
| 49 | FL 210 | IIIeitia | 0.01 | 999.99 | entered as "0", correction can be made.) | |
| 50 | PE-211 | Tra Con | kgf.cm/A | ID | Set motor torque constant. If ([PE-201] is | |
| 50 | | | 0.01 | 999.99 | entered as "0", correction can be made.) | |
| 51 | PE-212 | Phasels | mH | ID | Set motor phase inductance. If ([PE-201] is | |
| 51 | | | 0.001 | 99.999 | entered as "0", correction can be made.) | |
| 52 | PE-213 | Phase Bs | ohm | ID | Set motor phase resistance If ([PE-201] is | |
| 52 | | | 0.001 | 99.999 | entered as "0", correction can be made.) | |
| 53 | PE-214 | Rated Is | А | ID | Set motor related current If ([PE-201] is | |
| | | | 0.01 | 999.99 | entered as "0", correction can be made.) | |
| 54 | PE-215 | Max Speed | r/min | ID | Set motor maximum speed If ([PE-201] is | |
| | 1 2 213 | | 0.0 | 9999.9 | entered as "0", correction can be made.) | |
| 55 | PE-216 | 6 Rated Speed | r/min | ID | Set motor rated speed If ([PE-201] is | |
| | 1 2 210 | | 0.0 | 9999.9 | entered as "0", correction can be made.) | |
| 56 | PE-217 | Pole Number | - | 8 | Set number of motor poles If ([PE-201] is | |
| | | | 2 | 98 | entered as "0", correction can be made.) | |
| | | Only Special-Large | e Capacity | Menu(APD | -VS220, VS300, VS370) | |
| 40 | *PE-201 | Motor ID | _ | - | Sets motor ID | |
| | | | 0 | 99 | : set automatically from [PE-210]to[PE-217] | |
| 49 | *PE-210 | Inertia | gf⋅cm⋅s⁺ | ID | Sets inertia of motor. (Modification is possible | |
| | | | 0.01 | 999.99 | when [PE-201] is "0") | |
| 50 | *PE-211 | Trg Con | kgf.cm/A | ID | Sets torque constant of motor.(Modification is | |
| | | | 0.01 | 999.99 | possible when [PE-201] is "0") | |
| 51 | *PE-212 | Phase La | mH | ID | Sets phase inductance of motor.(Modification | |
| | | | 0.001 | 99.999 | Is possible when [PE-201] is "0") | |
| 52 | *PE-213 | Phase Ld | mH | ID | Sets phase inductance of motor.(Modification | |
| | | | 0.001 | 99.999 | Is possible when [PE-201] is "0") | |
| 53 | *PE-214 | Phase Rs | ohm | ID | Sets phase resistance of motor. (Modification | |
| | | | 0.001 | 99.999 | is possible when [PE-201] is "0") | |
| 54 | *PE-215 | Rated Is | A | ID | Sets rated current of motor. (Modification is | |
| | | - | 0.01 | 999.99 | possible when [PE-201] is "0") | |
| 55 | *PE-216 | Max Speed | r/min | ID | Sets Max. speed of motor. (Modification is | |
| | | | 0.0 | 9999.9 | possible when [PE-201] is "0") | |
| 56 | *PE-217 | Rated Speed | r/min | ID | Sets rated speed of motor. (Modification is | |
| | | | 0.0 | 9999.9 | possible when [PE-201] is "0") | |
| 57 | PE-218 | Pole Number | - | 8 | Sets pole number of motor. (Modification is | |
| | | 2 | 98 | possible when [PE-201] is "0") | | |



2) Setting encoder

- Encoder model [PE-203]

| No | Transmission Mode | Signal Mode | Signal Type | Remark |
|----|---|---|-------------|----------|
| 0 | Phase A leads in case of forward running | | A,B,Z,U,V,W | Standard |
| 1 | Parallel | Phase B leads in case of forward running | A,B,Z,U,V,W | |
| 6 | Serial Absolute value 11/13 bit | | A,B,Z,RX | |

- Encoder pulse [PE-204]

This is set when the encoder uses signals A and B. The number of pulses per cycle for each signal is set

The number of pulses for phases A and B are the same.

3) Setting torque limits

The limit value [PE-205] of the maximum torque during the forward running and the limit value [PE-206] of maximum torque during backward running can be individually set. Torque limits can be set in percentages of the rated torque. The standard is 300%.

4) Setting system ID

If the system communicates with a servo through the use of BUS communications, an ID may be assigned to the servo. In this case, an option is required in relation to communications.

- System ID [PE-207]

An ID is assigned to the servo and used to individually communicate with the servo.

- System group ID[PE-208]

A group ID is set and used when multiple servos are consolidated into a group for communications.

5) Setting mode display when operation is started [PE-209]

Menu that is used iat initial period after the servo power supply is turned on can be set. The setting shall be classified into number 1 through 20 from [Pd-001]~[Pd-020] to set the relevant menu numbers.



1.4.4 Setting control variables

1) Position control gain



- Position Command: The position command pulses received from external sources are counted and converted into the position command value, which goes through the first filter and used as the internal position command.
- ② Current position: The pulse signals received from the encoder are counted and converted into the current position value through the use of the electronic gear ratio setting.
- ③ Position proportional gain [PE-302][PE-303]: The position proportional gain is multiplied by the difference between command position and current position to convert the outcome into a speed command.
- ④ Feed forwarder gain [PE-304]: This is used to obtain gradient in terms of differentiated value with respect to the position command, and reduce the positioning time by adding speed command to the gradient thus acquired. If this value is too high an overshoot may occur on position control or position control may become uncertain. Hence the value shall be gradually increased from a small level while monitoring the condition of trial operation until an appropriate value is obtained.
- (5) Feeder forwarder filter[PE-305]: If the position command changes too rapidly, the feed forward control may display a vibration. If this happens, set appropriate level of filter value to remove vibration resulting from rapid changes.

Note: The function of the position proportional gain 2[PE-303] is not supported by the current software version.







- ① Speed command: The analog speed signals received from external sources are used as the speed command after going through the analog speed command filter[PE-311], or the digital speed command set by the internal menu in the unit of r/min is used.
- ② Current speed: The encoder signals are counted to calculate the speed, and the calculated speed is used as the current speed after going through the filter. In order to compensate for speed calculation error at an extremely low speed, an algorithm, which estimates speed through the use of the current torque and inertia, is used. Accordingly, setting accurate motor constant and the inertia ratio is closely linked with the stability of the motor speed control.
- ③ Speed integration gain[PE-309]: An integrated value of the difference (speed error) between command speed and current speed is obtained, and this value is multiplied by an integrated gain to be converted into a torque command. If the integrated gain is reduced, the excessive response characteristics are improved to enhance the speed follow-up. However, if the gain is too small, an overshoot occurs. On the other hand, if the gain is too large, the excessive response characteristics drop and operation is made based on proportional control characteristics.







④ Speed proportional gain [PE-307]: The speed error is multiplied by proportional gain to convert the error into torque command. If this value is large, the speed response becomes fast enhancing the speed follow-up. If this value is excessively large, vibration occurs. On the other hand, if this value is small, the speed response becomes slow and the follow-up effect drops, causing the servo to become weak.



- (5) Speed feedback filter [PE-312]: Motor may shake by the vibration of the drive system, or vibration may occur due to gain in case load with excessively large inertia is applied. Such vibration may be suppressed through the use of speed feedback filter. If the value is excessively large, the speed responsiveness may drop causing the deterioration of the control performance.
- (6) Zero speed gain [PE-313]: If a speed feedback filter is used to suppress vibration, the stationery vibration may cause the system to be unstable. If this happens, set the range of speed to which gain is applied, and vibration can be suppressed by adjusting gain within the established speed range.

Note: The functions of the speed proportional gain 2 [PE-308] and the speed integration gain 2 [PE-310] are not supported by the current software version.

3) Setting inertia ratio [PE-301]

Load inertia is calculated for each mechanical system. The rotator's inertia ratio is calculated and set based on the motor characteristics table. Setting the inertia ratio of load is a very important control variable in the servo operation characteristics. Servo can be operated in an optimal condition only if the inertia ratio is accurately set.



The following table shows recommended values of appropriate control gains for each load inertia ratio.

| | Inertia Ra | atio | Range of Gain Setting | | | |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------|---|--|--|--|
| Motor Flange | Classification | [Inertia] | Position proportional gain [Pgain 1,2] | Speed proportional gain [Sgain 1,2] | Speed integration gain [SITC] | |
| 10 | Low inertia | 1~5 | 40 ~ 60 | 500 ~ 800 | 20 ~ 40 | |
| 40 ~ 80 | Medium inertia | 5~20 | 20 ~ 40 | 300 ~ 500 | 40 ~ 60 | |
| | High inertia | 20 ~ 50 | 10 ~ 20 | 100 ~ 300 | 60 ~ 100 | |
| 100 ~ 130 | Low inertia | 1~3 | 40 ~ 60 | 200 ~ 400 | 20 ~ 40 | |
| | Medium inertia | 3~10 | 20 ~ 40 | 100 ~ 200 | 40 ~ 80 | |
| | High inertia | 10 ~ 20 | 10 ~ 20 | 50 ~ 100 | 80 ~ 150 | |
| 180 ~ 280 | Low inertia | 1~2 | 30 ~ 60 | 150 ~ 250 | 30 ~ 50 | |
| | Medium inertia | 2~4 | 15 ~ 30 | 75 ~ 150 | 50 ~ 100 | |
| | High inertia | 4~10 | 5~15 | 20 ~ 75 | 100 ~ 200 | |

* If it is difficult to calculate inertia ratio, the inertia ratio can be tuned during trial operation.

See "paragraph 1.4.9 "Automatic gain adjustment [PC-905]."

4) Setting analog position command filter [PE-314]

The stability of command signal can be improved by setting a digital filter for analog position command voltage. If an excessively large value is set, the responsiveness to the analog position command drops. Set appropriate value depending on the type of systems used.

5) Setting de-resonance operation



- If vibration occurs due to mechanical resonance generated from certain frequencies, it may be suppressed by limiting torque output for the frequency band.
- De-resonance operation [PE-315]: This will not be activated if "0" is set, but will be activated if "1" is set.



1.4.5 Setting I/O Variables

1) Setting analog speed command

- Analog speed command [PE-401]: Set the analog speed command value in the unit of r/min at 10 [V]. The maximum setting will be the motor's maximum speed.
- ② Speed command offset [PE-402]: Sometimes, certain level of voltage exists on the analog signal interface circuit even at zero speed command. This voltage may be compensated by setting equivalent voltage as offset. The voltage unit shall be "mV".
- ③ Setting speed command clamp



④ Speed override operation [PE-717]: Speed command operation can be executed by overriding (overlapping) the analog speed command with the digital speed command.

"0": Override not activated.

"1": Override activated.

2) Setting analog position command

- Analog position command [PE-405]: Set analog position command value at 10[V].
- ② Position command offset [PE-406]: Sometimes, certain level of voltage exists due to problems in analog circuit even at zero speed command. This voltage may be compensated by setting equivalent voltage as offset. The voltage unit shall be "mV".



③ Position command clamp



3) Setting analog output

Two analog outputs are available. Values corresponding to the data can be output according to the set conditions at a cycle of 400 [msec] respectively.

| Analog output types [FL 409], [FL 415] | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|-------|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Model | Data | Model | Data | | | | |
| 0 | Command speed | 4 | Command position | | | | |
| 1 | Current peed | 5 | Current position | | | | |
| 2 | Command torque | | | | | | |
| 3 | Current torque | | | | | | |

② Analog output modes [PE-410], [PE-414]

| Mode | Output Mode | | | |
|------|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| 0 | Output at -5[V] - +5[V] | | | |
| 1 | Output at 0 - +5[V] | | | |

③ Analog output magnification [PE-411], [PE-415]. If output data is excessively small or large, the data may be appropriately magnified or reduced. The basic magnification for each output data is as follows:

| Data Item | Magnification | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Speed | Motor maximum speed [PE-215] | | |
| Torque | Motor maximum torque [PE-205] | | |
| Command pulse Frequency | 500 [Kpps] | | |
| Position | Analog position output [PE-417] at 5[V]. | | |

- * Special-Large capacity(VP220, VP300, VP370)'s Motor speed max [PE-216]
- ④ Analog output offsets [PE-412], [PE-416]. Certain level of voltage may exist when "0" value is output due to problems in analog circuit. This voltage may be compensated by setting equivalent voltage as offset. The voltage unit shall be "^{MV}".
- (5) Analog position output [PE-417] at 5V. The position data are set at 5[V] if the analog position output is applied.

4) Encoder output pulse frequency dividing ratio [PE-418]

Encoder pulses may be produced after changing the pulses to the extent of the preset frequency-dividing ratio.

Example: From 3000 [pulse] with the frequency dividing ratio 2 \rightarrow 1500 [pulse]

* The frequency-dividing ratio must be set so that the resulting frequency dividing output pulse comes to be an integer.



1.4.6 Setting Common Operation Variables

1) Setting operating mechanism

① Setting mechanism feed unit

Set motor revolution unit related to the mechanism feed unit based on the amount of mechanism feed [PE-502] versus the motor rpm [PE-501]. Example: If the reduction ratio is 1/3, and the ball screw lead is 8 [mm].



- * Enter "3" for motor rpm [PE-501] and "8" for amount of mechanism feed [PE-502].
- 2 Setting feed direction

Set the direction of feed [PE-503] at + position coordinates according to the mechanism assembly.

| Code | + Position Coordinates | - Position Coordinates |
|------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 | Forward running (CCW) | Backward running (CW) |
| 1 | Backward running (CW) | Forward running (CCW) |

2) Setting position operation variables

 Position operation completion output range [PE-505]
 Data are output within the set range when the target position is reached. Setting is done in user units.



If the amount of mechanism feed [PE-502] or the position coordinate unit [PE-602] is changed, increase the range of position operation completion output [PE-505] in the same ratio. If the setting is too large, the positioning completion output signal may be produced during operation. Set an appropriate value to avoid this.



- Position operation completion output time [PE-506]
 The position operation completion signal may be set to appear for a preset duration and disappear irrespective of position.
 - * If the setting is greater than "0", the system operates; and if the setting Is "0", the system does not operate.
- ③ Range of position operation follow-up error [PE-514]



If error pulse is greater than the setting of the position operation follow-up error range, a position follow-up error alarm is generated.

3) Setting Software Limit



If hardware limit cannot be used for safety purposes or due to the nature of mechanical structure, software limit may be set.

Unless origin run is carried out, the software limit cannot assume specific position.

Configure the system so that origin run is always carried out prior to operation.

* If the software limit menu [PE-507] is set to "1", limit is activated.



4) Setting external input pulse (MPG) unit

① Pulse logic [PE-510]: The following codes are used depending on pulse types.

| PF | Positive Logic | | | Negative Logic | | |
|-------------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| +PR | Code | Forward Running | Backward Running | Code | Forward Running | Backward Running |
| PHASE A + PHASE B | 0 | | | 3 | | |
| CCW or CW Pulse | 1 | ₹Ţ₹Ţ | ╶┛ | 4 | | |
| Pulse + direction | 2 | ₹]₹] | ₹]₹] | 5 | | |

② Setting unit: Set motor rpm [PE-512] versus the number of external input signals [PE-511].

5) Setting the brake signal output variables



① Brake signal output operating speed [PE-515] and brake signal output delay time [PE-516]

If an alarm occurs while operating the servo motor by applying the built-in brake to the vertical shaft, or if the speed is reduced by SVOFF, the brake signal is stopped by either the brake signal output operating speed (PE-515) or the brake signal output delay time (PE-516) whichever satisfied the operating conditions first. This prevents the vertical shaft from dropping to the motor brake.



6) Dynamo braking [PE-518]

The dynamo braking can be set for drives from VPR5 to VP04.

"0": The system runs free on or below zero speed range when servo is stopped by SVOFF.

"1": The system always executes dynamo braking when servo is stopped by SVOFF.



1.4.7 Setting private operation variables

1) Setting operating mode [PE-601]

Note: After changing the operating mode of [PE-601], make sure to carry out origin run prior to starting operation.

1 Operating Mode 0

This is composed of four position groups. 16 coordinates are set per group, and a total of 64 coordinates can be operated.

| Group | Input Con | tact State | | |
|--------|-------------|------------|---------------------|--|
| Number | PSEL4 MPGEN | | input Contact State | |
| 0 | Х | Х | [PE-721]~[PE-736] | |
| 1 | 0 | Х | [PE-741]~[PE-756] | |
| 2 | Х | 0 | [PE-761]~[PE-776] | |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | [PE-781]~[PE-796] | |

- Selecting position group

| - | Selecting | position | coordinates |
|---|-----------|----------|-------------|

| 0 | Po | osition C | oordinat | es | Position Group | | | |
|--------|-------|-----------|-----------|-------|----------------|----------|---------|--------|
| Number | Ir | nput Con | tact Stat | e | | 1 031101 | r Group | |
| | PSEL0 | PSEL1 | PSEL2 | PSEL3 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 0 | Х | Х | Х | Х | PE-721 | PE-741 | PE-761 | PE-781 |
| 1 | 0 | Х | Х | Х | PE-722 | PE-742 | PE-762 | PE-782 |
| 2 | Х | Ο | Х | Х | PE-723 | PE-743 | PE-763 | PE-783 |
| 3 | Ο | Ο | Х | Х | PE-724 | PE-744 | PE-764 | PE-784 |
| 4 | Х | Х | Ο | Х | PE-725 | PE-745 | PE-765 | PE-785 |
| 5 | Ο | Х | Ο | Х | PE-726 | PE-746 | PE-766 | PE-786 |
| 6 | Х | 0 | Ο | Х | PE-727 | PE-747 | PE-767 | PE-787 |
| 7 | Ο | Ο | Ο | Х | PE-728 | PE-748 | PE-768 | PE-788 |
| 8 | Х | Х | Х | Ο | PE-729 | PE-749 | PE-769 | PE-789 |
| 9 | Ο | Х | Х | Ο | PE-730 | PE-750 | PE-770 | PE-790 |
| 10 | Х | Ο | Х | Ο | PE-731 | PE-751 | PE-771 | PE-791 |
| 11 | 0 | 0 | Х | 0 | PE-732 | PE-752 | PE-772 | PE-792 |
| 12 | Х | Х | Ο | 0 | PE-733 | PE-753 | PE-773 | PE-793 |
| 13 | 0 | Х | Ο | 0 | PE-734 | PE-754 | PE-774 | PE-794 |
| 14 | Х | 0 | 0 | 0 | PE-735 | PE-755 | PE-775 | PE-795 |
| 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PE-736 | PE-756 | PE-776 | PE-796 |

* Because MPGEN is used as the contact of the position group, external pulse input operation or torque limit operation does not apply.



② Operating Mode 1

This is composed of two position groups. 16 coordinates are set per group, and a total of 32 coordinates can be operated.

| Selecting po | sition gi | roup |
|----------------------------------|-----------|------|
|----------------------------------|-----------|------|

| Group Number | Input Contact State PSEL4 | Applicable Menu |
|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| 0 | Х | [PE-721]~[PE-736] |
| 1 | 0 | [PE-741]~[PE-756] |

- Selecting position coordinates

| Desition | | Position C | 5 | Desition | Position Group | |
|----------|-------|------------|------------|----------|----------------|--------|
| Position | | Input Con | tact State | | Position | Group |
| Number | PSEL0 | PSEL1 | PSEL2 | PSEL3 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | Х | Х | Х | Х | PE-721 | PE-741 |
| 1 | 0 | Х | Х | Х | PE-722 | PE-742 |
| 2 | Х | 0 | Х | Х | PE-723 | PE-743 |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | Х | Х | PE-724 | PE-744 |
| 4 | Х | Х | 0 | Х | PE-725 | PE-745 |
| 5 | 0 | Х | 0 | Х | PE-726 | PE-746 |
| 6 | Х | 0 | 0 | Х | PE-727 | PE-747 |
| 7 | 0 | Ο | 0 | Х | PE-728 | PE-748 |
| 8 | Х | Х | Х | 0 | PE-729 | PE-749 |
| 9 | 0 | Х | Х | 0 | PE-730 | PE-750 |
| 10 | Х | Ο | Х | 0 | PE-731 | PE-751 |
| 11 | 0 | Ο | Х | 0 | PE-732 | PE-752 |
| 12 | Х | Х | 0 | Ο | PE-733 | PE-753 |
| 13 | 0 | Х | 0 | 0 | PE-734 | PE-754 |
| 14 | Х | 0 | 0 | 0 | PE-735 | PE-755 |
| 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PE-736 | PE-756 |

- External pulse (MPG) operation / torque limit operation

MPGEN operates as follows according to the setting of torque limit operation [PE-603].

| Setting [PE-603] | Input Contact State (MPGEN) | Operation |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Х | | Not activated |
| 0 | 0 | External pulse input operation applies. |
| Х | | Maximum torque operation |
| 1~300 | 0 | Torque limit operation based on set torque value |



- Position coordinates output mode [PE-604]

In case [PE-604]=0 and 1: Only InPOS output is available.

In case [PE-604]=2: Position coordinates are output based on position selection contacts (OP0-OP4).

③ Operating Mode 2

A total of 16 position coordinates can be operated.

| . | Position Coordinates Position | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--|--|
| Position Number | Input Contact State | | | | Group | | |
| | PSEL0 | PSEL1 | PSEL2 | PSEL3 | 0 | | |
| 0 | Х | Х | Х | Х | PE-721 | | |
| 1 | 0 | Х | Х | Х | PE-722 | | |
| 2 | Х | 0 | Х | Х | PE-723 | | |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | Х | Х | PE-724 | | |
| 4 | Х | Х | 0 | Х | PE-725 | | |
| 5 | 0 | Х | 0 | Х | PE-726 | | |
| 6 | Х | 0 | 0 | Х | PE-727 | | |
| 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Х | PE-728 | | |
| 8 | Х | Х | Х | 0 | PE-729 | | |
| 9 | 0 | Х | Х | 0 | PE-730 | | |
| 10 | Х | 0 | Х | 0 | PE-731 | | |
| 11 | 0 | 0 | Х | 0 | PE-732 | | |
| 12 | Х | Х | 0 | 0 | PE-733 | | |
| 13 | 0 | Х | 0 | 0 | PE-734 | | |
| 14 | Х | 0 | 0 | 0 | PE-735 | | |
| 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PE-736 | | |

- Selecting position coordinates

- External pulse (MPG) operation / torque limit operation Same as Operating Mode 1.

- Middle coordinate output action [PE-604]

Operating position is set at Position Group 0, and the middle coordinate is set at Position Group 1-3.



■ Middle coordinate output [PE-604]

System operates as follows depending on the I/O mode setting:

| Setting | Operation |
|---------|--|
| 0 | Digital switch input (In case [PE-601]=4, 5) |
| 1 | Middle coordinate output operation |
| 2 | Position coordinate output signal OP0-OP4 (in case [PE-601]=1) |

* Middle coordinate output operation



During the process of operating from the starting position to the selected position number of the position group 0, the contacts OP1-OP4 are output in the applicable sections based on the settings of position group 1-3. Position group 1-3 must be entered in sequence following the direction of operation from the starting position to the operating position.

Example: If 0 and 100 are inserted in position numbers 0 and 1 respectively,



When using the system by setting the middle coordinate output [PE-604]=1, do not connect digital switch as it may cause malfunction.

④ Operating Mode 3

A total of 16 coordinates can be operated by synchronized position operation with external position pulses.

| D | | Position | | | |
|--------------------|-------|-----------|------------|-------|--------|
| Position Number | | Input Con | tact State | | Group |
| | PSEL0 | PSEL1 | PSEL2 | PSEL3 | 0 |
| 0 | Х | Х | Х | Х | PE-721 |
| 1 | 0 | Х | Х | Х | PE-722 |
| 2 | Х | 0 | Х | Х | PE-723 |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | Х | Х | PE-724 |
| 4 | Х | Х | 0 | Х | PE-725 |
| 5 | 0 | Х | 0 | Х | PE-726 |
| 6 | Х | 0 | 0 | Х | PE-727 |
| 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Х | PE-728 |
| 8 | Х | Х | Х | 0 | PE-729 |
| 9 | 0 | Х | Х | 0 | PE-730 |
| 10 | Х | 0 | Х | 0 | PE-731 |
| 11 | 0 | 0 | Х | 0 | PE-732 |
| 12 | Х | Х | 0 | 0 | PE-733 |
| 13 | 0 | Х | 0 | 0 | PE-734 |
| 14 | Х | 0 | 0 | 0 | PE-735 |
| 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PE-736 |

- Position coordinates

- External pulse synchronized operation

If MPGEN is on, the system operates synchronizing with external pulse inputs. If MPGEN is off, the system stops and the pulse inputs are disregarded. In addition, when the system reaches the command position coordinates, position operation completion output is displayed, and the entered pulses are disregarded.

| _ | Setting | direction | of | operation | [PE-605] | |
|---|---------|-----------|----|-----------|----------|--|
|---|---------|-----------|----|-----------|----------|--|

| Setting | Operation |
|---------|--|
| 0 | Runs forward according to the direction of |
| Ŭ | the external input pulses. |
| | Operates synchronizing with the command |
| 1 | position coordinates irrespective of the |
| | direction of external input pulses. |



(5) Operating Mode 4 and 5

The system can be operated by setting position and speed using the digital switch or PLC contacts. The data set at this time are read only if CN1-48 input contacts (READEN) are turned on. The operating position coordinates are set to [PE-721], and the operating speed to [PE-701].







Note 1: Digital Switch specifications: A7PS-207 (OMRON)

меслріо 1-55

| - Details of data by data mode [FE-606] | | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Data Mode Setting | 0 | | 1 | |
| Data Item | Data1 | Data2 | Data1 | Data2 |
| | Position Data | Position Data | Position Data | Position Data |
| SELI | Unit 0.1 | Unit 1000 | Unit 0.1 | Unit 1000 |
| | Position Data | Speed Data | Position Data | Position Data |
| SEL2 | Unit 1 | Unit 10 | Unit 1 | Code |
| | Position Data | Speed Data | Position Data | Speed Data |
| SEL3 | Unit 10 | Unit 100 | Unit 10 | Unit 100 |
| SEL4 | Position Data | Speed Data | Position Data | Speed Data |
| | Unit 100 | Unit 1000 | Unit 100 | Unit 1000 |

- Details of data by data mode [PE-608]

Note 1: The position and speed settings apply differently depending on the data mode. (In the case of position data code 0: +DATA, 1: -DATA)

Note 2: If speed is set with a value greater than the maximum speed, the speed is set to the maximum speed.

Note 3: If the speed input becomes 0, the value set in the existing menu (PE-701) applies. Therefore, if it is desired to enter only the position without setting speed, do not make the wire connection.

- Data mode [PE-607]

| Setting | Description |
|---------|--|
| 0 | Used along with data switch. If Data Read Enable is on, data are continuously set. |
| 1 | Used along with PLC. Each time Data Read Enable turns on, SELECT moves by 1 place to read the data. Data are set after reading is finished at OP4. |

- Data input time [PE-609]

If SELECT (SEL1-SEL4) turns on, read the data after the set time and move to the next SELECT. If PLC is used, set sufficient time taking into consideration the PLC scan time.

2) Analog position override operating mode [PE-606]

| Setting | Description |
|---------|---|
| 0 | Analog position override operation not executed. |
| 1 | Position operation begins according to the analog value based on the position existing as of the moment Start is turned on. |
| 2 | If Start is turned on, position operation begins according to the analog value based on "Current position + Current analog voltage position". |

Note: Press Stop to stop the analog position override operation.

The analog position override operation can be executed only when Start input is ON.



1.4.8 Setting jog and origin run variables

1) Setting jog speed

① Set jog speed in two types (low speed and high speed) in the unit of "r/min".

| Setting Item | Menu |
|--------------------|--------|
| Low speed jog run | PE-801 |
| High speed job run | PE-802 |

② Setting acceleration/deceleration time [PE-803]

Set acceleration/deceleration time applied in jog run.

2) Origin run

- ① Origin run Mode[PE-810]
 - Mode 0: Set current position as origin.
 - Mode 1: Sensor (Dog) type

If the sensor turns on after starting origin run, the system turns in the opposite direction to stop at the Z pulse position, and sets the origin.



- Mode 2: Limit type

If the limit sensor turns off after starting origin run, the system turns in the opposite direction to stop at the Z pulse position, and sets the origin.





- Mode 3: Limit and sensor (Dog) type

If the system meets the limit after starting origin run, it turns in the opposite direction; and it if meets Z pulse while turning in the opposite direction, it stops at the Z pulse position and sets the origin.



- Mode 4: Damper type

If the system meets damper after starting origin run, and if the load torque increases more than the damper torque, it turns in the opposite direction to stop at the Z pulse position, and sets the origin.



② Origin run direction [PE-811]

Set the operation direction after starting origin run.

③ Origin sensor stop [PE-812]

If an origin sensor is used, the system does not move to the Z pulse position after starting origin run. The moment the sensor is turned On/Off, it stops and sets the origin.

④ Origin offset [PE-813]

In case of stopping after the origin run, the system moves from the Z pulse position to the extent of the offset value before stopping, and sets this coordinate as the origin.



(5) Origin position [PE-814]

Set the initial value of the stop coordinates when setting the origin.

This means that when the system stops, the coordinate will not be "0" but will be the set position value.

6 Automatic origin run [PE-815]

The origin run is automatically executed when the servo turns on first time after power is connected to the servo.

O Changing origin run speed

Set the first operating speed [PE-816] after starting origin run and the operating speed [PE-816] after origin sensor or limit sensor operation, in the unit of "r/min".

MECAPION 1-59

1.4.9 Operating Command

1) Alarm reset [PC-901]

Reset alarm in case it occurs.

2) Alarm history clear [PC-902]

Clear the alarm history information currently in storage.

3) Loader jog run [PC-903]

- ① If Enter is pressed in menu [PC-903], the current position is displayed.
- ② If Left Key is pressed next, the system operates at N-JOG; and if Right Key is pressed, the system operates at P-JOG.
- ③ If Up key is pressed, the current position is saved in the position coordinate chosen by the input contact.
- ④ If Enter is pressed, menu screen appears and jog run stops.
 Note: Loader jog run moves at jog speed 0.

4) Loader origin run [PC-904]

If Enter is pressed in menu [PC-904], the origin run starts.

5) Automatic gain adjustment [PC-905]

In "SVON" status, at [PC-805] menu, if press [Enter] key, Automatic gain turning is started and below will be displayed.



Display inertia ratio

- 1 Range of Inertia ration turning is automatically changed from 1 to 50.
- If [Up] key is pressed, automatic gain turning operation is started with speed 100 [r/min].
- ③ If [Up] key is pressed continuously, the operating speed is increased 100->300
 ->500[r/min] to 200[r/min].

At this time, if speed is increased, the turning time is decreased

- ④ If [Right] key is pressed, operating distance is increased. If [Left] key is pressed operating distance is decreased.
- (5) When turning value is not changed the turning is completed.
- ⑥ After completed turning if the inertia ratio is "50", request the technical support to R&D center. And adjust inertia ratio by hand.
- Press [Enter] key, The gain value(completed turning) is set and saved [PE-301].[PE-307],[PE-309] automatically.

1-60 MECAPION

And at [PC-805] menu, if RUN/STOP or CW/CCW is operated by contacts with pressed [Enter] key, the inertia ratio will be adjusted continuously.

6) Setting input contact logic [PC-906]



| input contact clate |
|---------------------|
|---------------------|

Input contact position

| (0) | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) |
|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| SVON | START | EMG | ALMRST | PSEL0 | PSEL1 | PSEL2 | PSEL3 | PSEL4 | CCWLIM |
| (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) | (18) | (19) |
| CWLIM | STOP | ORGIN | DOGIN | P-JOG | N-JOG | MPGEN | SPD1 | SPD2 | SPD3 |

- Use Left/Right Key to increase/decrease the input contact position number.

- As for the contact logic, each time Up Key is pressed, the lamp of the segment corresponding to the current contact position number will be turned ON/OFF.

| Segment | Contact Logic |
|---------|---------------|
| ON | Contact B |
| OFF | Contact A |

- If Enter is pressed after completion of setting, the contact logic is saved, and the screen returns to menu screen.

7) Forced setting of input contacts [PC-907]

- If Enter is pressed in menu [PC-907], the screen appears as in paragraph 6.
- Operation procedures are the same. When the segment turns on, the contact established here forcibly turns on related input contact irrespective of I/O.
- If Enter is pressed after completing forced setting of input contact, the relevant contact established here turns on and menu screen is restored.

Note 1: The logic of input contact to be forcibly set must be contact A. Hence, the contact that has been set as contact B in paragraph (6) should be converted into contact A before being used.

8) Menu data initialization [PC-908]

- Initialize the set menu data.

9) Menu data lock [PC-909]

- Set prohibition of correcting menu data.
- Each time Enter is pressed, locking and unlocking are alternately repeated.

10) Saving current offset [PC-910]

- Compensate the electric current sensor's offset inside the servo drive. If compensation of the value is incorrect, the servo control becomes unstable.
- The offset value has been adjusted at the time of delivery. Do not make adjustment, if possible.
- If down load is executed to upgrade or change the servo drive software, offset must be set.
 - Adjusting offset
 - (1) Turn the servo power on.
 - (2) Execute operation/stop or forward/backward operation at a slow speed for appropriately 10 seconds.
 - (3) Turn the servo power off, and then on again.
 - (4) Press Enter in menu [PC-910] to display the offset value.
 - (5) Press Up key to save the offset value.
 - (6) Repeat steps (2) through (5) (About five times).
 - (7) The saved and tuned U-phase offset values are displayed alternately each time Left key is pressed, or the saved and tuned W-phase offset values, each time Right key is pressed.

If there is large difference between these two values, save the tuned value using the Up key.

(8) Press Enter key to return to menu screen.



Chapter 2

Rotary Coordinate Position Operation type

(VP-2.xx)

[Manual Version : 2.3] [Applied Software : 2.30 and upper]

2.1 Major Functions

| 2.1.1 Operating Mode | 2-3 |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| 2.1.2 Position Operation | 2-4 |
| 2.1.3 MPG (Position pulse) Operation | 2-7 |
| 2.1.4 Origin Run | 2-7 |
| 2.1.5 Jog Run | 2-7 |
| 2.1.6 Setting Operation Data | 2-7 |
| 2.1.7 Operation Data Output | 2-8 |

2.2 System Configuration

| 2.2.1 Connection Diagram (VP-2) | 2-9 |
|---------------------------------|------|
| 2.2.2 Control Signal | 2-10 |

2.3 Menu

2.4 Detailed Description of Menu

| 2.4.2 Operating Mode Display2-302.4.3 Setting System Variables2-332.4.4 Setting Control Variables2-372.4.5 Setting I/O Variables2-422.4.6 Setting Common Operation Variables2-442.4.7 Setting Private Operation Variables2-482.4.8 Setting Jog and Origin Run Variables2-492.4.9 Operating Command2-52 | 2.4.1 Loader Operation | 2-28 |
|--|--|-------|
| 2.4.3 Setting System Variables2-332.4.4 Setting Control Variables2-372.4.5 Setting I/O Variables2-422.4.6 Setting Common Operation Variables2-442.4.7 Setting Private Operation Variables2-482.4.8 Setting Jog and Origin Run Variables2-492.4.9 Operating Command2-52 | 2.4.2 Operating Mode Display | 2-30 |
| 2.4.4 Setting Control Variables2-372.4.5 Setting I/O Variables2-422.4.6 Setting Common Operation Variables2-442.4.7 Setting Private Operation Variables2-482.4.8 Setting Jog and Origin Run Variables2-492.4.9 Operating Command2-52 | 2.4.3 Setting System Variables | 2-33 |
| 2.4.5 Setting I/O Variables | 2.4.4 Setting Control Variables | 2-37 |
| 2.4.6 Setting Common Operation Variables | 2.4.5 Setting I/O Variables | 2-42 |
| 2.4.7 Setting Private Operation Variables | 2.4.6 Setting Common Operation Variables | 2-44 |
| 2.4.8 Setting Jog and Origin Run Variables2-492.4.9 Operating Command2-52 | 2.4.7 Setting Private Operation Variables | 2-48 |
| 2.4.9 Operating Command 2-52 | 2.4.8 Setting Jog and Origin Run Variables | .2-49 |
| | 2.4.9 Operating Command | 2-52 |



2.1 Major Functions



This servo features an ability to set the absolute position coordinates("0.00"-"359.99"), operating speed and acceleration/deceleration time, and operate by selecting the desired position, speed and the acceleration/deceleration time through the use of PLC or external equipment. It can be used for rectilinear motion systems.

2.1.1 Operating Mode

Note: After changing the operating mode of [PE-601], make sure to carry out origin run prior to starting operation.

| Operating Mode | Major Functions |
|----------------|--|
| 0 | - Select 32 rotary coordinates for operation using 5 input contacts. |
| 1 | - Select 32 rotary coordinates set using 5 input contacts, and perform |
| | operation by increasing the selected rotary coordinates to the |
| | absolute position value . |
| | Example) If 15° selected: 0→15°→30°→45°→60° |
| | - Select 32 rotary coordinates set using 5 input contacts, and perform |
| | operation by increasing the selected rotary coordinates to the |
| | relative position value (Current position to be set as "0"). |
| | Example) If 15° is selected : $0 \rightarrow 15^\circ$, $0 \rightarrow 15^\circ$, $0 \rightarrow 15^\circ$ |



| Input Contact State | | | | N4 | Menu | |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------------|--------|
| PSEL0 | PSEL1 | PSEL2 | PSEL3 | PSEL4 | IVIEriu | Number |
| Х | X | X | X | X | Position Com0 | PE-721 |
| 0 | X | X | X | X | Position Com1 | PE-722 |
| Х | 0 | X | X | X | Position Com2 | PE-723 |
| 0 | 0 | X | X | X | Position Com3 | PE-724 |
| Х | X | 0 | Х | X | Position Com4 | PE-725 |
| 0 | X | 0 | Х | X | Position Com5 | PE-726 |
| X | 0 | 0 | Х | X | Position Com6 | PE-727 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | X | X | Position Com7 | PE-728 |
| Х | X | X | 0 | X | Position Com8 | PE-729 |
| 0 | Х | Х | 0 | Х | Position Com9 | PE-730 |
| Х | 0 | Х | 0 | Х | Position Com10 | PE-731 |
| 0 | 0 | Х | 0 | Х | Position Com11 | PE-732 |
| Х | Х | 0 | 0 | Х | Position Com12 | PE-733 |
| 0 | Х | 0 | 0 | Х | Position Com13 | PE-734 |
| Х | 0 | 0 | 0 | Х | Position Com14 | PE-735 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Х | Position Com15 | PE-736 |
| Х | Х | Х | Х | 0 | Position Com16 | PE-737 |
| 0 | Х | Х | Х | 0 | Position Com17 | PE-738 |
| Х | 0 | Х | Х | 0 | Position Com18 | PE-739 |
| 0 | 0 | Х | Х | 0 | Position Com19 | PE-740 |
| Х | Х | 0 | Х | 0 | Position Com20 | PE-741 |
| 0 | Х | 0 | Х | 0 | Position Com21 | PE-742 |
| Х | 0 | 0 | Х | 0 | Position Com22 | PE-743 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | Х | 0 | Position Com23 | PE-744 |
| X | X | X | 0 | 0 | Position Com24 | PE-745 |
| 0 | X | X | 0 | 0 | Position Com25 | PE-746 |
| Х | 0 | X | 0 | 0 | Position Com26 | PE-747 |
| 0 | 0 | X | 0 | 0 | Position Com27 | PE-748 |
| Х | Х | 0 | 0 | 0 | Position Com28 | PE-749 |
| 0 | Х | 0 | 0 | 0 | Position Com29 | PE-750 |
| Х | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Position Com30 | PE-751 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Position Com31 | PE-752 |

2.1.2 Position Operation Function

1) Setting position coordinates

Note: Position coordinates are set and displayed as 0.00-359.99. Accordingly, 360° is automatically changed into 0.0°.



2) Proximity identification operation [PE-603]

The proximity can automatically be identified based on the current position. If [PE-603] is set as "1", proximity checking starts.



3) Stopping of set position coordinates operation [PE-602]

If machine stops by the stop command during normal or jog operation when the mechanical structure carries stoppers, the machine must stop at the designated coordinate. In such case, if menu [PE-602] is set as "1", the servo can stop after moving to the coordinate designated after stop command is issued.





4) Torque limits when stopped [PE-606]

If stoppers are used because of the mechanical structure, the servo may be overloaded due to the position error if the stoppers function after the system stops. In such case, the servo output torque can be restricted to ensure smooth stopper operation.

- If limited torque versus rated torque is set in the menu [PE-606]:

| Input Contact | |
|---------------|--|
| (MPGEN) | |
| Х | Operates with up to 300% of the rated torque. |
| 0 | Output torque is restricted by the torque set versus the rated |
| 0 | torque. |

Note: If the setting is "0", the MPGEN contact shown below will carry out external pulse input operation.

5) Setting direction of rotation [PE-604]

- The system may be operated by setting the direction of rotation only to one side.

| | Operation Direction | | |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| | Forward direction | Backward direction | |
| 0 | Operation possible | Operation possible | |
| 1 | Operation possible | Operation prohibited | |
| 2 | Operation prohibited | Operation possible | |

6) Setting operating speed and acceleration/deceleration time

Eight types of operating speed and acceleration/deceleration time can be selected using three input contacts.

| Speed Selection Contacts | | | Operating | Acceleration/Deceleration |
|--------------------------|------|------|-----------|---------------------------|
| SPD1 | SPD2 | SPD3 | Speed | Time |
| Х | Х | Х | PE-701 | PE-709 |
| 0 | Х | Х | PE-702 | PE-710 |
| Х | 0 | Х | PE-703 | PE-711 |
| 0 | 0 | Х | PE-704 | PE-712 |
| Х | Х | 0 | PE-705 | PE-713 |
| 0 | Х | 0 | PE-706 | PE-714 |
| Х | 0 | 0 | PE-707 | PE-715 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | PE-708 | PE-716 |



2.1.3 MPG (Position pulse) Operation

Set the position unit with the number of pulses versus the motor rpm, and enter the pulse train to operate the system. The MPG operation can be activated only in operation modes 1 and 2 and when the MPGEN contact is in ON position. MPG operation is ignored when the MPGEN contact is in OFF position.

2.1.4 Origin Run

| Origin mode | Major Functions |
|-------------|------------------------------------|
| 0 | Set current coordinates as origin. |
| 1 | Set origin by sensor (Dog). |
| 2 | Set origin by limit. |
| 3 | Set origin by sensor and limit. |
| 4 | Set origin by damper torque. |

2.1.5 Jog Run

| Operation by | Major Functions | |
|--------------|---|--|
| Contact | - Jog run using contact switch. | |
| Looder | - Jog run by loader manipulation. | |
| LUAUEI | - Current coordinates can be set in menu. | |

① Set jog run speed as low/high with unit [r/min].

| Setting Mode | Menu |
|--------------|--------|
| Low jog run | PE-801 |
| High jog run | PE-802 |

② Set Accelerating/Decelerating jog run time [PE-803].

3 Jog run

- (a) If 'P-JOG' is ON, run forward direction with low speed.
- (b) In the condition (a)('P-JOG' ON), If 'N-JOG' is "ON", run forward direction with high speed.
- © In forward direction with high speed, If 'N-JOG' is "OFF', run forward direction with low speed.
- d If 'P-JOG' is "OFF" motor is stop
- For backward direction, First 'N-JOG' is ON and than other is same as forward direction.

2.1.6 Setting Operation Data

| Setting Mode | Major Functions |
|-----------------------|--|
| Menu setting | Edit and set menu using loader. |
| Communication setting | Set data based on communication (CN3). |



2.1.7 Operation Data Output

| Output Mode | Output Details | | | |
|----------------------|---|--|----------------|--|
| Communication output | Output operation data based on communication (CN3). | | | |
| Analog | | * Data are output in ±5V according to the set scale units, and the following operation data are output according to the output mode. | | |
| | | Output Mode | Output Item | |
| | | 0 | Command speed | |
| | | 1 | Current speed | |
| | | 2 | Command torque | |
| | | 3 | Current torque | |




2.2 System Configuration

2.2.1 Connection Diagram (Rotary coordinate position operation type (VP-2))

Note 1: Control power supply terminals (L1C and L2c) are provided in models with capacity equal to or greater than APD-VP05.



2.2.2 Control Signal

1) Contact input signal

| Pin Number | Name | Description | | | | | |
|---------------|---------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 50 | +24V IN | | | | | | |
| 49 | SVON | Servo ON | | | | | |
| 13 | START | Operation started | | | | | |
| 18 | EMG | Emergency stop | | | | | |
| 17 | ALMRST | Alarm reset | | | | | |
| 44 | PSEL0 | Position selection 0 | | | | | |
| 45 | PSEL1 | Position selection 1 | | | | | |
| 46 | PSEL2 | Position selection 2 | | | | | |
| 47 | PSEL3 | Position selection 3 | | | | | |
| 48 | PSEL4 | Position group selection 0 | | | | | |
| 20 | CCWLIM | Forward direction (Counterclockwise) running prohibited | | | | | |
| 19 | CWLIM | Rearward direction (Clockwise) running prohibited | | | | | |
| 14 | STOP | Operation stop | | | | | |
| 15 | ORGIN | Origin run started | | | | | |
| 16 | DOGIN | Origin sensor | | | | | |
| 11 | P-JOG | Forward direction jog | | | | | |
| 12 | N-JOG | Rearward direction jog | | | | | |
| 21 | MPGEN | MPGEN/TRQLIM | | | | | |
| 10 | SPD1 | Speed selection 1 | | | | | |
| 22 | SPD2 | Speed selection 2 | | | | | |
| 23 | SPD3 | Speed selection 3 | | | | | |



2) Analog input signal

| Pin Number | Name | Description |
|---------------|--------|---|
| 27 | SPDCOM | Analog speed command input (-10[V] - +10[V]) |
| 28 | A-COM | Analog position command input (-10[V] - +10[V]) |
| 1 | GND | Analog signal ground |

* If the system is operated at an override (overlapping) speed at the analog speed command (menu number [PE-717] set to "1"), the system operates at a speed command which is overlapped with the digital speed command.



- Note: If + voltage is applied irrespective of the rotating direction of the motor, speed increases; and speed decreases if voltage is applied.
- 3) Pulse train input signal

| Pin Number | Name | Description |
|---------------|------|---------------------------------|
| 6 | PF+ | Line drive (5V): F+ Pulse input |
| 7 | PF- | Line drive (5V): F- Pulse input |
| 8 | PR+ | Line drive (5V): R+ Pulse input |
| 9 | PR- | Line drive (5V): R- Pulse input |

4) Output contact signal

| Pin Number | Name | Description |
|---------------|-------------------|---|
| 35/36 | ALARM+/ ALARM- | Outputs alarm status. • ON: Normal mode • OFF: Alarm mode |
| 37/38 | RDY+/RDY- | ON: Normal mode (Operation preparations completed) |
| 33 | BRAKE | Outputs brake operation signal when servo is operating./ Operating coordinates output "4" |
| 34 | ORG-OUT | Outputs origin run completion signals. |
| 39 | INPOS | Outputs position operation completion signals. |
| 40 | OP0 | Operating coordinates output "0" |
| 41 | OP1 | Operating coordinates output "1" |
| 42 | OP2 | Operating coordinates output "2" |
| 43 | OP3 | Operating coordinates output "3" |

5) Monitor output signal and output power supply

| Pin Number | Name | Description |
|---------------|--------|---|
| 4 | MONIT1 | Analog monitor output 1 (-5[V] - +5[V]) |
| 5 | MONIT2 | Analog monitor output 2 (-5[V] - +5[V]) |
| 1 | GND | Ground for analog output signal |
| 26 | +15[V] | +15[V] power output terminal |

6) Encoder output signal

| Pin Number | Name | Description | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 31 32 29 30 | AO /AO BO /BO | Outputs encoder signal received from the motor at dividing it according to the frequency dividing ra set in menu [PE-418] (5V Line drive system). | | | |
| 2 3 | ZO /ZO | Outputs encoder Z signal received from the motor (5[V] Line drive system). | | | |



2.3 Menu

2.3.1 Operating Mode Menu

| MENU | | | UNIT | INI | Description |
|------|--------|------------------|-----------------|---------------|---|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| 0 | Pd-001 | Current State | - | - | Displays current operation mode. |
| 1 | Pd-002 | Current Speed | r/min -99999 | 0 99999 | Displays current operating speed. |
| 2 | Pd-003 | Command Speed | r/min -99999 | 0 99999 | Displays current command speed. |
| 3 | Pd-004 | Reference Speed | -99999 | 0 99999 | Displays speed command values based on the acceleration/deceleration time during operation. |
| 4 | Pd-005 | Current Position | - -9999.9 | 0.0 9999.9 | Displays current position coordinates. |
| 5 | Pd-006 | Refer Position | _ _9999.9 | 0.0 9999.9 | Displays current target position coordinates. |
| 6 | Pd-007 | Command Position | - -9999.9 | 0.0 9999.9 | Displays operation command position coordinates. |
| 7 | Pd-008 | Remain Position | - -9999.9 | 0.0 9999.9 | Displays the difference between target position coordinates and current position |
| 8 | Pd-009 | Torque Limit | [%] 0 | 0 300 | Displays torque-limit setting. |
| 9 | Pd-010 | Current Load | [%] -9999.9 | 0.0 9999.9 | Displays current load rate versus rated load. |
| 10 | Pd-011 | Average Load | [%] -9999.9 | 0.0 9999.9 | Displays average load rate of 5 seconds versus rated load. |
| 11 | Pd-012 | Maximum Load | [%] -9999.9 | 0.0 9999.9 | Displays maximum instantaneous load rate versus rated load. |
| 12 | Pd-013 | DC Link Voltage | Volt -999.9 | 0.0 999.9 | Displays condenser's DC voltage value. |
| 13 | Pd-014 | I/O Set | _ | | Displays current I/O CN1's input state. |
| 14 | Pd-015 | Input EXT SET | | | Displays state of externally set input contacts. |
| 15 | Pd-016 | I/O State | | | Displays current operating condition of I/O. |
| 16 | Pd-017 | Input Logic Set | _ | | |
| 17 | Pd-018 | Input Logic Save | _ | _ | Menus dedicated to communication. |
| 18 | Pd-019 | Alarm bit | _ | _ | |
| 19 | Pd-020 | Software Version | _ | - | Displays software version number. |

II. Operating Software

2.3.2 Alarm Display Menu

| MENU | | | UNIT | INI | |
|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------|-----|---|
| NO | NO CODE NAME | | | MAX | Description |
| Alarm History 01~20 | | | - | - | |
| 20 | PA-101 Alarm History 01 | | | | Displays status of alarms occurred in the past. |
| ~ | ~ | ~ | - | - | |
| 39 | PA-120 | Alarm History 20 | | | |

Alarm codes and Descriptions

| CODE | Name | Description or causes | Items to be checked | | | |
|--------|-------------------|--|---|--|--|--|
| nor-oF | Normal svoff | Servo off(Normal state) | - | | | |
| nor-on | Normal svon | Servo on(Normal state) | - | | | |
| L1.01 | L1.01 | RS232Comm. Error. Control circuit Operation error. | Replace the drive | | | |
| AL-01 | Emergency Stop | EMG input contacts open. | Control signal wiring, external 24V power supply | | | |
| AL-02 | Power Fail | Main power supply turned off | Power supply, wiring | | | |
| AL-03 | Line Fail | Motor and encoder wiring error | Setting, wiring | | | |
| AL-04 | Motor Output | Motor drive circuit output error | Wiring or IPM module burned | | | |
| AL-05 | Encoder Pulse | Encoder pulse number set error | Setting | | | |
| AL-06 | Following Error | Position pulse following error | Position command pulse excessive, [PE-514] setting, wiring, limit contact, gain setting | | | |
| AL-07 | Limit Direction | Operation in limit direction | Direction of running, limit contacts | | | |
| AL-08 | Over Current | Overcurrent | Wring, motor, encoder setting, gain setting, drive replacement | | | |
| AL-09 | Over Load | Overload | Load state, wiring, motor, encoder setting | | | |
| AL-10 | Over Voltage | Overvoltage | Input voltage, braking resistance wiring, excessive regeneration operation. | | | |
| AL-11 | Over Speed | Overspeed | Encoder setting, encoder wiring, gain setting | | | |
| AL-12 | Origin Error | Origin run error | Dog sensor signal, limit signal wiring | | | |
| AL-13 | Not Used | Not used | - | | | |
| AL-14 | ABS Data Error | Absolute encoder data transmission error | Initial reset | | | |
| AL-15 | ABS Battery Error | Absolute encoder battery error | Initial reset, battery discharge | | | |
| AL-16 | ABS Multi Error | Absolute encoder multi-running data transmission error | Initial reset | | | |
| AL-17 | ABS Read Fail | Absolute encoder reading error | Encoder | | | |
| AL-18 | Not Used | Not used | - | | | |
| AL-19 | Not Used | Not used | _ | | | |
| AL-20 | Flash Erase Fail | Flash ROM data delete error | Replace drive | | | |
| AL-21 | Flash Write Fail | Flash ROM data writing error | Replace drive | | | |
| AL-22 | Data Init Error | Data initialization error | Replace drive | | | |
| AL-23 | EPWR | Hardware error | [PE-203] setting | | | |
| Err1 | Error1 | Occurs when attempting to correct menu which cannot be corrected in Servo-on condition. | Correct menu after turning off servo. | | | |
| Err2 | Error2 | Occurs when attempting to enter data which deviate from the setting range. | Enter data within the range of setting. | | | |
| Err3 | Error3 | Occurs when attempting to correct menu after locking menu using [PC-909] (Menu Data Lock). | Correct menu after unlocking [PC-909]. | | | |



2.3.3 System Variable Setting Menu

Menus carrying "*" mark cannot be corrected when the servo is on.

| MENU | | | UNIT | INI | De contratione | | |
|------|---------|-----------------|----------|--------|---|--|--|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description | | |
| 10 | | MatarilD | _ | - | | | |
| 40 | *PE-201 | Motor ID | 0 | 99 | Set motor ID. | | |
| | | | bps | 0 | Set baud rate of CN3's RS232. | | |
| 41 | PE-202 | Baud Rate | 0 | 1 | (Reconnection of power supply required.) 0=9600[bps], 1=19200[bps] 3=38400[bps], 2=57600[bps] | | |
| | | | - | 0 | Set type of relevant encoder. | | |
| 42 | *PE-203 | Encoder Type | 0 | 9 | (0: PHASE A Lead, 1: PHASE B Lead, 6: | | |
| | | | n/r | _ | | | |
| 43 | *PE-204 | Encoder Pulse | 1 | 99999 | Set number of pulses of relevant encoder. | | |
| | | | [%] | 300 | | | |
| 44 | PE-205 | CCW TRQ Limit | 0 | 300 | Set torque limit value for CCW running. | | |
| 45 | | | [%] | 300 | Cat targue limit value for CW/ rupping | | |
| 45 | PE-206 | CVV TRQ LIMIT | 0 | 300 | Set torque limit value for Cvv running. | | |
| 16 | +PE-207 | System ID | _ | 0 | Set drive ID for communication | | |
| 40 | *FE-207 | System id | 0 | 99 | | | |
| 47 | *PE-208 | System Group ID | _ | 0 | Set drive group ID for communication | | |
| | 12 200 | | 0 | 99 | | | |
| 48 | PE-209 | Start Menu No. | | 5 | Set Operating Mode Menu to be displayed | | |
| | | | 1 | 20 | after operation begins. | | |
| 49 | *PE-210 | Inertia | gf.cm.s- | | Set motor inertia moment. | | |
| | | | 0.01 | 999.99 | | | |
| 50 | *PE-211 | Trq Con | | | Set motor torque constant. | | |
| | | | mH | 1D | | | |
| 51 | *PE-212 | Phase Ls | 0.001 | 99,999 | Set motor phase inductance. | | |
| | | | ohm | ID | | | |
| 52 | *PE-213 | Phase Rs | 0.001 | 99.999 | Set motor phase resistance. | | |
| 50 | | Datad | А | ID | Cat mater rated autrent | | |
| 53 | *PE-214 | Raled Is | 0.01 | 999.99 | | | |
| 54 | *PE-215 | Max Speed | r/min | ID | Set motor maximum speed | | |
| - 54 | ~IL 21J | | 0.0 | 9999.9 | | | |
| 55 | *PE-216 | Rated Speed | r/min | ID | Set motor rated speed. | | |
| | | | 0.0 | 9999.9 | | | |
| 56 | *PE-217 | Pole Number | - | 8 | Set number of motor poles. | | |
| | | | 2 | 98 | | | |
| 57 | PE-218 | Not Used | _ | - | | | |
| | | | _ | _ | | | |
| 58 | PE-219 | Not Used | _ | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 59 | PE-220 | Not Used | | _ | | | |

- System variables setting menu (for Special Large Capacity : APD-VP220, VP300, VP370)

Menus marked with "*" cannot be corrected during Servo-On

| MENU | | | UNIT | INI | | 4.55 | |
|--------------|---------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|--|--------------|--|
| Comm Code | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description | Mode | |
| 40 | *PE-201 | Motor ID | 0 | - 99 | Sets Motor ID (Refer 4.4.1), When setting motor ID: Be set automatically from [PE-210] to [PE-218] | | |
| | | RS232 Comm. speed | [bps] | 0 | Sets RS232 communication speed of CN3 | | |
| 41 | *PE-202 | Baud Rate | 0 | 1 | 0=9600[bps], 1=19200[bps] 2=38400[bps],3=57600[bps] | PST | |
| 42 | *PE-203 | Fncoder Type | - | 0 | Sets applied encoder type (0 : A phase lead, 1 : B | PST | |
| 12 | | Encoder Type | 0 | 9 | phase lead, 6 : Absolute encoder) | 101 | |
| 43 | *PE-204 | Encoder Pulse | [p/r] | 3000 | Sets the number of encoder pulse. | PST | |
| | | | [%] | 300 | | | |
| 44 | PE-205 | CCW TRQ Limit | 0 | 300 | Sets torque limit value at CCW. | PST | |
| | 25.000 | | [%] | 300 | | | |
| 45 | PE-206 | CW TRQ Limit | 0 | 300 | Sets torque limit value at CW. | PST | |
| 10 | +DE-207 | | - | 0 | Sata driva ID on communication | 0.0 T | |
| 46 | *FE-207 | System ID | 0 | 99 | Sets drive ID on communication | PST | |
| 47 | *PE-208 | Swatan Cusun ID | _ | 0 | Sets drive group ID on communication | DOT | |
| 47 | 1 2 200 | System Group ID | 0 | 99 | | POI | |
| 48 | PE-209 | Start Menu No | - | 2 | Sets the operation status display menu with | PST | |
| | | | 1 | 20 | [Pd=001]~[Pd=020] at power on. | | |
| 49 | *PE-210 | Inertia | gi.cm.s | | Sets inertia of motor. (Modification is possible when | PST | |
| | | | U.I kaf.cm/A | 9999.9 ID | Cota targue constant of mater | | |
| 50 | *PE-211 | Trq Con | 0.001 | 99.999 | (Modification is possible then [PE-201] is "0") | PST | |
| | | | mH | ID | Sets Q-axis inductance of motor | | |
| 51 | *PE-212 | Q-axis Inductance | 0.001 | 99.999 | (Modification is possible when [PE-201] is "0") | PST | |
| | | | mH | ID | Sets D-axis inductance of motor | | |
| 52 | *FE-213 | D-axis Inductance | 0.001 | 99.999 | (Modification is possible when [PE-201] is "0") | PST | |
| FO | *PE-214 | Dhasa Da | mΩ | ID | Sets phase resistance of motor | DOT | |
| - 55 | | Fliase KS | 0.001 | 99.999 | (Modification is possible when [PE-201] is "0") | FOI | |
| 54 | *PE-215 | Rated Is | A | ID | Sets rated current of motor | PST | |
| | | | 0.01 | 999.99 | (Modification is possible when [PE-201] is "0".) | | |
| 55 | *PE-216 | Max Speed | r/min | | Sets max.speed of motor | PST | |
| | | | 0.0 r/min | 9999.9 | | | |
| 56 | *PE-217 | Rated Speed | 0.0 | 9900 0 | (Modification is possible when [PE-201] is "0") | PST | |
| | | | - | 8 | Sets pole number of motor | + | |
| 57 | PE-218 | Pole Number | 2 | 98 | (Modification is possible when [PE-201] is "0") | PST | |
| | | | Α | 0 | Sets current offset of motor | DOT | |
| 58 | PE-219 | Ibs Offset Save | -99.999 | 99.999 | (Modification is possible when [PE-201] is "0") | PSI | |
| 50 | DE-220 | I 000 10 | Α | 0 | Sets current offset of motor | DOT | |
| 59 | FE-220 | ics Offset Save | -99.999 | 99.999 | (Modification is possible when [PE-201] is "0") | FOI | |

* Communcation code is to be used for selecting the menu when using TOUCH or PC

Chapter 2: Rotary Coordinate Position Operation Type

| | Communication. # Motor Models and ID(To be continued to next pages) | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|------|-----------------------|---|-------|----|------|-------------------|--|
| Model | ID | Watt | Remark | | Model | ID | Watt | Remark | |
| SAR3A | 1 | 30 | | | SE09A | 61 | 900 | | |
| SAR5A | 2 | 50 | | | SE15A | 62 | 1500 | | |
| SA01A | 3 | 100 | | | SE22A | 63 | 2200 | | |
| | | | | | SE30A | 64 | 3000 | | |
| SB01A | 11 | 100 | | | SE06D | 65 | 600 | | |
| SB02A | 12 | 200 | | | SE11D | 66 | 1100 | | |
| SB04A | 13 | 400 | | | SE16D | 67 | 1600 | | |
| SB03A | 14 | 250 | Special type | | SE22D | 68 | 2200 | | |
| HB02A | 15 | 200 | Hollow shaft type | | SE03M | 69 | 300 | | |
| HB04A | 16 | 400 | Hollow shaft type | | SE06M | 70 | 600 | | |
| | | | | | SE09M | 71 | 900 | | |
| SC04A | 21 | 400 | | | SE12M | 72 | 1200 | | |
| SC06A | 22 | 600 | | | SE05G | 73 | 450 | | |
| SC08A | 23 | 800 | | | SE09G | 74 | 850 | | |
| SC10A | 24 | 1000 | | | SE13G | 75 | 1300 | | |
| SC03D | 25 | 300 | | | SE17G | 76 | 1700 | | |
| SC05D | 26 | 450 | | | HE09A | 77 | 900 | Hollow shaft type | |
| SC06D | 27 | 550 | | | HE15A | 78 | 1500 | Hollow shaft type | |
| SC07D | 28 | 650 | | | SE11M | 79 | 1050 | Special type | |
| SC01M | 29 | | | | SE07D | 80 | 650 | Special type | |
| SC02M | 30 | | | | SF30A | 81 | 3000 | | |
| SC03M | 31 | | | - | SF50A | 82 | 5000 | | |
| SC04M | 32 | | | | SF22D | 85 | 2200 | | |
| HC06H | 33 | 600 | Exclusively S/T | - | SF35D | 86 | 3500 | | |
| SC05A | 34 | 450 | Exclusively S/S | - | SF55D | 87 | 5500 | | |
| SC05H | 35 | 500 | Exclusively S/S | - | SF75D | 88 | 7500 | | |
| SC08A | 36 | 750 | Exclusively S/S | | SF12M | 89 | 1200 | | |
| | | | | | SF20M | 90 | 2000 | | |
| HB01A | 37 | 100 | Hollow shaft type | | SF30M | 91 | 3000 | | |
| HC10A | 38 | 1000 | Hollow shaft type | | SF44M | 92 | 4400 | | |
| HE30A | 39 | 3000 | Hollow shaft type |] | SF20G | 93 | 1800 | | |
| НВ03Н | 40 | 250 | Only Semiconductor | | SF30G | 94 | 2900 | | |
| НС03Н | 41 | 250 | Only Semiconductor | | SF44G | 95 | 4400 | | |
| | | | | | SF60G | 96 | 6000 | | |
| | | | | | HC05H | 99 | 500 | Customized type | |

Motor Models and ID

| Model | ID | Watt | Remark | Model | ID | Watt | Remark |
|--------|-----|-------|--------------------|-------|----|------|--------|
| SE35D | 101 | 3500 | Exclusively for DS | | | | |
| SE30D | 102 | 3000 | Special type | | | | |
| SF44ML | 103 | 4400 | For LG only | | | | |
| SF75G | 104 | 7500 | Special type | | | | |
| SE35A | 105 | 3500 | Special type | | | | |
| SF55G | 106 | 5500 | Special type | | | | |
| SF60M | 107 | 6000 | Special type | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| SG22D | 111 | 2200 | | | | | |
| SG35D | 112 | 3500 | | | | | |
| SG55D | 113 | 5500 | | | | | |
| SG75D | 114 | 7500 | | | | | |
| SG110D | 115 | 11000 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| SG12M | 121 | 1200 | | | | | |
| SG20M | 122 | 2000 | | | | | |
| SG30M | 123 | 3000 | | | | | |
| SG44M | 124 | 4400 | | | | | |
| SG60M | 125 | 6000 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| SG20G | 131 | 1800 | | | | | |
| SG30G | 132 | 2900 | | | | | |
| SG44G | 133 | 4400 | | | | | |
| SG60G | 134 | 6000 | | | | | |
| SG85G | 135 | 8500 | | | | | |
| SG110G | 136 | 11000 | | | | | |
| SG150G | 137 | 15000 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| SH220G | 141 | 22000 | | | | | |
| SH300G | 142 | 30000 | | | | | |
| SJ370G | 143 | 37000 | | | | | |

2-18 меслио

2.3.4 Control Variable Setting Menu

Menus carrying "*" mark cannot be corrected when the servo is on.

| MENU | | UNIT | INI | Deperintien | |
|----------|-----------|-------------------|-------|-------------|---|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| <u> </u> | | Inartia Datia | times | 2.0 | Sat inartia ratio of load |
| 60 | PE-301 | Inertia Ratio | 1.0 | 500.0 | |
| 01 | | Desition D. Coint | 1/s | 50 | Cat position control proportional pain 1 |
| 61 | PE-302 | Position P Gaint | 0 | 500 | Set position control proportional gain 1. |
| 60 | | Desition D. Cain? | 1/s | 50 | Sat position control propertional agin 2 |
| 02 | PE-303 | Position P Gainz | 0 | 500 | Set position control proportional gain 2. |
| 62 | DE-204 | D Foodforword | [%] | 0 | Sat position food forward control ratio |
| 03 | FE-304 | r reeuloiwalu | 0 | 100 | Set position reed forward control ratio. |
| 64 | DE-305 | | msec | 0 | Set time constant of position feed |
| 04 | FL 305 | FIIILIIG | 0 | 10000 | forward control filter. |
| 65 | PE-306 | | msec | 0 | Set time constant of position command |
| 05 | 1 2 300 | | 0 | 10000 | filter. |
| | | | rad/s | By type of | Set speed proportional gain 1. |
| 66 | PE-307 | Speed P Gain1 | 144/0 | equipment | (APD-VPR5-04: 500, VP05-10: 300, VP15- |
| | | | 0 | 5000 | 50: 200) |
| | | | rad/s | By type of | |
| 67 | 67 PE-308 | Speed P Gain2 | , - | equipment | Set speed proportional gain 2. |
| | | | 0 | 5000 | |
| 68 | PE-309 | Speed TC1 | msec | 50 | Set speed integration time constant 1. |
| | | | 1 | 10000 | |
| 69 | PE-310 | Speed TC2 | msec | 50 | Set speed integration time constant 2. |
| | | | 1 | 10000 | |
| 70 | PE-311 | Speed IN FLT | msec | 0.0 | Set speed command filter. |
| | | | 0.0 | 100.0 | |
| 71 | *PE-312 | Speed FB FLT | msec | 0.5 | Set speed feedback filter. |
| | | | 0.0 | 100.0 | |
| 72 | PE-313 | Zero Speed Gain | r/min | 0.0 | Set peed range of zero speed gain. |
| | | | 0.0 | 100.0 | |
| 73 | PE-314 | Not Used | | _ | |
| | | | _ | - | |
| 74 | PE-315 | DE-RESONANCE | _ | U 1 | Set de-resonance operation. |
| | | | 0 | 1 | |
| 75 | PE-316 | Notch Frequency | ΗZ | 300 | Set de-resonance operating frequency. |
| | | | 0 | 1000 | |
| 76 | PE-317 | Notch Bandwidth | | 100 | Set de-resonance band width. |
| | | | 0 | 1000 | |
| 77 | PE-318 | Over load offset | - | 1.1 | Set the time of overload characteristic. |
| | | | 1.0 | 3.0 | (User is requested not to change it.) |
| 78 | PE-319 | Not Used | — | — | |
| | | | - | - | |
| 79 | PE-320 | Not Used | _ | — | |
| | 020 | | - | - | |

2.3.5 I/O Variable Setting Menu

Menus carrying "*" mark cannot be corrected when the servo is on.

| NO CODE NAME MAX Description 80 +PE-401 Analog Speed 1/min 100.0 Set external analog speed input at 10V. 81 PE-402 Speed Offset mV 0.0 9999.9 Set external analog speed input offset. 82 PE-403 SClamp Mode - 0 Set speed olamp operating mode. 83 PE-404 SClamp Volt mV 0.0 Set voltage of speed olamp area. 84 PE-405 Not Used - - - 85 PE-406 Not Used - - - 86 PE-407 Not Used - - - 87 PE-408 Not Used - - - 88 PE-409 Monitor Type1 0 10 Set speed of monitor output 1. 90 PE-411 Monitor Scale1 - 1.0 Set speed formonitor output 1. 91 PE-412 Monitor Offset1 - 1.0 Set type of monitor output 1. <t< th=""><th></th><th>M</th><th>ENU</th><th>UNIT</th><th>INI</th><th>Description</th></t<> | | M | ENU | UNIT | INI | Description |
|---|----|----------|-----------------|---------|--------|---|
| 80 *PE-401 Analog Speed r/min 100.0 Set external analog speed input at 10V. 81 PE-402 Speed Offset mV 0.0 Set analog speed input offset. 82 PE-403 SClamp Mode - 0 Set speed clamp operating mode. 83 PE-404 SClamp Volt mV 0.0 Set voltage of speed clamp area. 84 PE-405 Not Used - - - 85 PE-406 Not Used - - - 85 PE-407 Not Used - - - 86 PE-407 Not Used - - - 87 PE-408 Not Used - - - 88 PE-409 Monitor Type1 0 10 Set scale of monitor output 1. 90 PE-411 Monitor Scale1 - 1.0 Set scale of monitor output 1. 91 PE-412 Monitor Offset1 - 1.0 Set scale of monitor output 1. 92 </td <td>NO</td> <td>CODE</td> <td>NAME</td> <td>MIN</td> <td>MAX</td> <td>Description</td> | NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| 00 PE 400 Pendug oped 0.0 9999.9 Oct extends a lates oped input of feet. 81 PE-402 Speed Offset | 80 | *PE-/01 | Analog Speed | r/min | 100.0 | Set external analog speed input at 10\/ |
| 81 PE-402 Speed Offset $\frac{mV}{-1000.0}$ Set analog speed input offset. 82 PE-403 SClamp Mode - 0 Set speed clamp operating mode. 83 PE-404 SClamp Volt $\frac{mV}{0.0}$ Set voltage of speed clamp area. 84 PE-405 Not Used - - 85 PE-406 Not Used - - 86 PE-407 Not Used - - 87 PE-408 Not Used - - 87 PE-409 Monitor Type1 0 10 Set type of monitor output 1. 89 PE-410 Monitor Mode1 0 1 Set scale of monitor output 1. 90 PE-411 Monitor Offset1 $\frac{mV}{0.00}$ Set scale of monitor output 1. 91 PE-413 Monitor Type2 - 1 Set type of monitor output 1. 92 PE-414 Monitor Grale2 - 1 Set scale of monitor output 2. 93 PE-414 Monitor Grale2 - <t< td=""><td>00</td><td>^I L 401</td><td>Analog Speed</td><td>0.0</td><td>9999.9</td><td></td></t<> | 00 | ^I L 401 | Analog Speed | 0.0 | 9999.9 | |
| PE-403 SClamp Mode 00 Set speed clamp operating mode. 83 PE-404 SClamp Volt mV 0.0 Set voltage of speed clamp area. 84 PE-405 Not Used 85 PE-406 Not Used 86 PE-407 Not Used 87 PE-408 Not Used | 81 | PE-402 | Speed Offset | mV | 0.0 | Set analog speed input offset |
| 82 PE-403 SClamp Mode - 0 Set speed clamp operating mode. 83 PE-404 SClamp Volt mV 0.0 Set voltage of speed clamp area. 84 PE-405 Not Used - - - 85 PE-406 Not Used - - - 86 PE-407 Not Used - - - 87 PE-408 Not Used - - - 88 PE-409 Monitor Type1 0 10 Set wole of monitor output 1. 89 PE-410 Monitor Mode1 - 0 Set scale of monitor output 1. 90 PE-411 Monitor Scale1 - 1.0 Set scale of monitor output 1. 91 PE-412 Monitor Offset1 - 10 Set scale of monitor output 2. 92 PE-413 Monitor Scale2 - 1 Set scale of monitor output 2. 93 PE-414 Monitor Scale2 - 1.0 Set mode of monitor output 2. | | 12 102 | | -1000.0 | 1000.0 | |
| Not O 1 Not Used mV 0.0 Set voltage of speed clamp area. 84 PE-405 Not Used - - - - 85 PE-406 Not Used - - - - 86 PE-407 Not Used - - - - 87 PE-408 Not Used - - - - 88 PE-409 Monitor Type1 0 10 Set type of monitor output 1. 89 PE-410 Monitor Mode1 - 0 Set scale of monitor output 1. 90 PE-411 Monitor Scale1 1.0 9999.0 Set offset of monitor output 1. 91 PE-412 Monitor Offset1 - 1.0 Set type of monitor output 1. 92 PE-413 Monitor Type2 - 1 Set type of monitor output 2. 93 PE-414 Monitor Scale2 - 1.0 Set scale of monitor output 2. 94 PE-415 Monitor Scale2 <t< td=""><td>82</td><td>PE-403</td><td>SClamp Mode</td><td>_</td><td>0</td><td>Set speed clamp operating mode.</td></t<> | 82 | PE-403 | SClamp Mode | _ | 0 | Set speed clamp operating mode. |
| 83 PE-404 SClamp Volt mv 0.0 Set voltage of speed clamp area. 84 PE-405 Not Used - - - 85 PE-406 Not Used - - - 86 PE-407 Not Used - - - 86 PE-407 Not Used - - - 87 PE-408 Not Used - - - 88 PE-409 Monitor Type1 0 10 Set type of monitor output 1. 89 PE-411 Monitor Scale1 - 1.0 Set scale of monitor output 1. 90 PE-411 Monitor Offset1 mV 0.00 - 100.00 91 PE-412 Monitor Offset1 mV 0.00 - 100.00 92 PE-413 Monitor Mode2 - 1 Set scale of monitor output 2. 93 PE-414 Monitor Mode2 - 1.0 Set scale of monitor output 2. 94 PE- | | | | 0 | 1 | |
| -1000.0 1000.0 1000.0 84 PE-405 Not Used $ -$ 85 PE-406 Not Used $ -$ 86 PE-407 Not Used $ -$ 87 PE-408 Not Used $ -$ 88 PE-409 Monitor Type1 $ 0$ 10 89 PE-410 Monitor Mode1 0 10 Set mode of monitor output 1. 90 PE-411 Monitor Scale1 $ 0$ 10 3 91 PE-412 Monitor Offset1 mV 0.00 3 <th< td=""><td>83</td><td>PE-404</td><td>SClamp Volt</td><td>mv</td><td>0.0</td><td>Set voltage of speed clamp area.</td></th<> | 83 | PE-404 | SClamp Volt | mv | 0.0 | Set voltage of speed clamp area. |
| 84PE-405Not Used $ -$ 85PE-406Not Used $ -$ 86PE-407Not Used $ -$ 86PE-407Not Used $ -$ 87PE-408Not Used $ -$ 88PE-409Monitor Type1 0 10 89PE-410Monitor Mode1 $ 0$ 90PE-411Monitor Scale1 $ 1.0$ 91PE-412Monitor Offset1 mV 0.00 92PE-413Monitor Type2 $ 1$ 93PE-414Monitor Scale2 $ 1.0$ 94PE-415Monitor Offset2 $ 0$ 95PE-416Monitor Offset2 $ 1.0$ 96PE-417Pulse Out Rate $ -$ 97PE-418Not Used $ -$ 98PE-419Not Used $ -$ 99PE-420PWM off delay 0 1000 01000 0 0 99PE-420PWM off delay 0 99PE-420PWM off delay 0 90PE-420PWM off delay 0 | | | | -1000.0 | 1000.0 | |
| - $ -$ 85PE-406Not Used $ -$ 86PE-407Not Used $ -$ 87PE-408Not Used $ -$ 88PE-409Monitor Type1 0 1089PE-410Monitor Mode1 0 1090PE-411Monitor Scale1 $ 1.0$ 91PE-412Monitor Offset1 $ 1.0$ 92PE-413Monitor Type2 $ 1$ 93PE-414Monitor Scale2 $ 1.0$ 94PE-415Monitor Offset2 $ 1.0$ 95PE-416Monitor Offset2 $ 1.0$ 96PE-417Pulse Out Rate $ 1.0$ 97PE-418Not Used $ 1.0$ 98PE-419Not Used $ -$ 99PE-420PWM off delay 0 10000 99PE-419Not Used $-$ 99PE-420PWM off delay 0 0 99PE-420PWM off delay 0 0 | 84 | PE-405 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 85PE-406Not Used $ -$ 86PE-407Not Used $ -$ 87PE-408Not Used $ -$ 88PE-409Monitor Type1 0 1089PE-410Monitor Mode1 0 1090PE-411Monitor Scale1 $ 0$ 91PE-412Monitor Offset1 $ 0$ 92PE-413Monitor Type2 $ 1$ 93PE-414Monitor Scale2 $ 1.0$ 94PE-415Monitor Offset2 $ 1.0$ 95PE-416Monitor Offset2 $ 1.0$ 96PE-417Pulse Out Rate 1 16 97PE-418Not Used $ -$ 98PE-419Not Used $ -$ 99PE-420PWM off delay 0 1000 90PE-420PWM off delay 0 0 | | | | _ | _ | |
| $B_{\rm E}$ $PE-407$ Not Used $ 86$ $PE-407$ Not Used $ 87$ $PE-408$ Not Used $ 88$ $PE-409$ Monitor Type1 0 10 Set type of monitor output 1. 89 $PE-410$ Monitor Mode1 $ 0$ Set mode of monitor output 1. 90 $PE-411$ Monitor Scale1 $ 1.0$ Set scale of monitor output 1. 91 $PE-412$ Monitor Offset1 $ 1.0$ Set offset of monitor output 1. 92 $PE-413$ Monitor Type2 $ 1$ Set type of monitor output 2. 93 $PE-414$ Monitor Scale2 $ 1.0$ Set mode of monitor output 2. 94 $PE-415$ Monitor Offset2 $ 1.0$ Set offset of monitor output 2. 95 $PE-416$ Monitor Offset2 $ 1.0$ Set offset of monitor output 2. 96 $PE-417$ Pulse Out Rate $ 97$ $PE-418$ Not Used $ 98$ $PE-419$ Not Used $ 99$ $PE-420$ PWM off delay 0 1000 Set delayed time of PWM output OFF 99 $PE-420$ PWM off delay 0 1000 $ -$ | 85 | PE-406 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | | | _ | _ | |
| 1 1 $ 87$ $PE-408$ Not Used $ 88$ $PE-409$ Monitor Type1 0 10Set type of monitor output 1. 89 $PE-410$ Monitor Mode1 0 1 $ 90$ $PE-411$ Monitor Scale1 $ 1.0$ $ 0.00$ 91 $PE-412$ Monitor Offset1 $ 1.0$ 9999.0 $ 91$ $PE-412$ Monitor Offset1 $ 1.0$ $ 92$ $PE-413$ Monitor Type2 $ 1$ $ 93$ $PE-414$ Monitor Mode2 $ 0$ $ 94$ $PE-415$ Monitor Cale2 $ 1.0$ $ 94$ $PE-416$ Monitor Offset2 $ 0.00$ $ 96$ $PE-417$ $Pulse Out Rate$ $ 97$ $PE-418$ Not Used $ 98$ $PE-419$ Not Used $ 99$ $PE-420$ PWM off delay 0 1000 Set delayed time of PVM output OFF 99 $PE-420$ PWM off delay 0 1000 $ -$ | 86 | PE-407 | Not Used | _ | — | |
| 87PE-408Not Used $ -$ 88PE-409Monitor Type1 $ 0$ Set type of monitor output 1.89PE-410Monitor Mode1 $ 0$ 190PE-411Monitor Scale1 $ 1.0$ 2 set scale of monitor output 1.90PE-412Monitor Offset1 $ 1.0$ 3 set scale of monitor output 1.91PE-412Monitor Offset1 $ 1.0$ 3 set scale of monitor output 1.92PE-413Monitor Type2 $ 1$ 3 set scale of monitor output 2.93PE-414Monitor Mode2 0 1 3 set scale of monitor output 2.94PE-415Monitor Offset2 $ 1.0$ 3 set scale of monitor output 2.95PE-416Monitor Offset2 $ 1.0$ 3 set offset of monitor output 2.96PE-417Pulse Out Rate $ -$ 97PE-418Not Used $ -$ 98PE-419Not Used $ -$ 99PE-420PWM off delay 0 10000 Set delayed time of PWM output OFF99PE-420PWM off delay 0 10000 Not Used | | | | _ | _ | |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | 87 | PE-408 | Not Used | _ | — | |
| $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | | | - | - | |
| B9PE-410Monitor Mode1 $ 0$ 10 90PE-411Monitor Scale1 $ 0$ 1 Set mode of monitor output 1.90PE-411Monitor Scale1 $ 1.0$ 9999.0 $8t$ scale of monitor output 1.91PE-412Monitor Offset1 mV 0.00 $ 10$ $8t$ scale of monitor output 1.92PE-413Monitor Type2 $ 1$ $8t$ type of monitor output 2.93PE-414Monitor Mode2 0 1 $8t$ mode of monitor output 2.94PE-415Monitor Scale2 $ 1.0$ 9999.0 95PE-416Monitor Offset2 $ 1.0$ 9999.0 96PE-417Pulse Out Rate $ 1$ 97PE-418Not Used $ -$ 98PE-419Not Used $ -$ 99PE-420PWM off delay 0 1000 Set delayed time of PWM output OFF99PE-420PWM off delay 0 1000 When Servo is OFF. | 88 | PE-409 | Monitor Type1 | - | 0 | Set type of monitor output 1. |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | | | 0 | 10 | |
| 90PE-411Monitor Scale1 $-$ 1.0Set scale of monitor output 1.91PE-412Monitor Offset1 mV 0.00 et offset of monitor output 1.92PE-413Monitor Type2 $-$ 1 et offset of monitor output 2.93PE-414Monitor Mode201 et offset of monitor output 2.94PE-415Monitor Offset2 $-$ 1.0 et scale of monitor output 2.95PE-416Monitor Offset2 mV 0.00 et offset of monitor output 2.96PE-417Pulse Out Rate $-$ 1 et frequency dividing ratio of encoder output signal.97PE-418Not Used $ -$ 98PE-419Not Used $ -$ 99PE-420PWM off delay $msec$ 0Set delayed time of PWM output OFF99PE-420PWM off delay 0 1000 $mservo$ is OFF. | 89 | PE-410 | Monitor Mode1 | - | 0 | Set mode of monitor output 1. |
| 90PE-411Monitor Scale1 $-$ 1.0Set scale of monitor output 1.91PE-412Monitor Offset1 mV 0.00 Set offset of monitor output 1.92PE-413Monitor Type2 $-$ 1Set type of monitor output 2.93PE-414Monitor Mode2 $-$ 01094PE-415Monitor Scale2 $-$ 1.0Set scale of monitor output 2.94PE-416Monitor Offset2 $-$ 1.0Set scale of monitor output 2.95PE-416Monitor Offset2 mV 0.00 Set offset of monitor output 2.96PE-417Pulse Out Rate $-$ 1Set frequency dividing ratio of encoder output signal.97PE-418Not Used $ -$ 98PE-419Not Used $ -$ 99PE-420PWM off delay 0 1000Set delayed time of PWM output OFF99PE-420PWM off delay 0 1000Set delayed time of PWM output OFF | | | | 0 | 1.0 | |
| 91PE-412Monitor Offset1 mV 0.00 -100.00 Set offset of monitor output 1.92PE-413Monitor Type2 $-$ 1 0 Set type of monitor output 2.93PE-414Monitor Mode2 $-$ 01094PE-415Monitor Scale2 $-$ 1.0 0 Set scale of monitor output 2.95PE-416Monitor Offset2 $-$ 1.0 1.0 Set offset of monitor output 2.96PE-417Pulse Out Rate $-$ 1 1 Set frequency dividing ratio of encoder output signal.97PE-418Not Used $ -$ 98PE-419Not Used $ -$ 99PE-420PWM off delay 0 1000Set delayed time of PWM output OFF When Servo is OFF. | 90 | PE-411 | Monitor Scale1 | - | 1.0 | Set scale of monitor output 1. |
| 91PE-412Monitor Offset1Inv0.00 -100.00Set offset of monitor output 1.92PE-413Monitor Type2 $-$ 1 0Set type of monitor output 2.93PE-414Monitor Mode2 $-$ 01094PE-415Monitor Scale2 $-$ 1.0Set mode of monitor output 2.94PE-416Monitor Offset2 $-$ 1.0Set scale of monitor output 2.95PE-416Monitor Offset2 $-$ 1Set offset of monitor output 2.96PE-417Pulse Out Rate $-$ 1Set frequency dividing ratio of encoder output signal.97PE-418Not Used $ -$ 98PE-419Not Used $ -$ 99PE-420PWM off delay $ -$ 99PE-420PWM off delay $ -$ | | | | 1.0 | 9999.0 | |
| 92PE-413Monitor Type2 $-$ 1Set type of monitor output 2.93PE-414Monitor Mode2 $ 0$ 10 Set mode of monitor output 2.94PE-415Monitor Scale2 $ 1.0$ 9999.0 Set scale of monitor output 2.95PE-416Monitor Offset2 $ 1.0$ 9999.0 Set offset of monitor output 2.96PE-417Pulse Out Rate $ 1$ Set frequency dividing ratio of encoder output signal.97PE-418Not Used $ -$ 98PE-419Not Used $ -$ 99PE-420PWM off delay 0 1000When Servo is OFF. | 91 | PE-412 | Monitor Offset1 | 100.00 | 100.00 | Set offset of monitor output 1. |
| 92PE-413Monitor Type2ISet type of monitor output 2.93PE-414Monitor Mode2010Set mode of monitor output 2.93PE-414Monitor Mode201Set mode of monitor output 2.94PE-415Monitor Scale2-1.09999.095PE-416Monitor Offset2-1.09999.096PE-417Pulse Out Rate-1Set frequency dividing ratio of encoder output signal.97PE-418Not Used98PE-419Not Used99PE-420PWM off delay01000When Servo is OFF. | | | | -100.00 | 100.00 | |
| 93PE-414Monitor Mode2 $ 0$ 10 94PE-415Monitor Scale2 $ 1.0$ Set mode of monitor output 2.94PE-415Monitor Scale2 $ 1.0$ 9999.0 95PE-416Monitor Offset2 mV 0.00 $-$ 96PE-417Pulse Out Rate $ 1$ 16 97PE-418Not Used $ -$ 98PE-419Not Used $ -$ 99PE-420PWM off delay $msec$ 0 Set delayed time of PWM output OFF99PE-420PWM off delay 0 1000 When Servo is OFF. | 92 | PE-413 | Monitor Type2 | | 10 | Set type of monitor output 2. |
| 93PE-414Monitor Mode201Set mode of monitor output 2.94PE-415Monitor Scale2 $ 1.0$ 9999.0 Set scale of monitor output 2.95PE-416Monitor Offset2 mV 0.00 -100.00 100.00 96PE-417Pulse Out Rate $ 1$ 16 97PE-418Not Used $ -$ 98PE-419Not Used $ -$ 99PE-420PWM off delay $msec$ 0 90Set delayed time of PWM output OFF When Servo is OFF. 0 | | | | - | 10 | |
| 94PE-415Monitor Scale2 $ 1.0$ Set scale of monitor output 2.95PE-416Monitor Offset2 mV 0.00 $ -$ 96PE-417Pulse Out Rate $ 1.6$ $ -$ 97PE-418Not Used $ -$ 98PE-419Not Used $ -$ 99PE-420PWM off delay $ -$ 90PE-420PWM off delay 0 1000 Set delayed time of PWM output OFF91 $ -$ 92 $ -$ 93 $ -$ 94 $ -$ 95 $ -$ 94 $ -$ 95 $ -$ 96 $ -$ 97 $ -$ 98 $ -$ 99 $ -$ 99 $ -$ 99 $ -$ 99 $ -$ 91 $ -$ 92 $ -$ 93 $ -$ 94 $ -$ < | 93 | PE-414 | Monitor Mode2 | | 1 | Set mode of monitor output 2. |
| 94PE-415Monitor Scale21.09999.0Set scale of monitor output 2.95PE-416Monitor Offset2 1.0 9999.0Set offset of monitor output 2.96PE-417Pulse Out Rate $-$ 1Set frequency dividing ratio of encoder output signal.97PE-418Not Used $ -$ 98PE-419Not Used $ -$ 99PE-420PWM off delay $ -$ 99PE-420PWM off delay 0 1000Set delayed time of PWM output OFF. | | | | - | 1.0 | |
| 95PE-416Monitor Offset2 mV 0.00 Set offset of monitor output 296PE-417Pulse Out Rate $-$ 1Set frequency dividing ratio of encoder output signal.97PE-418Not Used $ -$ 98PE-419Not Used $ -$ 99PE-420PWM off delay $msec$ 091Set delayed time of PWM output OFF When Servo is OFF. 0 | 94 | PE-415 | Monitor Scale2 | 1 0 | 9999 0 | Set scale of monitor output 2. |
| 95PE-416Monitor Offset2InterventionSet offset of monitor output 296PE-417Pulse Out Rate $-$ 1Set frequency dividing ratio of encoder output signal.97PE-418Not Used $ -$ 98PE-419Not Used $ -$ 99PE-420PWM off delay $msec$ 0Set delayed time of PWM output OFF When Servo is OFF. | | | | mV | 0.00 | |
| 96PE-417Pulse Out Rate $-$ 1Set frequency dividing ratio of encoder output signal.97PE-418Not Used $ -$ 98PE-419Not Used $ -$ 99PE-420PWM off delay $msec$ 0Set delayed time of PWM output OFF When Servo is OFF. | 95 | PE-416 | Monitor Offset2 | -100.00 | 100.00 | Set offset of monitor output 2 |
| 96 PE-417 Pulse Out Rate 1 16 output signal. 97 PE-418 Not Used - - 98 PE-419 Not Used - - 99 PE-420 PWM off delay msec 0 90 PE-420 PWM off delay 0 1000 | | | | - | 1 | Set frequency dividing ratio of encoder |
| 97PE-418Not Used98PE-419Not Used99PE-420PWM off delaymsec099PE-420PWM off delay01000 | 96 | PE-417 | Pulse Out Rate | 1 | 16 | output signal. |
| 97 PE-418 Not Used - - 98 PE-419 Not Used - - - 98 PE-419 Not Used - - - 99 PE-420 PWM off delay msec 0 Set delayed time of PWM output OFF 99 PE-420 PWM off delay 0 1000 When Servo is OFF. | | | | - | - | |
| 98PE-419Not Used $ -$ 99PE-420PWM off delay $msec$ 0Set delayed time of PWM output OFF01000When Servo is OFF. | 97 | PE-418 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 98 PE-419 Not Used - - 99 PE-420 PWM off delay msec 0 Set delayed time of PWM output OFF 0 1000 When Servo is OFF. | | | | - | _ | |
| 99PE-420PWM off delaymsec0Set delayed time of PWM output OFF01000When Servo is OFF. | 98 | PE-419 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 99 PE-420 PWM off delay 0 1000 When Servo is OFF. | | | | msec | 0 | Set delayed time of PWM output OFF |
| | 99 | PE-420 | PWM off delay | 0 | 1000 | When Servo is OFF. |

2.3.6 Common Operation Variable Setting Menu

Menus carrying "*" mark cannot be corrected when the servo is on.

| | MENU | | UNIT | INI | Description |
|----------|---------|------------------|----------|-------------------------|---|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| 100 | | Maya Matar | _ | 1 | |
| 100 | *PE-501 | | 1 | 999999 | Set system based on machine movement |
| 101 | *PE-502 | Move Mechanical | _ | 360 | versus motor rpm. |
| 101 | ML 302 | | 1 | 999999 | |
| | | | - | 0 | Set rotation direction of the motor. |
| 102 | *PE-503 | Move Polarity | 0 | 1 | (0: Coordinate increases in case of CCW run; 1: |
| | | | Ŭ | - | Set position operation completion signal |
| 103 | PE-504 | InPosition Mode | _ | 0 | output mode (0: Inpos 1: OP0-OP3 2: |
| 100 | 1 2 304 | III OSIGOT MODE | 0 | 2 | OP0-OP4) |
| 104 | | | _ | 0.500 | Set position range of position arrival output |
| 104 | PE-505 | InPosition value | 0.000 | 99.999 | signal. |
| 105 | PE-506 | InPosition Time | msec | 0 | Set output time of position arrival output |
| 105 | FE-500 | | 0 | 10000 | signal. |
| 106 | *PE-507 | Software Limit | _ | 0 | Set limit action On or Off based on position |
| 100 | 1 2 007 | | 0 | 1 | coordinates. |
| 107 | PE-508 | CCW Limit | - | 0.00 | Set limit action position coordinates during |
| | | | 0.00 | 359.99 | forward running. |
| 108 | PE-509 | CW Limit | - | 0.00 | Set limit action position coordinates during |
| | | | 0.00 | 359.99 | |
| 109 | *PE-510 | MPG Pulse Logic | 0 | 5 | Set external pulse input signal mode. |
| | | | - | 100 | |
| 110 | *PE-511 | MPG Pulse | 1 | 99999 | Set system based on motor rom versus |
| | | | _ | 1 | number of external input signal pulses. |
| 111 | *PE-512 | MPG Move | 1 | 99999 | |
| 110 | | | _ | 90000 | Set range of output for excessive position |
| 112 | PE-513 | Follow Error | 0 | 99999 | following error. |
| 113 | PE-51/ | Brake Speed | r/min | 50 | Set operating speed of built-in brake |
| 110 | 1 2 314 | Diake Opeed | 0.0 | 9999.9 | |
| 114 | PE-515 | Brake Time | msec | 10 | Set opening delay time of built-in brake. |
| | | | 0 | 10000 | |
| 115 | | | - | By type of equipment | Set power failure mode. |
| 115 | *E-516 | PowerFall Mode | 0 | 1 | 0: VP04 or less, 1: VP05 or more |
| | | | - | 1 | |
| 116 | PE-517 | DB Control | 0 | 1 | Set dynamo braking mode. |
| <u> </u> | | | _ | 0 | Set function of RDY output contacts |
| 117 | PE-518 | RDY Mode | 0 | 1 | (0 : RDY function, 1 : RUN function) |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 118 | PE-519 | Not Used | _ | _ | 1 |
| | | | _ | 0 | This function automatically resets alarm when |
| 119 | PE-520 | ESTOP Reset | <u>^</u> | 4 | contact ESTOP returns after activation. (0) Manual as actual to Automatic model. |
| | | | U | | (U. Manual reset, 1: Automatic reset) |

II. Operating Software

2.3.7 Private Operation Variable Setting Menu

| | MENU | | UNIT | INI | |
|-----|------------|-----------------|------|--------|---|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| | | | _ | 0 | Set operating mode. (Always carry out origin run |
| 120 | *PE-601 | Operation Mode | 0 | 2 | prior to changing mode.) |
| | | | _ | 0 | Set automatic stop of set position checking ("1") |
| 121 | PE-602 | Stop Mode | 0 | 1 | when jog run stops. |
| | | | - | 0 | |
| 122 | PE-603 | Direction Mode | 0 | 1 | Determine whether to execute proximity operation. |
| | | | - | 0 | |
| 123 | PE-604 | Run Direction | 0 | 2 | Set rotation direction. |
| | | | 0 | L | |
| 124 | PE-605 | Not Used | - | _ | - |
| | | | - | - | |
| | | | (%) | 0 | Set motor output torque limit operation. (Activated |
| 125 | PE-606 | Stop Torque Lim | 0 | 300 | when MPGEN/TRQLIM contacts are turned on.) |
| | | | Ŭ | 000 | Set divided number with respect to 360° at |
| 106 | DE-607 | Regition Davida | | 0 | operating mode=1. If operating mode is set as "0", |
| 120 | 126 PE-607 | Position Devide | 0 | 999999 | the system operates at angles set by input contacts |
| | | | _ | 0.0 | |
| 127 | PE-608 | Dec FF Rate | 0 | 1.0 | Exclusive Menu for Maker(user do not change it) |
| | | | _ | 0 | At operation mode 2, ccwLim contacts can be |
| | | Dir Select | | | converted to Dir selection function (At this |
| 128 | PE-609 | | 0 | 1 | 0: ccwLim function |
| | | | U | 1 | 1: Dir selection function (When Dir contacts is off |
| | | | | | run opposite direction) |
| 129 | PE-610 | Not Used | — | - | - |
| | | | - | - | |
| 130 | PE-611 | Not Used | _ | - | - |
| | | | - | - | |
| 131 | PE-612 | Not Used | - | - | - |
| | | | - | - | |
| 132 | PE-613 | Not Used | _ | - | |
| | | | - | - | |
| 133 | PE-614 | Not Used | _ | - | - |
| - | | | - | - | |
| 134 | PE-615 | Not Used | _ | _ | - |
| | | | - | - | |
| 135 | PE-616 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | - | - | |
| 136 | PE-617 | Not Used | _ | - | |
| | | | - | - | |
| 137 | PE-618 | | _ | _ | |
| ~ | ~ | Not Used | - | - | 4 |
| 139 | PE-620 | | - | - | |

| | Μ | IENU | UNIT | INI | Description |
|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| 140 | DE_701 | Speed Command() | r/min | 10.0 | Sat operating speed 0 |
| 140 | PE-701 | Speed Commando | 0 | 9999.9 | Set operating speed 0. |
| 1 / 1 | | Speed Commond1 | r/min | 100.0 | Sat approxima appond 1 |
| 141 | PE-702 | Speed Command I | 0 | 9999.9 | Set operating speed 1. |
| 140 | | Speed Command? | r/min | 200.0 | Sat appreting append 2 |
| 142 | PE-703 | Speed Command2 | 0 | 9999.9 | Set operating speed 2. |
| 140 | | Speed Commond? | r/min | 500.0 | Sat appreting speed 3 |
| 143 | PE-/04 | Speed Commands | 0 | 9999.9 | Set operating speed 5. |
| 144 | | Speed Command/ | r/min | 1000.0 | Sat aparating speed 4 |
| 144 | FE-705 | Speed Command4 | 0 | 9999.9 | Set operating speed 4. |
| 145 | DE-706 | Speed Commands | r/min | 1500.0 | Set operating speed 5 |
| 145 | FE-700 | Speed Commands | 0 | 9999.9 | Set operating speed 5. |
| 146 | DE-707 | Speed Commands | r/min | 2000.0 | Sat aparating speed 6 |
| 140 | PE-101 | Speed Commando | 0 | 9999.9 | Set operating speed 6. |
| 147 | | Speed Command7 | r/min | 3000.0 | Set operating around 7 |
| 147 | PE-700 | Speed Command/ | 0 | 9999.9 | |
| 140 | | | msec | 50 | Sat appalaration/decoloration time 0 |
| 148 | PE-709 | ACCDEC TIMEU | 0 | 100000 | |
| 1.40 | | | msec | 50 | Sat appalaration/decoloration time 1 |
| 149 | PE-/10 | ACCDEC TIMET | 0 | 100000 | |
| 150 | | AcoDoo Timo? | msec | 50 | Sat appalaration/decoloration time 2 |
| 150 | PE-/11 | AccDec Timez | 0 | 100000 | |
| 151 | | | msec | 50 | Sat appalaration/decoloration time 2 |
| 151 | PE-/12 | ACCDEC TIME3 | 0 | 100000 | |
| 150 | | | msec | 50 | Sat appalaration/decoloration time 4 |
| 152 | PE-/13 | ACCDEC TIME4 | 0 | 100000 | Set acceleration/deceleration time 4. |
| 150 | | | msec | 50 | Sat appalaration (deceleration time F |
| 153 | PE-/14 | ACCDEC TIMES | 0 | 100000 | |
| 154 | | AcoDoo Timo6 | msec | 50 | Sat appaleration/decoloration time 6 |
| 154 | PE-/15 | ACCDEC TIME6 | 0 | 100000 | |
| 155 | | AssDes Time7 | msec | 50 | Set appleration/deceleration time 7 |
| 155 | PE-/10 | AccDec Time/ | 0 | 100000 | |
| 150 | | Orana di Oranzi da | - | 0 | Cat an and avarrida an anatian |
| 100 | PE-/1/ | Speed Override | 0 | 1 | Set speed override operation. |
| 157 | | | _ | _ | |
| 157 | PE-/18 | NOT USED | _ | _ | |
| 4.50 | | | - | - | |
| 158 | PE-/19 | Not Used | _ | - | 1 |
| | | | _ | - | |
| 159 | PE-720 | Not Used | _ | - | 1 |

2.3.8 Operation Program Variable Setting Menu: Speed Variables

II. Operating Software

2.3.9 Operation Program Variable Setting Menu

| MENUL | | ENII | | | | |
|-------|------------|-----------------|-----|--------|-------------------------------|--|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description | |
| | | | _ | 0.00 | | |
| 160 | PE-721 | Position Com0 | 0 | 359.99 | Set position coordinate0. | |
| | | | _ | 1.00 | | |
| 161 | PE-722 | Position Com1 | 0 | 359.99 | Set position coordinate1. | |
| | | | - | 2.00 | | |
| 162 | PE-723 | Position Com2 | 0 | 359.99 | Set position coordinate2. | |
| | | | _ | 3.00 | | |
| 163 | PE-724 | Position Com3 | 0 | 359.99 | Set position coordinate3. | |
| - | | | _ | 4.00 | | |
| 164 | PE-725 | Position Com4 | 0 | 359.99 | Set position coordinate4. | |
| | | | _ | 5.00 | | |
| 165 | PE-726 | Position Com5 | 0 | 359.99 | Set position coordinate5. | |
| | | | - | 6.00 | | |
| 166 | PE-727 | Position Com6 | 0 | 359.99 | Set position coordinate6. | |
| | | | - | 7.00 | | |
| 167 | PE-728 | Position Com7 | 0 | 359.99 | Set position coordinate7. | |
| | | | - | 8.00 | | |
| 168 | PE-729 | Position Com8 | 0 | 359.99 | Set position coordinate8. | |
| - | | | _ | 9.00 | | |
| 169 | 169 PE-730 | Position Com9 | 0 | 359.99 | Set position coordinate9. | |
| | | | _ | 10.00 | | |
| 170 | PE-731 | Position Com10 | 0 | 359.99 | Set position coordinate10. | |
| | | | - | 11.00 | | |
| 171 | PE-732 | Position Com11 | 0 | 359.99 | Set position coordinate11. | |
| | | | - | 12.00 | | |
| 172 | PE-733 | Position Com12 | 0 | 359.99 | Set position coordinate 12. | |
| 170 | 05 704 | | - | 13.00 | | |
| 173 | PE-734 | Position Com13 | 0 | 359.99 | Set position coordinate 13. | |
| | 05 705 | | - | 14.00 | | |
| 174 | PE-735 | Position Com14 | 0 | 359.99 | Set position coordinate 14. | |
| 475 | 05 700 | | - | 15.00 | | |
| 1/5 | PE-736 | Position Com 15 | 0 | 359.99 | Set position coordinate 15. | |
| 170 | | | - | 160.00 | | |
| 176 | PE-737 | Position Com 16 | 0 | 359.99 | Set position coordinate 16. | |
| | 55 700 | 0 111 0 17 | - | 170.00 | | |
| 1// | PE-/38 | Position Com1/ | 0 | 359.99 | Set position coordinate 17. | |
| 170 | | | - | 180.00 | | |
| 1/8 | PE-/39 | Position Com18 | 0 | 359.99 | Set position coordinate 18. | |
| 170 | | | - | 190.00 | | |
| 1/9 | PE-/40 | Position Com19 | 0 | 359.99 | 1 Set position coordinate 19. | |
| | | | | | • | |

| | Μ | IENU | UNIT | INI | De certicitie e |
|------|--------|-----------------|------|--------|-----------------------------|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| 100 | | Desition Com 20 | _ | 200.00 | Sat position apardinate20 |
| 160 | PC-/41 | Position Com20 | 0.00 | 359.99 | Set position coordinatezo. |
| 101 | | Desition Com 21 | _ | 210.00 | Sat position apardinate?1 |
| 101 | PC-142 | Position Com21 | 0.00 | 359.99 | Set position coordinatez i. |
| 100 | DE_742 | Regition Com 22 | _ | 220.00 | Sat position coordinate?? |
| 102 | FE-743 | FOSILION COM22 | 0.00 | 359.99 | |
| 183 | DE-711 | Position Com23 | — | 230.00 | Set position coordinate?3 |
| 100 | FL /44 | F USILION COM25 | 0.00 | 359.99 | |
| 1.8/ | DE_745 | Position Com24 | _ | 240.00 | Sat position coordinate?/ |
| 104 | FL 743 | FUSILION COM24 | 0.00 | 359.99 | Set position coordinatez4. |
| 195 | DE-746 | Position Com25 | — | 250.00 | Set position coordinate25 |
| 105 | FC-740 | FOSILION COM25 | 0.00 | 359.99 | |
| 196 | DE_747 | Regition Com26 | _ | 260.00 | Sat position coordinate?6 |
| 100 | PC-/4/ | Position Com26 | 0.00 | 359.99 | Set position coordinatezo. |
| 107 | DF 740 | Desition Com 97 | — | 270.00 | Sat position acordinate?7 |
| 187 | PE-/48 | Position Com27 | 0.00 | 359.99 | Set position coordinatez7. |
| 100 | | Desition Com 20 | - | 280.00 | Cat position accordinate 20 |
| 188 | PE-749 | Position Com28 | 0.00 | 359.99 | Set position coordinateza. |
| 100 | | | - | 290.00 | |
| 189 | PE-750 | Position Com29 | 0.00 | 359.99 | Set position coordinate29. |
| 100 | | | - | 300.00 | |
| 190 | PE-751 | Position Com30 | 0.00 | 359.99 | Set position coordinate30. |
| 101 | 05 750 | | - | 310.00 | |
| 191 | PE-752 | Position Com31 | 0.00 | 359.99 | Set position coordinates I. |
| 100 | | | - | - | |
| 192 | PE-753 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 193 | PE-754 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 194 | PE-755 | Not Used | _ | _ | - |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 195 | PE-756 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 196 | PE-757 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 197 | PE-758 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | | | |
| 198 | PE-759 | Not Used | | _ | |
| | | | - | _ | |
| 199 | PE-760 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | - | - | |

2.3.10 Operation Program Variable Setting Menu

II. Operating Software

2.3.11 Jog and Origin Run Variable Setting Menu

| | М | ENU | UNIT | INI | Description |
|-------|--------|-----------------|-------|--------|---|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| 200 | DE_001 | log Speed0 | r/min | 10.0 | Set ing rup speed 0 |
| 200 | PE-001 | Jog Speedo | 0.0 | 9999.9 | Set jog full speed 0. |
| 0.0.1 | | | r/min | 100.0 | Cation was around 1 |
| 201 | PE-802 | Jog Speed I | 0.0 | 9999.9 | Set jog fun speed 1. |
| 000 | | | msec | 100 | Cation acceleration (decaleration time |
| 202 | PE-803 | Jog AccDec Time | 0 | 99999 | Set jog acceleration/deceleration time. |
| | 55.004 | | _ | _ | |
| 203 | PE-804 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 204 | PE-805 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 205 | PE-806 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 206 | PE-807 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 207 | PE-808 | Not Used | | | |
| | | | _ | | |
| 208 | PE-809 | PE-809 Not Used | | | - |
| | | | _ | - | |
| 209 | PE-810 | Origin Mode | | | Set origin run mode. |
| | | | 0 | 4 | |
| 210 | PE-811 | Origin polarity | | 0 | Set origin run direction. |
| | | | 0 | I | $(1) $ or \overline{A} position operation (1) |
| 011 | DE_010 | Origin Dog Stop | _ | 1 | when dea senser turns off during origin |
| 211 | FE-012 | Ongin Dog Stop | 0 | 1 | |
| | | | _ | 0.00 | Sat affect position at which to stop after |
| 212 | PE-813 | Origin Offset | 0.00 | 359.99 | origin run |
| | | | - | 0.00 | |
| 213 | PE-814 | Origin Position | 0.00 | 359.99 | Set initial coordinates after origin run. |
| | | | - | 0 | Set automatic origin run ON or OFF |
| 214 | PE-815 | Origin AutoRun | 0 | 1 | when servo is on |
| | | | r/min | 100.0 | |
| 215 | PE-816 | Origin Speed0 | 0.0 | | Set origin run speed 0. |
| | | | r/min | 10.0 | |
| 216 | PE-817 | Origin Speed1 | 0.0 | | Set origin run speed 1. |
| | | | [%] | 50.0 | Set torque during damper (Origin run |
| 217 | PE-818 | Origin Torque | 1 0 | 300.0 | |
| | | | 1.0 | | |
| 218 | PE-819 | Not Used | | | - |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 219 | PE-820 | Not Used | | - | 4 |
| | | | — | — | |

2.3.12 Operation Menu

| | М | ENU | UNIT | INI | Description | | |
|-----|--------|-----------------|------|-----|---|--|--|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description | | |
| 220 | PC-901 | Alarm RESET | _ | | - Reset alarm. | | |
| 221 | PC-902 | Alarm HIS Clear | - | | Clear alarm history. | | |
| 000 | | | _ | _ | Manipulate jog run. (If UP key is hit after jog run, the current | | |
| | PC-903 | Jog Run | _ | _ | coordinates are stored in the position coordinate menu currently selected.) | | |
| 223 | PC-904 | Origin Run | | _ | - Carry out origin run. | | |
| 224 | PC-905 | Gain Tune Run | | _ | Gain is automatically adjusted. | | |
| 225 | PC-906 | I/O Logic Set | | _ | Set logic of input contacts. | | |
| 226 | PC-907 | Input Ext Set | | | Manipulate input contacts from outside. | | |
| | | | | _ | If [Up]key is pressed after [Enter] key was | | |
| 227 | PC-908 | Menu Data Init | _ | _ | But System menu([PE-201]~[PE-220]) data is not changed (After Re-connection of power, above initialization is applied) | | |
| 228 | PC-909 | Menu Data Lock | - | - | Activate menu data lock. | | |
| 229 | PC-910 | Current Offset | - | _ | Set drive current feedback offset. | | |
| 230 | PC-911 | Not Used | - | - | _ | | |
| 231 | PC-912 | Not Used | | - | | | |
| 232 | PC-913 | Not Used | _ | - | | | |
| 233 | PC-914 | Not Used | - | - | _ | | |
| 234 | PC-915 | Not Used | | - | | | |
| 235 | PC-916 | Not Used | | | | | |
| 236 | PC-917 | Not Used | - | | | | |
| 237 | PC-918 | | | | | | |
| ~ | ~ | Not Used | | _ | | | |
| 239 | PC-239 | | - | - | | | |

- 2.4 Detailed Description of Menu
 - 2.4.1 Loader Operation
 - 1) Components



2) Components

1 Menu movements



② Menu editing



* Changing position: Left/Right

Initial blinking position

- * Changing number: Up Initial blinking - Move to the menu to be edited referring to paragraph ①
- Press Enter Key to be display menu data " +9999.9 "

The number on the far right starts blinking. The blinking number indicates editing position.

- Press Left or Right to move the figure of number to be edited. The blinking numbers move along accordingly.
- Press Up key to change numbers(the number increases). If the number is larger than "9", it will be change to "0".
- Upon completion of editing, press enter. The related data are saved, and the screen returns to menu number.
 - ③ Menu editing error
- The following will appear when menu editing error occurs.

| Display | Causes | | | | | |
|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| notuSE | Menu which is not used or cannot be edited | | | | | |
| | - Menu that cannot be edited when servo is on | | | | | |
| | - Editing error of constant related to motor | | | | | |
| Err1 | - Number not carrying motor ID have been entered | | | | | |
| | - An attempt is made to edit detailed constant when the motor ID is | | | | | |
| | not "O" | | | | | |
| Err2 | An attempt is made to set data outside the setting range | | | | | |
| F **2 | Menu editing is Lock. | | | | | |
| Ell3 | Menu editing lock should be released. | | | | | |

④ Special operation function

- If menu is used to set I/O status, each key carries independent function. For more details, refer to paragraph1.4.9 "Operating commands."
- Alarm manipulation menu
- I/O Setting menu
- Jog run menu
- Gain tuning menu
- Origin run menu
- Current offset compensation menu
- Menu-related manipulation menu



2.4.2 Operation Mode display

- 1) Mode display [Pd-001]
 - 1 Current operation mode is displayed.
 - * nor: Indicates normal operating mode.
 - * AL-XX: Relevant code is displayed when an alarm occurs.
 - ② When alarm is reset after the cause is removed. Details of the menu corresponding to the menu number set in the initial mode screen [PE-209] are displayed.
 - ③ If, however, the menu is moved to another menu at this time, the menu will be displayed.

2) Speed display

- ① The current operating speed[Pd-002] and the current command speed[Pd-003] are displayed I the unit of [r/min].
- ② Range: "-9999.9" ~ "9999.9"

3) Position display

 The current operation position [Pd-005], current operation target position [Pd-006], and the operation command position [Pd-007] are displayed in user units.

4) Torque and load display

① Torque Limit [Pd -009]

The output torque limit value is displayed in percentage of rated output.

② Current load rate [Pd –010]

The energy (load) produced by servo motor is displayed in percentage of the rated output.

③ Average load rate [Pd -011]

The average value of the energy (load) produced by servo motor calculated during a period of 5 seconds is displayed in percentage of the rated output.

④ Peak instantaneous load rate [Pd -012]

The peak load value from the time the servo power supply is connected to the present is displayed in percentage of the rated output.



5) I/O Mode display



Contact logic display

Input contact operation position display/Output contact logic display

[Input contact: Upper]

| (0) | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) |
|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| SVON | START | EMG | ALMRST | PSEL0 | PSEL1 | PSEL2 | PSEL3 | PSEL4 | CCWLIM |
| (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) | (18) | (19) |
| CWLIM | STOP | ORGIN | DOGIN | P-JOG | N-JOG | MPGEN | SPD1 | SPD2 | SPD3 |

[Output contact: Lower]

| (a) | (b) | (c) | (d) | (e) | (f) | (g) | (h) | (i) |
|-------|---------|-------|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| BRAKE | ORG-OUT | ALARM | RDY | INPOS | OP1 | OP2 | OP3 | OP4 |

① CN1 I/O contact condition [Pd-014]

- When CN1 Connector contact turns on(contact shorted), the lamp operating in the relevant location will turns on; or the lamp will turn off when the connector contact turns off (contact open).
- 2 external operation input condition [Pd-015]
 - If the relevant contact condition is manipulated by an external source (PC communication or other equipment) instead of CN1 Connector, the condition of the contact is displayed.
 - As the condition of the external input is not stored in the servo drive ROM, the input condition is automatically reset if power supply is turned off.
- ③ I/O contact condition [Pd-016]

The I/O contact conditions, under which the servo drive is operated by the combination of paragraph ① and ② above, are displayed.

(The I/O contact conditions are recognized and displayed when Normal-A contact is ON and Normal-B contact : OFF is off)

6) Display the state of exchanging information with external

equipment(Communication-dedicated menu)

The mode data resulting from communications with upper controllers (touch-screen,

PC, Etc.) are displayed.

① Current state of input contact logic [Pd-017]

The current logic value of the input contact is displayed.

If power supply is turned off, this value will be erased.

2 Storage state of the input contact logic [Pd-018]

The value saved by the current logic of the input contact is displayed.

But, the storage value will not be erased even if the power supply is turned off.

③ Alarm condition bit [Pd-019]

If an alarm occurs, the bit corresponding to the related alarm number is displayed.

7) Software version display



number

Position operation

type

•The software model applicable to this manual is P

| NO | Drive Type |
|----|---------------------|
| 0 | VPR5 |
| 1 | VP01 |
| 2 | VP02 |
| 3 | VP04 |
| 4 | VP05 |
| 5 | VP10 |
| 6 | VP15 |
| 7 | VP20 |
| 8 | VP35 |
| 9 | VP50 |
| А | VP75 |
| b | VP110 |
| 2 | VP110L |
| C | Specail model(300A) |
| d | VP150 |
| е | VP220 |
| f | VP300 |
| g | VP370 |



2.4.3 Setting System Variables

1) Setting motor constant

1 Setting motor constant based on ID.

If the ID number is entered in the menu [PE-201], the motor constant is automatically set. The ID numbers of motor are as follows.

Motor models and ID (To be continued to the next page)

| Model | ID | Watt | Remark |
|-------|----|------|---------------------|
| SAR3A | 1 | 30 | |
| SAR5A | 2 | 50 | |
| SA01A | 3 | 100 | |
| SB01A | 11 | 100 | |
| SB02A | 12 | 200 | |
| SB04A | 13 | 400 | |
| SB03A | 14 | 250 | Special type |
| HB02A | 15 | 200 | Hollow shaft type |
| HB04A | 16 | 400 | Hollow shaft type |
| SC04A | 21 | 400 | |
| SC06A | 22 | 600 | |
| SC08A | 23 | 800 | |
| SC10A | 24 | 1000 | |
| SC03D | 25 | 300 | |
| SC05D | 26 | 450 | |
| SC06D | 27 | 550 | |
| SC07D | 28 | 650 | |
| SC01M | 29 | | |
| SC02M | 30 | | |
| SC03M | 31 | | |
| SC04M | 32 | | |
| HC06H | 33 | 600 | Exclusively for S/T |
| SC05A | 34 | 450 | Exclusively for S/T |
| SC05H | 35 | 500 | Exclusively for S/T |
| SC08A | 36 | 750 | Exclusively for S/T |
| HB01A | 37 | 100 | Hollow shaft type |
| HC10A | 38 | 1000 | Hollow shaft type |
| HE30A | 39 | 3000 | Hollow shaft type |

| Model | ID | Watt | Remark |
|-------|----|------|--------------------------------|
| НВ03Н | 40 | 250 | Exclusively for semi-conductor |
| НС03Н | 41 | 250 | Exclusively for semi-conductor |
| SE09A | 61 | 900 | |
| SE15A | 62 | 1500 | |
| SE22A | 63 | 2200 | |
| SE30A | 64 | 3000 | |
| SE06D | 65 | 600 | |
| SE11D | 66 | 1100 | |
| SE16D | 67 | 1600 | |
| SE22D | 68 | 2200 | |
| SE03M | 69 | 300 | |
| SE06M | 70 | 600 | |
| SE09M | 71 | 900 | |
| SE12M | 72 | 1200 | |
| SE05G | 73 | 450 | |
| SE09G | 74 | 850 | |
| SE13G | 75 | 1300 | |
| SE17G | 76 | 1700 | |
| HE09A | 77 | 900 | Hollow shaft type |
| HE15A | 78 | 1500 | Hollow shaft type |
| SE11M | 79 | 1050 | Special type |
| SE07D | 80 | 650 | Special type |
| SF30A | 81 | 3000 | |
| SF50A | 82 | 5000 | |
| SF22D | 85 | 2200 | |
| SF35D | 86 | 3500 | |
| SF55D | 87 | 5500 | |
| SF75D | 88 | 7500 | |
| | | | |



| Model | ID | Watt | Remark |
|--------|-----|------|---------------------|
| SF12M | 89 | 1200 | |
| SF20M | 90 | 2000 | |
| SF30M | 91 | 3000 | |
| SF44M | 92 | 4400 | |
| SF20G | 93 | 1800 | |
| SF30G | 94 | 2900 | |
| SF44G | 95 | 4400 | |
| SF60G | 96 | 6000 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| HC05H | 99 | 500 | For customer only |
| | | | |
| SE35D | 101 | 3500 | Exclusively for DS |
| SE30D | 102 | 3000 | Special type |
| SF44ML | 103 | 4400 | Exclusively for LG |
| SF75G | 104 | 7500 | Exclusively for S/T |
| SE35A | 105 | 3500 | Special type |
| SF55G | 106 | 5500 | Special type |
| SF60M | 107 | 6000 | Special type |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | 1 |

| Model | ID | Watt | Remark |
|--------|-----|-------|--------|
| SG22D | 111 | 2200 | |
| SG35D | 112 | 3500 | |
| SG55D | 113 | 5500 | |
| SG75D | 114 | 7500 | |
| SG110D | 115 | 11000 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| SG12M | 121 | 1200 | |
| SG20M | 122 | 2000 | |
| SG30M | 123 | 3000 | |
| SG44M | 124 | 4400 | |
| SG60M | 125 | 6000 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| SG20G | 131 | 1800 | |
| SG30G | 132 | 2900 | |
| SG44G | 133 | 4400 | |
| SG60G | 134 | 6000 | |
| SG85G | 135 | 8500 | |
| SG110G | 136 | 11000 | |
| SG150G | 137 | 15000 | |
| | | | |
| SH220G | 141 | 22000 | |
| SH300G | 142 | 30000 | |
| SJ370G | 143 | 37000 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |



② Setting individual motor constant

Enter "0" in the motor ID menu[PE-201] to set motor constant individually. The following motor constants shall be set individually.

| MENU | | UNIT | INI | Description | | |
|------|---------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description | |
| 40 | PE-201 | Motor ID | _ | - | Set ID of applicable. When setting motor ID: | |
| 40 | FL 201 | | 0 | 99 | [PE-210]~[PE-217] are automatically set. | |
| 10 | PE-210 | Inortia | gf.cm.s ² | ID | Set motor inertial moment, If ([PE-201] is | |
| 43 | | mentia | 0.01 | 999.99 | entered as "0", correction can be made.) | |
| 50 | PE-211 | Tra Con | kgf.cm/A | ID | Set motor torque constant. If ([PE-201] is | |
| 50 | | | 0.01 | 999.99 | entered as "0", correction can be made.) | |
| 51 | PE-212 | Phase I s | mH | ID | Set motor phase inductance. If ([PE-201] is | |
| | | | 0.001 | 99.999 | entered as "0", correction can be made.) | |
| 52 | PE-213 | Phase Bs | ohm | ID | Set motor phase resistance If ([PE-201] is | |
| 52 | 1 2 210 | | 0.001 | 99.999 | entered as "0", correction can be made.) | |
| 53 | PF-214 | Rated Is | A | ID | Set motor related current If ([PE-201] is | |
| | | | 0.01 | 999.99 | entered as "0", correction can be made.) | |
| 54 | PE-215 | Max Speed | r/min | ID | Set motor maximum speed If ([PE-201] is | |
| | 1 2 210 | | 0.0 | 9999.9 | entered as "0", correction can be made.) | |
| 55 | PE-216 | Rated Speed | r/min | ID | Set motor rated speed If ([PE-201] is | |
| | 1 2 210 | | 0.0 | 9999.9 | entered as "0", correction can be made.) | |
| 56 | PE-217 | Pole Number | - | 8 | Set number of motor poles If ([PE-201] is | |
| | | | 2 | 98 | entered as "0", correction can be made.) | |
| | | Only Special-Large | e Capacity | Menu(APD | 0-VS220, VS300, VS370) | |
| 40 | *PE-201 | Motor ID | - | - | Sets motor ID | |
| | | | 0 | 99 | set automatically from [PE-210]to[PE-217] | |
| 49 | *PE-210 | Inertia | gf⋅cm⋅s⁻ | ID | Sets inertia of motor. (Modification is possible | |
| | | | 0.01 | 999.99 | when [PE-201] Is "0") | |
| 50 | *PE-211 | Tra Con | kgf.cm/A | ID | Sets torque constant of motor. (Modification is | |
| | | | 0.01 | 999.99 | possible when [PE-201] is "0") | |
| 51 | *PE-212 | Phase Lg | mH | ID | Sets phase inductance of motor. (Modification | |
| | | | 0.001 | 99.999 | IS possible when [PE-201] IS "0") | |
| 52 | *PE-213 | Phase Ld | mH | ID | Sets phase inductance of motor. (Modification | |
| | | | 0.001 | 99.999 | IS possible when [PE-201] IS "0") | |
| 53 | *PE-214 | Phase Rs | ohm | ID | Sets phase resistance of motor. (Modification | |
| | | | 0.001 | 99.999 | IS possible when [PE-201] IS "0") | |
| 54 | *PE-215 | Rated Is | A | ID | Sets rated current of motor. (Modification is | |
| | | | 0.01 | 999.99 | possible when [PE-201] is "0") | |
| 55 | *PE-216 | Max Speed | r/min | ID | Sets Max. speed of motor. (Modification is | |
| | | | 0.0 | 9999.9 | possible when [PE-201] is "0") | |
| 56 | *PE-217 | Rated Speed | r/min | | Sets rated speed of motor. (Modification is | |
| | | | 0.0 | 9999.9 | | |
| 57 | PE-218 | Pole Number | - | 8 | Sets pole number of motor. (Modification is | |
| | | 2 | 98 | possible when [PE-201] is "0") | | |



2) Setting encoder

- Encoder model [PE-203]

| No | Transmission Mode | Signal Mode | Signal Type | Remark |
|----|----------------------|---|-------------|----------|
| 0 | Parallel | Phase A leads in case of forward running | A,B,Z,U,V,W | Standard |
| 1 | Parallel | Phase B leads in case of forward running | A,B,Z,U,V,W | |
| 6 | Serial | Absolute value 11/13 bit | A,B,Z,RX | |

- Encoder pulse [PE-204]

This is set when the encoder uses signals A and B. The number of pulses per cycle for each signal is set

The number of pulses for phases A and B are the same.

3) Setting torque limits

The limit value [PE-205] of the maximum torque during the forward running and the limit value [PE-206] of maximum torque during backward running can be individually set. Torque limits can be set in percentages of the rated torque. The standard is 300%.

4) Setting system ID

If the system communicates with a servo through the use of BUS communications, an ID may be assigned to the servo. In this case, an option is required in relation to communications.

- System ID [PE-207]

An ID is assigned to the servo and used to individually communicate with the servo.

- System group ID[PE-208]

A group ID is set and used when multiple servos are consolidated into a group for communications.

5) Setting mode display when operation is started [PE-209]

Menu that is used iat initial period after the servo power supply is turned on can be set. The setting shall be classified into number 1 through 20 from [Pd-001]~[Pd-020] to set the relevant menu numbers.

2-36 MECAPION

2.4.4 Setting control variables

1) Position control gain



- Position Command: The position command pulses received from external sources are counted and converted into the position command value, which goes through the first filter and used as the internal position command.
- ② Current position: The pulse signals received from the encoder are counted and converted into the current position value through the use of the electronic gear ratio setting.
- ③ Position proportional gain [PE-302][PE-303]: The position proportional gain is multiplied by the difference between command position and current position to convert the outcome into a speed command.
- ④ Feed forwarder gain [PE-304]: This is used to obtain gradient in terms of differentiated value with respect to the position command, and reduce the positioning time by adding speed command to the gradient thus acquired. If this value is too high an overshoot may occur on position control or position control may become uncertain. Hence the value shall be gradually increased from a small level while monitoring the condition of trial operation until an appropriate value is obtained.
- (5) Feeder forwarder filter[PE-305]: If the position command changes too rapidly, the feed forward control may display a vibration. If this happens, set appropriate level of filter value to remove vibration resulting from rapid changes.

Note: The function of the position proportional gain 2[PE-303] is not supported by the current software version.





- ① Speed command: The analog speed signals received from external sources are used as the speed command after going through the analog speed command filter[PE-311], or the digital speed command set by the internal menu in the unit of r/min is used.
- ② Current speed: The encoder signals are counted to calculate the speed, and the calculated speed is used as the current speed after going through the filter. In order to compensate for speed calculation error at an extremely low speed, an algorithm, which estimates speed through the use of the current torque and inertia, is used. Accordingly, setting accurate motor constant and the inertia ratio is closely linked with the stability of the motor speed control.
- ③ Speed integration gain[PE-309]: An integrated value of the difference (speed error) between command speed and current speed is obtained, and this value is multiplied by an integrated gain to be converted into a torque command. If the integrated gain is reduced, the excessive response characteristics are improved to enhance the speed follow-up. However, if the gain is too small, an overshoot occurs. On the other hand, if the gain is too large, the excessive response characteristics drop and operation is made based on proportional control characteristics.





④ Speed proportional gain [PE-307]: The speed error is multiplied by proportional gain to convert the error into torque command. If this value is large, the speed response becomes fast enhancing the speed follow-up. If this value is excessively large, vibration occurs. On the other hand, if this value is small, the speed response becomes slow and the follow-up effect drops, causing the servo to become weak.



- (5) Speed feedback filter [PE-312]: Motor may shake by the vibration of the drive system, or vibration may occur due to gain in case load with excessively large inertia is applied. Such vibration may be suppressed through the use of speed feedback filter. If the value is excessively large, the speed responsiveness may drop causing the deterioration of the control performance.
- (6) Zero speed gain [PE-313]: If a speed feedback filter is used to suppress vibration, the stationery vibration may cause the system to be unstable. If this happens, set the range of speed to which gain is applied, and vibration can be suppressed by adjusting gain within the established speed range.

Note: The functions of the speed proportional gain 2 [PE-308] and the speed integration gain 2 [PE-310] are not supported by the current software version.



3) Setting inertia ratio [PE-301]

Load inertia is calculated for each mechanical system. The rotator's inertia ratio is calculated and set based on the motor characteristics table. Setting the inertia ratio of load is a very important control variable in the servo operation characteristics. Servo can be operated in an optimal condition only if the inertia ratio is accurately set.

The following table shows recommended values of appropriate control gains for each load inertia ratio.

| | Inertia Ra | atio | Range of Gain Setting | | | |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------|---|--|--|--|
| Motor Flange | Classification | [Inertia] | Position proportional gain [Pgain 1,2] | Speed proportional gain [Sgain 1,2] | Speed integration gain [SITC] | |
| 4.0 | Low inertia | 1~5 | 40 ~ 60 | 500 ~ 800 | 20 ~ 40 | |
| 40 ~ 80 | Medium inertia | 5~20 | 20 ~ 40 | 300 ~ 500 | 40 ~ 60 | |
| 00 | High inertia | 20 ~ 50 | 10 ~ 20 | 100 ~ 300 | 60~100 | |
| 100 | Low inertia | 1~3 | 40 ~ 60 | 200 ~ 400 | 20 ~ 40 | |
| 100 ~ 130 | Medium inertia | 3~10 | 20 ~ 40 | 100 ~ 200 | 40 ~ 80 | |
| 100 | High inertia | 10 ~ 20 | 10 ~ 20 | 50~100 | 80 ~ 150 | |
| 180 ~ 280 | Low inertia | 1~2 | 30 ~ 60 | 150 ~ 250 | 30 ~ 50 | |
| | Medium inertia | 2~4 | 15 ~ 30 | 75 ~ 150 | 50~100 | |
| | High inertia | 4~10 | 5~15 | 20 ~ 75 | 100 ~ 200 | |

* If it is difficult to calculate inertia ratio, the inertia ratio can be tuned during trial operation.

See "paragraph 1.4.9 "Automatic gain adjustment [PC-905]."

4) Setting analog position command filter [PE-314]

The stability of command signal can be improved by setting a digital filter for analog position command voltage. If an excessively large value is set, the responsiveness to the analog position command drops. Set appropriate value depending on the type of systems used.



5) Setting de-resonance operation



- If vibration occurs due to mechanical resonance generated from certain frequencies, it may be suppressed by limiting torque output for the frequency band.
- De-resonance operation [PE-315]: This will not be activated if "0" is set, but will be activated if "1" is set.



2.4.5 Setting I/O Variables

1) Setting analog speed command

- Analog speed command [PE-401]: Set the analog speed command value in the unit of r/min at 10 [V]. The maximum setting will be the motor's maximum speed.
- ② Speed command offset [PE-402]: Sometimes, certain level of voltage exists on the analog signal interface circuit even at zero speed command. This voltage may be compensated by setting equivalent voltage as offset. The voltage unit shall be "mV".
- ③ Setting speed command clamp



 Speed override operation [PE-717]: Speed command operation can be executed by overriding (overlapping) the analog speed command with the digital speed command.

"0": Override not activated.

"1": Override activated.

2) Setting analog position command

- Analog position command [PE-405]: Set analog position command value at 10[V].
- ② Position command offset [PE-406]: Sometimes, certain level of voltage exists due to problems in analog circuit even at zero speed command. This voltage may be compensated by setting equivalent voltage as offset. The voltage unit shall be "mV".

③ Position command clamp



3) Setting analog output

Two analog outputs are available. Values corresponding to the data can be output according to the set conditions at a cycle of 400 [msec] respectively.

| Model | Data | Model | Data | | |
|-------|----------------|-------|------------------|--|--|
| 0 | Command speed | 4 | Command position | | |
| 1 | Current peed | 5 | Current position | | |
| 2 | Command torque | | | | |
| 3 | Current torque | | | | |

② Analog output modes [PE-410], [PE-414]

| Mode | Output Mode |
|------|-------------------------|
| 0 | Output at -5[V] - +5[V] |
| 1 | Output at 0 - +5[V] |

③ Analog output magnification [PE-411], [PE-415]. If output data is excessively small or large, the data may be appropriately magnified or reduced. The basic magnification for each output data is as follows:

| Data Item | Magnification |
|-------------------------|--|
| Speed | Motor maximum speed [PE-215] |
| Torque | Motor maximum torque [PE-205] |
| Command pulse Frequency | 500 [Kpps] |
| Position | Analog position output [PE-417] at 5[V]. |

* Special-Large capacity(VP220, VP300, VP370)'s Motor speed max [PE-216]

- ④ Analog output offsets [PE-412], [PE-416]. Certain level of voltage may exist when "0" value is output due to problems in analog circuit. This voltage may be compensated by setting equivalent voltage as offset. The voltage unit shall be "^M".
- (5) Analog position output [PE-417] at 5V. The position data are set at 5[V] if the analog position output is applied.

4) Encoder output pulse frequency dividing ratio [PE-418]

Encoder pulses may be produced after changing the pulses to the extent of the preset frequency-dividing ratio.

Example: From 3000 [pulse] with the frequency dividing ratio 2 \rightarrow 1500 [pulse]

* The frequency-dividing ratio must be set so that the resulting frequency dividing output pulse comes to be an integer.



2.4.6 Setting Common Operation Variables

1) Setting operating mechanism

1 Setting mechanism feed unit

Set motor revolution unit related to the mechanism feed unit based on the amount of mechanism feed [PE-502] versus the motor rpm [PE-501]. Example: If the reduction ratio is 1/3, and the ball screw lead is 8 [mm].



- * Enter "3" for motor rpm [PE-501] and "8" for amount of mechanism feed [PE-502].
- ② Setting feed direction

Set the direction of feed [PE-503] at + position coordinates according to the mechanism assembly.

| Code | + Position Coordinates | - Position Coordinates |
|------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 | Forward running (CCW) | Backward running (CW) |
| 1 | Backward running (CW) | Forward running (CCW) |

2) Setting position operation variables

① Position operation completion output mode [PE-504]

| Menu setting [PE-504] | Description | |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| 0 | - InPOS contact output. | |
| | - InPOS contact output. | |
| 1 | - Operation completion position coordinate output. | |
| | Output position coordinates 0-15 using OP0-OP3. | |
| | - InPOS contact output. | |
| | - Operation completion position coordinate output. | |
| | Output position coordinates 0-31 using 5 output contacts, | |
| 2 | OP0-OP3, and OP4. | |
| | * Because the brake output is used as OP4 in this mode, | |
| | sequence must be configured externally when using the | |
| | brake. | |


2 Position operation completion output range [PE-505]

Data are output within the set range when the target position is reached. Setting is done in user units.



If the setting is too large, the positioning completion output signal may be produced during operation. Set an appropriate value to avoid this.

③ Position operation completion output time [PE-506]

The position operation completion signal may be set to appear for a preset duration and disappear irrespective of position.

- * If the setting is greater than "0", the system operates; and if the setting Is "0", the system does not operate.
- ④ Range of position operation follow-up error [PE-514]



If error pulse is greater than the setting of the position operation follow-up error range, a position follow-up error alarm is generated.



3) Setting Software Limit



If hardware limit cannot be used for safety purposes or due to the nature of mechanical structure, software limit may be set.

Unless origin run is carried out, the software limit cannot assume specific position.

Configure the system so that origin run is always carried out prior to operation.

* If the software limit menu [PE-507] is set to "1", limit is activated.

4) Setting external input pulse (MPG) unit

① Pulse logic [PE-510]: The following codes are used depending on pulse types.

| PF | | Positive Lo | gic | Negative Logic | | | |
|-------------------------|------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|
| +PR | Code | Forward Running | Backward Running | Code | Forward Running | Backward Running | |
| PHASE A + PHASE B | 0 | | | 3 | | | |
| CCW or CW Pulse | 1 | ₹_₹_ | ╶┓╴╸ | 4 | | | |
| Pulse + direction | 2 | ₹]₹] | ₹_₹ | 5 | | | |

② Setting unit: Set motor rpm [PE-512] versus the number of external input signals [PE-511].





5) Setting the brake signal output variables

① Brake signal output operating speed [PE-515] and brake signal output delay time [PE-516]

If an alarm occurs while operating the servo motor by applying the built-in brake to the vertical shaft, or if the speed is reduced by SVOFF, the brake signal is stopped by either the brake signal output operating speed (PE-515) or the brake signal output delay time (PE-516) whichever satisfied the operating conditions first. This prevents the vertical shaft from dropping to the motor brake.

6) Dynamo braking [PE-518]

The dynamo braking can be set for drives from VPR5 to VP04.

"0": The system runs free on or below zero speed range when servo is stopped by SVOFF.

"1": The system always executes dynamo braking when servo is stopped by SVOFF.



2.4.7 Setting private operation variables

1) Setting operating mode [PE-601]

- Note: After changing the operating mode of [PE-601], make sure to carry out origin run prior to starting operation.
 - ① Operating mode 0
 - If Start is turned on, the system begins to operate the position coordinates selected by the 5 input contacts (PSEL0-PSEL4).
 - The operation direction is decided by the absolute position coordinate based on the origin. It varies depending on the proximity operation [PE-603] or prohibited direction of rotation setting [PE-604].
 - * Refer to paragraph 1.1.2 "Position operation function (Page 1.4)".
 - Operating mode 1
 - If Start is turned on, the system begins to operate to the position established by adding coordinates selected by the 5 input contacts (PSEL0-PSEL4) to the current position coordinates.

Example: If 90° is selected, the system operates by 90° each time Start is turned on, and the coordinate displays absolute position.



- In this operating mode, the automatic proximity identification operation, prohibited direction of rotation setting, and the set coordinate operation stop cannot be activated.
- 3 Operating mode 2
 - If Start is turned on, the system moves to the position coordinate selected by 5 input contacts (PSEL0-PSEL4) after clearing the current position coordinate to "0".

Example: If 90° is selected, the system operates by 90° each time Start is turned on, and the coordinate always displays 90° when operation is completed.



- In this operating mode, the automatic proximity identification operation, prohibited direction of rotation setting, and the set coordinate operation stop cannot be activated.

2-48 MECAPION

2.4.8 Setting jog and origin run variables

1) Setting jog speed

① Set jog speed in two types (low speed and high speed) in the unit of "r/min".

| Setting Item | Menu |
|--------------------|--------|
| Low speed jog run | PE-801 |
| High speed job run | PE-802 |

② Setting acceleration/deceleration time [PE-803]

Set acceleration/deceleration time applied in jog run.

2) Origin run

- ① Origin run Mode[PE-810]
 - Mode 0: Set current position as origin.
 - Mode 1: Sensor (Dog) type

If the sensor turns on after starting origin run, the system turns in the opposite direction to stop at the Z pulse position, and sets the origin.



- Mode 2: Limit type

If the limit sensor turns off after starting origin run, the system turns in the opposite direction to stop at the Z pulse position, and sets the origin.





- Mode 3: Limit and sensor (Dog) type

If the system meets the limit after starting origin run, it turns in the opposite direction; and it if meets Z pulse while turning in the opposite direction, it stops at the Z pulse position and sets the origin.



- Mode 4: Damper type

If the system meets damper after starting origin run, and if the load torque increases more than the damper torque, it turns in the opposite direction to stop at the Z pulse position, and sets the origin.



② Origin run direction [PE-811]

Set the operation direction after starting origin run.

③ Origin sensor stop [PE-812]

Set "O": After Dog sensor, Set the origin position at Z pulse,

Set "1": After Dog sensor, A moment the sensor is turned On/Off, it stops and sets

Origin position.

④ Origin offset [PE-813]

In case of stopping after the origin run, the system moves from the Z pulse position to the extent of the offset value before stopping, and sets this

2-50 меслио

coordinate as the origin.

(5) Origin position [PE-814]

Set the initial value of the stop coordinates when setting the origin.

This means that when the system stops, the coordinate will not be "0" but will be the set position value.

6 Automatic origin run [PE-815]

The origin run is automatically executed when the servo turns on first time after power is connected to the servo.

Changing origin run speed

Set the first operating speed [PE-816] after starting origin run and the operating speed [PE-816] after origin sensor or limit sensor operation, in the unit of "r/min".



2.4.9 Operating Command

1) Alarm reset [PC-901]

Reset alarm in case it occurs.

2) Alarm history clear [PC-902]

Clear the alarm history information currently in storage.

3) Loader jog run [PC-903]

- ① If Enter is pressed in menu [PC-903], the current position is displayed.
- ② If Left Key is pressed next, the system operates at N-JOG; and if Right Key is pressed, the system operates at P-JOG.
- ③ If Up key is pressed, the current position is saved in the position coordinate chosen by the input contact.
- ④ If Enter is pressed, menu screen appears and jog run stops.

Note: Loader jog run moves at jog speed 0.

4) Loader origin run [PC-904]

If Enter is pressed in menu [PC-904], the origin run starts.

5) Automatic gain adjustment [PC-905]

Press [Enter]key on the menu [PC-805], and followings are displayed then automatic gain turning operation can be conducted.



- ① The inertia range is automatically changed from 1 to 50.
- ② When pressing [Up] key, the Auto gain tuning operation is started with the operation speed 100[r/min].
- ③ When keep pressing [Up] key, the operation speed is increased 100->300
 ->500[r/min]. Increased by 200[r/min]. Turning time is guicker as per the speed.
- ④ When pressing [Right] key, the operating distance is increased. But, when pressing the [Left] key, the operating distance is decreased.
- (5) If the turning value is fixed and not changed the turning completed.
- (6) If the inertia that was tuned reached "50", customers are requested to ask Our technical dept. And set it by manual.
- ⑦ Press [Enter] key and the gain that was tuned are saved at [PE-301].

[PE-307], [PE-309] automatically and returned to the menu.

Or Keep pressing [Enter]key on the [PC-805] and doing operation/stop or forward/reverse operation by contacts. Then the inertia ratio can continuously adjusted during the operation.





6) Setting input contact logic [PC-906]

Input contact state

Input contact position

| (0) | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) |
|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| SVON | START | EMG | ALMRST | PSEL0 | PSEL1 | PSEL2 | PSEL3 | PSEL4 | CCWLIM |
| (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) | (18) | (19) |
| CWLIM | STOP | ORGIN | DOGIN | P-JOG | N-JOG | MPGEN | SPD1 | SPD2 | SPD3 |

- Use Left/Right Key to increase/decrease the input contact position number.

 As for the contact logic, each time Up Key is pressed, the lamp of the segment corresponding to the current contact position number will be turned ON/OFF.

| Segment | Contact Logic |
|---------|---------------|
| ON | Contact B |
| OFF | Contact A |

- If Enter is pressed after completion of setting, the contact logic is saved, and the screen returns to menu screen.

7) Forced setting of input contacts [PC-907]

- If Enter is pressed in menu [PC-907], the screen appears as in paragraph 6.
- Operation procedures are the same. When the segment turns on, the contact established here forcibly turns on related input contact irrespective of I/O.
- If Enter is pressed after completing forced setting of input contact, the relevant contact established here turns on and menu screen is restored.

Note 1: The logic of input contact to be forcibly set must be contact A. Hence, the contact that has been set as contact B in paragraph ⁽⁶⁾ should be converted into contact A before being used.



8) Menu data initialization [PC-908]

- If Press Enter Key, after pressing Up Key, all set menu data are initialized

(When re-start after power off, the data will be initialized.)

9) Menu data lock [PC-909]

- Set prohibition of correcting menu data.

- Each time Enter is pressed, locking and unlocking are alternately repeated.

10) Saving current offset [PC-910]

- Compensate the electric current sensor's offset inside the servo drive. If compensation of the value is incorrect, the servo control becomes unstable.
- The offset value has been adjusted at the time of delivery. Do not make adjustment, if possible.
- If down load is executed to upgrade or change the servo drive software, offset must be set.

Adjusting offset

- (1) Turn the servo power on.
- (2) Execute operation/stop or forward/backward operation at a slow speed for appropriately 10 seconds.
- (3) Turn the servo power off, and then on again.
- (4) Press Enter in menu [PC-910] to display the offset value.
- (5) Press Up key to save the offset value.
- (6) Repeat steps (2) through (5) (About five times).
- (7) The saved and tuned U-phase offset values are displayed alternately each time Left key is pressed, or the saved and tuned W-phase offset values, each time Right key is pressed.

If there is large difference between these two values, save the tuned value using the Up key.

(8) Press Enter key to return to menu screen.



Chapter 3

Feeder and sensor-input position operation type (VP-3.xx)

[Manual Version: 2.2] [Applicable software : Higher than 3.30]

3.1 Major Functions

| 3.1.1 Operating Mode | 3-3 |
|------------------------------|-----|
| 3.1.2 Position Operation | 3-5 |
| 3.1.3 Jog Run | 3-6 |
| 3.1.4 Setting Operation Data | 3-6 |
| 3.1.5 Operation Data Output | 3-6 |

3.2 System Configuration

| 3.2.1 Connection | n Diagram (VP-3) | 3–7 |
|-------------------|------------------|-------|
| 3.2.2 Control Sig | ınal | . 3-8 |

3.3 Menu

| 3.3.1 Operating Mode Menu | 3-11 |
|---|--------------------|
| 3.3.2 Alarm Display Menu | 3-12 |
| 3.3.3 System Variable Setting Menu | 3-13 |
| 3.3.4 Control Variable Setting Menu | 3-1 7 |
| 3.3.5 I/O Variable Setting Menu | 3-1 <mark>8</mark> |
| 3.3.6 Common Operation Variable Setting Menu | 3-1 <mark>9</mark> |
| 3.3.7 Private Operation Variable Setting Menu | 3-20 |
| 3.3.8 Operation Program Variable Setting Menu: | 0.01 |
| 3.3.9 Operation Program Variable Setting Monut | 3-21 |
| Speed Variables | 3-2 <mark>2</mark> |
| 3.3.10 Operation Program Variable Setting Menu: | |
| Speed Variables | 3-2 <mark>3</mark> |
| 3.3.11 Operation Program Variable Setting Menu: | 3-04 |
| 3.3.12 Operation Program Variable Setting Menu: | 0 24 |
| Distance Variables | 3-2 <mark>5</mark> |
| 3.3.13 Operation Program Variable Setting Menu: | |
| Distance Variables | 3-2 <mark>6</mark> |
| 3.3.14 Operation Program Variable Setting Menu: | |
| Stop time | 3-27 |
| 3.3.15 Jog and Origin Run Variable Setting Menu | 3-2 <mark>8</mark> |
| 3.3.16 Operation Menu | 3-2 <mark>9</mark> |

3.4 Detailed Description of Menu

| 3.4.1 Loader Operation | 3-30 |
|---|--------------------|
| 3.4.2 Operating Mode Display | 3-3 <mark>2</mark> |
| 3.4.3 Setting System Variables | 3-3 <mark>5</mark> |
| 3.4.4 Setting Control Variables | 3-3 <mark>9</mark> |
| 3.4.5 Setting I/O Variables | 3-4 <mark>3</mark> |
| 3.4.6 Setting Common Operation Variables | 3-4 <mark>5</mark> |
| 3.4.7 Setting Private Operation Variables | 3-4 <mark>8</mark> |
| 3.4.8 Setting Jog Run Variables | 3-5 <mark>5</mark> |
| 3.4.9 Operating Command | 3-5 <mark>5</mark> |



3.1 Major Functions

3.1.1 Operating Mode

1) Feeder position operation [Operating Mode 0]



- ① The system performs position operation by increasing the position to the extent of the position operation coordinates selected based on the current point.
- (2) If the continuous operation (Automatic) contact is on, the system stops for the duration of the set stop time, and automatically starts again.

2) Sensor (Sen2)-input position operation [Operating Mode 1]



- 1 If Start is turned on, infinite operation begins at sensor operation speed.
- (2) If the sensor contact is turned on, the system operates at position operation speed to the extent of the position operation coordinate selected based on this point, and stops operation.
- ③ If the continuous operation (Automatic) contact is on, the system stops for the duration of the set stop time, and automatically starts again.
- ④ If maximum operating distance (Pitch distance) is set, the system can automatically stop when the maximum operating distance is reached. The pitch contact turns on at this time.







3) Specific distance (Step position) operation + sensor (SeN2)-input position operation [Operating Mode 2]

- ① If Start is turned on, the system starts operation at step operation speed based on the current coordinate.
- ② If Sen1 is turned on during operation, the system continuously operates at sensor operation speed.
- ③ If sen2 is turned on, the system operates at position operation speed to the extent of the position operation coordinate selected based on this point, and stops operation.
- ④ If the continuous operation (Automatic) contact is turned on, the system stops for the duration of the set stop time, and automatically starts again.
- (5) If maximum operating distance (Pitch distance) is set, the system can automatically stop when the maximum operating distance is reached. The pitch contact turns on at this time.

3-4 MECAPION

| | Inp | ut Contac | t State | | Operating Distance and Stop Time Menu | | | |
|----|-------|-----------|---------|-------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
| NO | PSEL0 | PSEL1 | PSEL2 | PSEL3 | Position operation distance | Step operation distance | Maximum operation distance | Stop time |
| 0 | Х | Х | Х | Х | PE-701 | PE-721 | PE-741 | PE-761 |
| 1 | Ο | Х | Х | Х | PE-702 | PE-722 | PE-742 | PE-762 |
| 2 | Х | 0 | Х | Х | PE-703 | PE-723 | PE-743 | PE-763 |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | Х | Х | PE-704 | PE-724 | PE-744 | PE-764 |
| 4 | Х | Х | 0 | Х | PE-705 | PE-725 | PE-745 | PE-765 |
| 5 | 0 | Х | 0 | Х | PE-706 | PE-726 | PE-746 | PE-766 |
| 6 | Х | 0 | 0 | Х | PE-707 | PE-727 | PE-747 | PE-767 |
| 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Х | PE-708 | PE-728 | PE-748 | PE-768 |
| 8 | Х | Х | Х | 0 | PE-709 | PE-729 | PE-749 | PE-769 |
| 9 | 0 | Х | Х | 0 | PE-710 | PE-730 | PE-750 | PE-770 |
| 10 | Х | 0 | Х | 0 | PE-711 | PE-731 | PE-751 | PE-771 |
| 11 | 0 | 0 | Х | 0 | PE-712 | PE-732 | PE-752 | PE-772 |
| 12 | Х | Х | 0 | 0 | PE-713 | PE-733 | PE-753 | PE-773 |
| 13 | 0 | Х | 0 | 0 | PE-714 | PE-734 | PE-754 | PE-774 |
| 14 | Х | 0 | 0 | 0 | PE-715 | PE-735 | PE-755 | PE-775 |
| 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PE-716 | PE-736 | PE-756 | PE-776 |

3.1.2 Position Operation Function

1) Setting position coordinates and stop time

Note: If digital switch is used, data is set on the No. 0 position menu.

2) Setting operating speed and acceleration/deceleration time

The system can be operated by selecting 4 kinds of operating speed and the acceleration/deceleration time based on the two input contacts.

| Input Contact State | | | Speed and Acceleration/Deceleration Time Setting Menu | | | | |
|---------------------|------|------|---|--------------------|---------------|-----------------|--|
| NO | SPD0 | SPD1 | ltem | Operating speed | Step speed | Sensor speed | |
| | | | Speed | PE-621 | PE-641 | PE-661 | |
| 0 | Х | Х | Acceleration time | PE-625 | PE-645 | PE-665 | |
| | | | Deceleration time | PE-629 | PE-649 | PE-669 | |
| | | Х | Speed | PE-622 | PE-642 | PE-662 | |
| 1 | 0 | | Acceleration time | PE-626 | PE-646 | PE-666 | |
| | | | Deceleration time | PE-630 | PE-650 | PE-670 | |
| | | 0 | Speed | PE-623 | PE-643 | PE-663 | |
| 2 | Х | | Acceleration time | PE-627 | PE-647 | PE-667 | |
| | | | Deceleration time | PE-631 | PE-651 | PE-671 | |
| 3 | | 0 | Speed | PE-624 | PE-644 | PE-664 | |
| | 0 | | Acceleration time | PE-628 | PE-648 | PE-668 | |
| | | | Deceleration time | PE-632 | PE-652 | PE-672 | |

Note : If digital switch is used, data is set on the No.0 position menu.



3.1.3 Jog Run

| Operation by | Major Functions | | |
|--------------|--|--|--|
| Contact | - Jog run using contact switch. | | |
| Loader | Jog run by loader manipulation. Current coordinates can be set in menu. | | |

1 The speed of jog run shall be set at low/high speed as a unit of [r/min]

| Setting item | Menu |
|--------------------|--------|
| Low speed jog run | PE-801 |
| High speed jog run | PE-802 |

Setting acceleration/deceleration time of jog run on the [PE-803]
 Setting acceleration/deceleration time applied to jog run

③ Jog run

- a) When 'P-JOG' is turned ON, low-speed forward rotation is to be performed.
- b) When 'N-JOG' is turned ON at the condition of a) ('P-JOG' ON), high-speed forward rotation is to be performed.
- c) When 'N-JOG' is turned "OFF" at the high-speed forward rotation, low speed forward rotation is to be performed.
- d) When 'P-JOG' is turned "OFF", it stops.
- e) In case of reverse rotation, the same way is applied after turning ON 'N-JOG' first

3.1.4 Setting Operation Data

| Setting Mode | Major Functions | | |
|-----------------------|---|--|--|
| Menu setting | Edit and set menu using loader. | | |
| Communication setting | Set data based on communication (CN3). | | |
| 1/O patting | Set data using BCD code of I/O contacts | | |
| I/O setting | (PLC, Digital switch) | | |

3.1.5 Operation Data Output

| Output Mode | Output Details | | | | |
|----------------------|----------------|--|----------------|--|--|
| Communication output | Out | Output operation data based on communication (CN3). | | | |
| | | * Data are output in ±5V according to the set scale units, and the following operation data are output according to the output mode. | | | |
| Analog | | Output Mode | Output Item | | |
| - | | 0 | Command speed | | |
| | | 1 | Current speed | | |
| | | 2 | Command torque | | |
| | | 3 | Current torque | | |
| | | | | | |





Note 1 : Control power supply terminals (L1C and L2c) are provided in models with capacity equal to or higher than APD-VP05.

MECAPION 3-7

3.2.2 Control Signal

1) Contact input signal

| Pin | N | Descri | ption | | | |
|---------|---------------|--|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Number | Name | General | When digital switch is used | | | |
| 50 | +24V IN | | | | | |
| 49 | SVON | Servo | on | | | |
| 13 | START | Operatior | n started | | | |
| 18 | EMG | Emergen | cy stop | | | |
| 17 | ALMRST | Alarm | reset | | | |
| 44 | PSEL0/DATA1-1 | Position distance selection 0 | Digit data 1-1 | | | |
| 45 | PSEL1/DATA1-2 | Position distance selection 1 | Digit data 1–2 | | | |
| 46 | PSEL2/DATA1-4 | Position distance selection 2 | Digit data 1–4 | | | |
| 47 | PSEL3/DATA1-8 | Position distance selection 3 | Digit data 1–8 | | | |
| 48 | Note1) READEN | | Data read enable | | | |
| 20 | AUTO | Select auto conse | cutive operation. | | | |
| | | Select the below func | tions with [PE-611] | | | |
| | | 0 : Select the unit of equipment operation | | | | |
| MOVESEL | | 1 : Select rotating direction | | | | |
| 19 | /DIR | 2: Switching function | of Operation mode 0 | | | |
| | /PAUSE | & Operation mode 2 | | | | |
| | | 3 : Select PAUSE fund | otion | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 14 | STOP | Stop during | Operation | | | |
| 15 | SEN1 | Input se | nsor 1. | | | |
| 16 | SEN2 | Input se | nsor 2. | | | |
| 11 | P-JOG | Forward dir | ection jog | | | |
| 12 | N-JOG | Reverse dir | ection jog | | | |
| 21 | SPD0/DATA2-1 | Speed selection 0 | Digit data 2 -1 | | | |
| 10 | SPD1/DATA-2 | Speed selection 1 | Digit data 2 -2 | | | |
| 22 | X/DATA2-4 | Х | Digit data 2 -4 | | | |
| 23 | X/DATA2-8 | × | Digit data 2 -8 | | | |

Note1) For READEN input, user is requested to turn it ON for about 1 second only after changing the digital switch value. And after that, Make sure it should be turned OFF. If READEN input remains ON all the time, digital switch value may be misread due to external noise.



2) Analog input signal

| Pin Number | Name | Description |
|---------------|--------|--|
| 27 | SPDCOM | Analog speed command input (-10[V] - +10[V]) |
| 1 | GND | Analog signal ground |

* If the system is operated at an override (overlapping) speed at the analog speed command (menu number [PE-605] set to "1"), the system operates at a speed command which is overlapped with the digital speed command.



Note: If + voltage is applied irrespective of the rotating direction of the motor, speed increases; and speed decreases if - voltage is applied.

| 3) | Pulse | train | input | signal |
|----|-------|-------|-------|--------|
|----|-------|-------|-------|--------|

| Pin Number | Name | Description | |
|---------------|-------------------|---|--|
| 35 /36 | ALARM+/ALARM – | Outputs alarm status. • ON: Normal mode • OFF: Alarm mode | |
| 37 /38 | RDY+/RDY- | ON: Normal mode (Operation preparations completed) | |
| 33 | BRAKE | Outputs brake operation signal when servo is operating. | |
| 34 | PITCH | Outputs maximum distance reach signal. | |
| 39 | INPOS | Outputs position operation completion signals. | |
| 40 | SEL1 | Digital switch input position select 1 | |
| 41 | SEL2 | Digital switch input position select 2 | |
| 42 | SEL3 | Digital switch input position select 3 | |
| 43 | SEL4 | Digital switch input position select 4 | |



| Pin Number | Name | Description | |
|------------|--------|---|--|
| 4 | MONIT1 | Analog monitor output 1 (-5[V] - +5[V]) | |
| 5 | MONIT2 | Analog monitor output 2 (-5[V] - +5[V]) | |
| 1 | GND | Ground for analog output signal | |
| 26 | +15[V] | +15[V] power output terminal | |

4) Monitor output signal and output power supply

5) Encoder output signal

| Pin Number | Name | Description |
|----------------------|------------------------|---|
| 31 32 29 30 | AO /AO BO /BO | Outputs encoder signal received from the motor after dividing it according to the frequency dividing ratio set in menu [PE-417] (5V Line drive system). |
| 2 3 | ZO /ZO | Outputs encoder Z signal received from the motor (5[V] Line drive system). |



3.3 Menu

3.3.1 Operating Mode Menu

| MENU | | UNIT | INI | | |
|------|---------|------------------|---------|-----------------------|---|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN MAX | | Description |
| 0 | Pd-001 | Current State | | _ | Displays current operation mode. |
| | | | - | - | Normal: nor, Alarm: alarm number |
| 1 | Pd-002 | Current Speed | r/min | 0 | Displays current operating speed. |
| | | | -99999 | 99999 | |
| 2 | Pd-003 | Command Speed | -99999 | 99999 | Displays current command speed. |
| З | Pd-004 | Reference Speed | - | 0 | Displays speed command values based on the |
| 0 | 10.004 | | -99999 | 99999 | acceleration/deceleration time during operation. |
| | | | _ | 0.0 | Displays current position coordinates. |
| 4 | Pd-005 | Current Position | 0.0 | <mark>9</mark> 9999.9 | (Displays operation command position coordinates at stop) |
| 5 | Pd-006 | Refer Position | - | 0.0 | Displays current target position coordinates. |
| | | | - | 0.0 | Displays operation command position |
| 6 | Pd-007 | Command Position | 0.0 | 9999.9 | coordinates. |
| 7 | Pd-008 | Remain Position | _ | 0.0 | Displays the difference between target position |
| , | 10.000 | | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | coordinates and current position coordinates. |
| 0 | | Tananya Lingit | [%] | 0 | |
| 8 | Pa-009 | Torque Limit | 0 | 300 | Displays torque-limit setting. |
| 0 | Dd_010 | Current Lood | [%] | 0.0 | Displays surrent load rate versus rated load |
| 9 | P0-010 | | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | Displays current load fale versus faled load. |
| 10 | Pd-011 | Average Load | [%] | 0.0 | Displays average load rate of 5 seconds versus |
| 10 | i a orr | A wordgo Loud | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | rated load. |
| 11 | Pd-012 | Maximum Load | [%] | 0.0 | Displays maximum instantaneous load rate |
| | | | -9999.9 | 9999.9 | versus rated load. |
| 12 | Pd-013 | DC Link Voltage | 0.0 | 0.0 999.9 | Displays condenser's DC voltage value. |
| 13 | Pd-014 | I/O Set | _ | _ | Displays current I/O CN1's input state. |
| 14 | Pd-015 | Input EXT SET | _ | | Displays state of externally set input contacts. |
| 15 | Pd-016 | I/O State | _ | _ | Displays current operating condition of I/O. |
| 16 | Pd-017 | Input Logic Set | _ | _ | |
| | | | _ | _ | - |
| 17 | Pd-018 | Input Logic Save | _ | _ | Menus dedicated to communication. |
| 18 | Pd-019 | Alarm bit | | | |
| 19 | Pd-020 | Software Version | - | _ | Displays software version number. |



II. Operating Software

3.3.2 Alarm Display Menu

| | ME | ENU | UNIT | INI | Description |
|----|---------------------|------------------|------|-----|---|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| | Alarm History 01~20 | | - | - | |
| 20 | PA-101 | Alarm History 01 | | | Displays status of alarms accurred in the past |
| ~ | ~ | ~ | - | - | Displays status of alarms occurred in the past. |
| 39 | PA-120 | Alarm History 20 | | | |

Alarm codes and Descriptions

| CODE | Name | Description or Causes | Items to be Checked |
|---------|-------------------|--|---|
| Nor-off | Normal svoff | Servo off Normal status | - |
| Nor-on | Normal svon | Servo on Normal status | - |
| L1.01 | L1.01 | Malfunction of RS232 communication, control circuit | Replacing Drive |
| AL-01 | Emergency Stop | EMG input contacts open. | Control signal wiring, external 24V power supply |
| AL-02 | Power Fail | Main power supply turned off | Power supply, wiring |
| AL-03 | Line Fail | Motor and encoder wiring error | Setting value, CN2 wiring, U, V, W wiring |
| AL-04 | Motor Output | Motor drive circuit output error | U, V, W Wiring or IPM module burned |
| AL-05 | Encoder Pulse | Encoder pulse number set error | Setting value of [PE-204], CN2 wring |
| AL-06 | Following Error | Position pulse following error | Excessive Position command pulse, [PE-514] setting, wiring, limit contacts, gain setting |
| AL-07 | Limit Direction | Operation in limit direction | Direction of running, limit contacts |
| AL-08 | Over Current | Overcurrent | Wring, motor, encoder setting, gain setting, drive replacement |
| AL-09 | Over Load | Overload | Load state, wiring, motor, encoder setting |
| AL-10 | Over Voltage | Overvoltage | Input voltage, braking resistance wiring, excessive regeneration operation. |
| AL-11 | Over Speed | Overspeed | Encoder setting, encoder wiring, gain setting |
| AL-12 | Origin Error | Origin run error | Dog sensor signal, limit signal wiring |
| AL-13 | Not Used | Not used | - |
| AL-14 | ABS Data Error | Absolute encoder data transmission error | Initial reset |
| AL-15 | ABS Battery Error | Absolute encoder battery error | Initial reset, battery discharge |
| AL-16 | ABS Multi Error | Absolute encoder multi-running data transmission error | Initial reset |
| AL-17 | ABS Read Fail | Absolute encoder reading error | Absolute Encoder check, CN2 wiring check |
| AL-18 | Not Used | Not used | - |
| AL-19 | Not Used | Not used | - |
| AL-20 | Flash Erase Fail | Flash ROM data delete error | Replacing drive |
| AL-21 | Flash Write Fail | Flash ROM data writing error | Replacing drive |
| AL-22 | Data Init Error | Data initialization error | Replacing drive |
| AL-23 | EPWR | Hardware error | [PE-203] setting |
| Err1 | Error1 | Occurs when attempting to correct menu which cannot be corrected in Servo-on condition. | Correct menu after turning off servo. |
| Err2 | Error2 | Occurs when attempting to enter data which deviate from the setting range. | Enter data within the range of setting. |
| Err3 | Error3 | Occurs when attempting to correct menu after locking menu using [PC-909] (Menu Data Lock). | Correct menu after unlocking [PC-909]. |

3-12 меслено

3.3.3 System Variable Setting Menu

Menus carrying "*" mark cannot be corrected when the servo is on.

| MENU | | UNIT | INI | Description | |
|----------|------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------|--|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| 10 | | | - | _ | |
| 40 | *PE-201 | Motor ID | 0 | 99 | Set the applied motor ID. |
| 41 | PE-202 | RS232 Communication speed | bps | 0 | Set RS232 communication speed of CN3 (Reconnection of power supply required.) |
| | | Baud Rate | 0 | 1 | 2=38400[bps], 3=57600[bps] |
| 10 | | | - | 0 | Set type of relevant encoder. |
| 42 | *PE-203 | Encoder lype | 0 | 9 | absolute value encoder) |
| | | | P/r | - | |
| 43 | *PE-204 | Encoder Pulse | 1 | 99999 | Set number of pulses of relevant encoder. |
| 11 | | | [%] | 300 | Set torque limit value for COW rupping |
| 44 | PE-205 | | 0 | 300 | Set torque limit value for CCW fullining. |
| 15 | PE-206 | CW/ TBO Limit | [%] | 300 | Set torque limit value for CW running |
| 43 | TL 200 | | 0 | 300 | Set torque innit value for Gw fullning. |
| 16 | *PE-207 | System ID | _ | 0 | Set drive ID for communication |
| 40 | AL 201 | | 0 | 99 | |
| 47 | *PE-208 | System Group ID | _ | 0 | Set drive group ID for communication |
| 47 | 47 AL 200 | | 0 | 99 | |
| 48 | PE-209 | Start Menu No | _ | 5 | Set Operating Mode Menu to be displayed |
| | | | 1 | 20 | after operation begins. |
| 19 | 10 +PE-210 | Inertia | gf.cm.s ² | ID | Set motor inertia moment |
| | | | 0.01 | 999.99 | |
| 50 | 50 *PE-211 | Tra Con | kgf.cm/A | ID | Set motor torque constant |
| | | | 0.01 | 999.99 | |
| 51 | *PE-212 | Phase Ls | mH | ID | Set motor phase inductance |
| | | | 0.001 | 99.999 | |
| 52 | *PE-213 | Phase Bs | ohm | ID | Set motor phase resistance |
| | | | 0.001 | 99.999 | |
| 53 | *PF-214 | Rated Is | Α | ID | Set motor rated current. |
| | | | 0.01 | 999.99 | |
| 54 | *PE-215 | Max Speed | r/min | ID | Set motor maximum speed. |
| | | | 0.0 | 9999.9 | |
| 55 | *PE-216 | Rated Speed | r/min | ID | Set motor rated speed. |
| | - | | 0.0 | 9999.9 | |
| 56 | *PE-217 | Pole Number | - | 8 | Set number of motor poles. |
| | | | 2 | 98 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| 57 | PE-218 | Not Used | | | ~ |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 58 | PE-219 | Not Used | | _ | |
| <u> </u> | | | _ | | |
| 59 | PE-220 | Not Used | _ | | |

- System variables setting menu (for Special Large Capacity : APD-VP220, VP300, VP370)

Menus marked with "*" cannot be corrected during Servo-On

| MENU | | UNIT | INI | | 4.5.5 | |
|--------------|---------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|--|------|
| Comm Code | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description | Mode |
| 40 | *PE-201 | Motor ID | - 0 | - 99 | Sets Motor ID (Refer 4.4.1), When setting motor ID: Be set automatically from [PE-210] to [PE-218] | PST |
| | | RS232 Comm. speed | [bps] | 0 | Sets RS232 communication speed of CN3 | |
| 41 | *PE-202 | Baud Rate | 0 | 1 | 0=9600[bps], 1=19200[bps] 2=38400[bps],3=57600[bps] | PST |
| 42 | *PE-203 | Encoder Type | - 0 | 0 | Sets applied encoder type (0 : A phase lead, 1 : B phase lead, 6 : Absolute encoder) | PST |
| 43 | *PE-204 | Encoder Pulse | [p/r] | 3000 | Sets the number of encoder pulse. | PST |
| 44 | PE-205 | CCW TRQ Limit | [%] | 300 | Sets torque limit value at CCW. | PST |
| | | | 0 | 300 300 | | |
| 45 | PE-206 | CW TRQ Limit | 0 | 300 | Sets torque limit value at CW. | PST |
| 46 | *PE-207 | System ID | _ | 0 | Sets drive ID on communication | DOT |
| 40 | | System iD | 0 | 99 | | FOI |
| 47 | *PE-208 | System Group ID | 0 | 99 | Sets drive group ID on communication | PST |
| 48 | PE-209 | Start Menu No. | - 1 | 2 | Sets the operation status display menu with [Pd-001]~[Pd-020] at power on. | PST |
| 49 | *PE-210 | Inertia | gf·cm·s ² | ID | Sets inertia of motor. (Modification is possible when | PST |
| | | | kgf.cm/A | 9999.9 ID | Sets torque constant of motor | |
| 50 | *PE-211 | Trq Con | 0.001 | 99.999 | (Modification is possible then [PE-201] is "0") | PST |
| 51 | *PE-212 | Q-axis Inductance | mH 0.001 | ID 99.999 | Sets Q-axis inductance of motor (Modification is possible when [PE-201] is "0") | PST |
| 52 | *PE-213 | D-axis Inductance | mH | | Sets D-axis inductance of motor (Modification is possible when [PE-201] is "0") | PST |
| 53 | *PE-214 | Phase Rs | mΩ | 1D | Sets phase resistance of motor | PST |
| | | | 0.001 A | 99.999 D | (Modification is possible when [PE-201] is "0") | |
| 54 | *PE-215 | Rated Is | 0.01 | 999.99 | (Modification is possible when [PE-201] is "0".) | PST |
| 55 | *PE-216 | Max Speed | r/min | ID | Sets max.speed of motor (Modification is possible when [PE-201] is "0") | PST |
| | | | r/min | 9999.9 ID | Sets rated speed of motor | |
| 56 | *PE-217 | Rated Speed | 0.0 | 9999.9 | (Modification is possible when [PE-201] is "0") | PST |
| 57 | PE-218 | Pole Number | - 2 | 8 98 | Sets pole number of motor (Modification is possible when [PE-201] is "0") | PST |
| 58 | PE-219 | Ibs Offset Save | A | 0 | Sets current offset of motor (Modification is possible when [PF-201] is "0") | PST |
| 59 | PE-220 | Ics Offset Save | A -99.999 | 0 | Sets current offset of motor (Modification is possible when [PE-201] is "0") | PST |

* Communcation code is to be used for selecting the menu when using TOUCH or PC

Chapter 3: Feeder and sensor-input position operation type

Motor Models and ID (continued in next page)

| Model | ID | Watt | Remark |
|-------|----|------|---------------------|
| SAR3A | 1 | 30 | |
| SAR5A | 2 | 50 | |
| SA01A | 3 | 100 | |
| | | | |
| SB01A | 11 | 100 | |
| SB02A | 12 | 200 | |
| SB04A | 13 | 400 | |
| SB03A | 14 | 250 | Special type |
| HB02A | 15 | 200 | Hollow shaft type |
| HB04A | 16 | 400 | Hollow shaft type |
| | | | |
| SC04A | 21 | 400 | |
| SC06A | 22 | 600 | |
| SC08A | 23 | 800 | |
| SC10A | 24 | 1000 | |
| SC03D | 25 | 300 | |
| SC05D | 26 | 450 | |
| SC06D | 27 | 550 | |
| SC07D | 28 | 650 | |
| SC01M | 29 | | |
| SC02M | 30 | | |
| SC03M | 31 | | |
| SC04M | 32 | | |
| HC06H | 33 | 600 | Exclusively for S/T |
| SC05A | 34 | 450 | Exclusively for S/S |
| SC05H | 35 | 500 | Exclusively for S/S |
| SC08A | 36 | 750 | Exclusively for S/S |
| | | | |
| HB01A | 37 | 100 | Hollow shaft type |
| HC10A | 38 | 1000 | Hollow shaft type |
| HE30A | 39 | 3000 | Hollow shaft type |
| HB03H | 40 | 250 | For Semi-conductor |
| НС03Н | 41 | 250 | For Semi-conductor |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| Model | ID | Watt | Remark |
|-------|----|------|--------------------|
| SE09A | 61 | 900 | |
| SE15A | 62 | 1500 | |
| SE22A | 63 | 2200 | |
| SE30A | 64 | 3000 | |
| SE06D | 65 | 600 | |
| SE11D | 66 | 1100 | |
| SE16D | 67 | 1600 | |
| SE22D | 68 | 2200 | |
| SE03M | 69 | 300 | |
| SE06M | 70 | 600 | |
| SE09M | 71 | 900 | |
| SE12M | 72 | 1200 | |
| SE05G | 73 | 450 | |
| SE09G | 74 | 850 | |
| SE13G | 75 | 1300 | |
| SE17G | 76 | 1700 | |
| HE09A | 77 | 900 | Hollow shaft type |
| HE15A | 78 | 1500 | Hollow shaft type |
| SE11M | 79 | 1050 | Special type |
| SE07D | 80 | 650 | Special type |
| SF30A | 81 | 3000 | |
| SF50A | 82 | 5000 | |
| SF22D | 85 | 3200 | |
| SF35D | 86 | 3500 | |
| SF55D | 87 | 5500 | |
| SF75D | 88 | 7500 | |
| SF12M | 89 | 1200 | |
| SF20M | 90 | 2000 | |
| SF30M | 91 | 3000 | |
| SF44M | 92 | 4400 | |
| SF20G | 93 | 1800 | |
| SF30G | 94 | 2900 | |
| SF44G | 95 | 4400 | |
| SF60G | 96 | 6000 | |
| HC05H | 99 | 500 | For customers only |



II. Operating Software

Motor Models and ID

| Model | ID | Watt | Remark |
|--------|-----|-------|--------------|
| SE35D | 101 | 3500 | For DS only |
| SE30D | 102 | 3000 | Special type |
| SF44ML | 103 | 4400 | For LG only |
| SF75G | 104 | 7500 | Special type |
| SE35A | 105 | 3500 | Special type |
| SF55G | 106 | 5500 | Special type |
| SF60M | 107 | 6000 | Special type |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| SG22D | 111 | 2200 | |
| SG35D | 112 | 3500 | |
| SG55D | 113 | 5500 | |
| SG75D | 114 | 7500 | |
| SG110D | 115 | 11000 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| SG12M | 121 | 1200 | |
| SG20M | 122 | 2000 | |
| SG30M | 123 | 3000 | |
| SG44M | 124 | 4400 | |
| SG60M | 125 | 6000 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| SG20G | 131 | 1800 | |
| SG30G | 132 | 2900 | |
| SG44G | 133 | 4400 | |
| SG60G | 134 | 6000 | |
| SG85G | 135 | 8500 | |
| SG110G | 136 | 11000 | |
| SG150G | 137 | 15000 | |
| | | | |
| SH220G | 141 | 22000 | |
| SH300G | 142 | 30000 | |
| SJ370G | 143 | 37000 | |

| Model | ID | Watt | Remark |
|-------|----|------|--------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

3-16 меслио

3.3.4 Control Variable Setting Menu

Menus carrying "*" mark cannot be corrected when the servo is on.

| | MENU | | UNIT | INI | Description |
|----|-----------|-------------------|----------|------------|---|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| 60 | DE-201 | Inartia Datia | times | 2.0 | - Set inertia ratio of load |
| 60 | PE-301 | mentia Ratio | 1.0 | 500.0 | |
| 61 | DE-202 | Regition R Coint | 1/s | 50 | Set position control propertional agin 1 |
| 01 | FE-302 | FOSILION F Gaim | 0 | 500 | Set position control proportional gain 1. |
| 62 | DE-303 | Position P. Gain? | 1/s | 50 | Set position control propertional gain 2 |
| 02 | FL 303 | FUSILION F Gainz | 0 | 500 | |
| 63 | DE-304 | P Foodforward | [%] | 0 | Set position feed forward control ratio |
| 00 | FL 304 | FIEEdioiwalu | 0 | 100 | |
| 64 | PE-305 | | msec | 0 | Set time constant of position feed |
| 04 | 12 000 | | 0 | 10000 | forward control filter. |
| 65 | PE-306 | | msec | 0 | Set time constant of position command |
| 05 | 12 300 | | 0 | 10000 | filter. |
| | | | rad/s | By type of | Set speed proportional gain 1. |
| 66 | PE-307 | Speed P Gain1 | <u>^</u> | | (APD-VPR5-04: 500, VP05-10: 300, VP15- |
| | | | 0 | 5000 | 50: 200) |
| 67 | | Ornerad D. Cairo | rad/s | By type of | Set around propertional agin 2 |
| 67 | 67 PE-308 | Speed P Gain2 | 0 | 5000 | set speed proportional gain 2. |
| | | | msec | 50 | |
| 68 | PE-309 | Speed TC1 | 1 | 10000 | Set speed integration time constant 1. |
| - | | | msec | 50 | |
| 69 | PE-310 | Speed TC2 | 1 | 10000 | Set speed integration time constant 2. |
| | | | msec | 0.0 | |
| 70 | PE-311 | Speed IN FLT | 0.0 | 100.0 | - Set speed command filter. |
| | | | msec | 0.5 | |
| /1 | *PE-312 | Speed FB FLI | 0.0 | 100.0 | Set speed feedback filter. |
| 70 | | 7 0 101 | r/min | 0.0 | |
| 72 | PE-313 | Zero Speed Gain | 0.0 | 100.0 | Set peed range of zero speed gain. |
| 70 | | | - | - | |
| 73 | PE-314 | NOT USED | _ | _ | |
| 74 | | | - | 0 | Set de-resonance operation. |
| 74 | PE-313 | DE-RESONANCE | 0 | 1 | 0: Not activated, 1: Activated |
| 75 | | Notob Frequency | Hz | 300 | Set do-recompose operating frequency |
| 75 | PE-310 | Notch Frequency | 0 | 1000 | |
| 76 | | Natab Dandwidth | _ | 100 | Set do-reconcises band width |
| 10 | FE-31/ | NOUGH DANUWIULN | 0 | 1000 | |
| 77 | | Quarland offerst | _ | 1.1 | Set the characteristics of overload time |
| // | PE-310 | Ovenoau onset | 1.0 | 3.0 | (Do not change this menu set by Maker) |
| 70 | | Natilaad | _ | _ | |
| 78 | PE-319 | NOT USED | _ | _ |] |
| 70 | | | - | - | |
| 79 | PE-320 | Not Used | _ | _ | 1 |

3.3.5 I/O Variable Setting Menu

Menus carrying "*" mark cannot be corrected when the servo is on.

| MENU | | UNIT | INI | Description | |
|------|---------|------------------|----------|-------------|---|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| 80 | *PE-/01 | Analog Speed | r/min | 100.0 | Set external analog speed input at 10\/ |
| | | | 0.0 | 9999.9 | |
| 81 | PE-402 | Speed Offset | mV | 0.0 | Set analog speed input offset. |
| | | | -1000.0 | 1000.0 | |
| 82 | PE-403 | SClamp Mode | - | 1 | Set speed clamp operating mode. |
| | | | 0 m\/ | 0.0 | |
| 83 | PE-404 | SClamp Volt | -1000.0 | 1000 0 | Set voltage of speed clamp area. |
| | | | - | - | |
| 84 | PE-405 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 85 | PE-406 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | 05 407 | | _ | _ | |
| 86 | PE-407 | Not Used | _ | _ | • |
| 07 | | Natilaad | — | - | |
| 87 | PE-408 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 00 | DE-100 | Monitor Typo1 | _ | 0 | Sat type of monitor output 1 |
| 00 | FE-409 | wontor typet | 0 | 10 | |
| 89 | PE-410 | Monitor Model | _ | 0 | Set mode of monitor output 1 |
| | 1 2 110 | | 0 | 1 | |
| 90 | PE-411 | Monitor Scale1 | - | 1.0 | Set scale of monitor output 1. |
| | | | 1.0 | 9999.0 | |
| 91 | PE-412 | Monitor Offset1 | | 100.00 | Set offset of monitor output 1. |
| | | | -100.00 | 100.00 | |
| 92 | PE-413 | Monitor Type2 | 0 | 10 | Set type of monitor output 2. |
| | | | _ | 0 | |
| 93 | PE-414 | Monitor Mode2 | 0 | 1 | Set mode of monitor output 2. |
| 0.4 | | Marsitan Oaala O | - | 1.0 | Catagola of manitar sutnut 2 |
| 94 | PE-415 | Monitor Scale2 | 1.0 | 9999.0 | Set scale of monitor output 2. |
| 05 | DE-116 | Monitor Offect? | mV | 0.00 | Set offset of monitor output 2 |
| 95 | FL 410 | MONITOL OUSELS | -100.00 | 100.00 | |
| 96 | PF-417 | Monitor OutPos | — | 1 | Set frequency dividing ratio of encoder |
| | | | 1 | 16 | output signal. |
| 97 | PE-418 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | - | _ | |
| 98 | PE-419 | Not Used | — | — | |
| | | | - | - | |
| 99 | PE-420 | time | IVISEC | | Set the delay time of PWM output OF |
| | | ume | U | 1000 | WHEN SERVO IS ON |

3.3.6 Common Operation Variable Setting Menu

Menus carrying "*" mark cannot be corrected when the servo is on.

| MENU | | UNIT | INI | Description | |
|------|----------|------------------|-------|-------------|---|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| 100 | *PE-501 | Move Motor1 | _ | 1 | Set mechanism system 1 based on |
| 100 | ~1 L JUI | | 1 | 99999 | mechanism feed versus motor rpm. |
| 101 | *PE-502 | Movo Mochanicali | _ | 1 | |
| 101 | ~TC 302 | | 1 | 99999 | |
| 102 | *PE-503 | Move Motor2 | _ | 2 | Set mechanism system 2 based on |
| 102 | 1 2 300 | | 1 | 99999 | mechanism feed versus motor rpm. |
| 103 | *PE-504 | Move Mechanical? | _ | 1 | |
| 100 | 12 001 | | 1 | 99999 | |
| | | | - | 0 | Set rotation direction of the motor. |
| 104 | *PE-505 | Move Polarity | 0 | 1 | (0: Coordinate increases in case of CCW run; |
| | | | 0 | 1 00 | 1. Coordinate increases in case of CW run) |
| 105 | PE-506 | InPOS Position | - | 1.00 | Set in-position range. |
| | | | 0.01 | 9999.99 | |
| 106 | PE-507 | InPOS Time | | 10000 | Set time of maintaining in-position output. |
| | | | - | - 10000 | |
| 107 | PE-508 | Not Used | | _ | |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 108 | PE-509 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 109 | PE-510 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 110 | PE-511 | Not Used | | _ | |
| | 05 540 | | - | - | |
| 111 | PE-512 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 110 | | | - | - | |
| 112 | PE-513 | Not Used | _ | - | |
| 110 | | | _ | 90000 | Set range of output for excessive position |
| 113 | PE-514 | Follow Error | 0 | 99999 | following error. |
| 11/ | | Proko SDD | r/min | 50.0 | Sat operating speed of huilt-in brake |
| 114 | FE-010 | DIAKE SFD | 0.0 | 9999.9 | Set operating speed of built in blake. |
| 115 | DE-516 | Brako Timo | msec | 10 | Set opening delay time of built-in brake |
| 115 | | | 0 | 10000 | Get opening delay time of built in brake. |
| | | | _ | By type of | Set power failure mode |
| 116 | *PE-517 | PowerFail Mode | | equipment | 0: VP04 or less 1: VP05 or more |
| | | | 0 | 1 | |
| 117 | PE-518 | DB Control | _ | 1 | Set operation mode of generative braking |
| | | | 0 | 1 | |
| 110 | PE_510 | Notllead | _ | - | |
| 110 | 1 219 | | - | - | |
| | | | - | 0 | This function automatically resets alarm when |
| 119 | PE-520 | ESTOP Reset | | 4 | contact ESTOP returns after activation. |
| | | | U | I | (0: Manual reset, 1: Automatic reset) |

II. Operating Software

3.3.7 Private Operation Variable Setting Menu

| | | | | | Description |
|-----|---------|-----------------|----------|----------|--|
| NO | CODE | NAME | IVIIIN | | |
| 120 | *PE-601 | Operation Mode | - | 0 | Set operating mode. |
| | | | 0 | <u> </u> | |
| 121 | PE-602 | Not Used | | | - |
| | | | | _ | Sat pitch distance limit operation for sensor- |
| 122 | PE-603 | Position Limit | 0 | 1 | input position operation. |
| | | | - | 0 | Set start command action mode after stopping |
| 123 | PE-604 | Stop Mode | | 0 | (0: Re-operation after reset current position, 1: Continuous |
| | | | 0 | 1 | operation before stop) |
| | | | | | "0": Override operation not executed. |
| | | | - | 0 | "1": Override operation excluding sensor speed. |
| 124 | PE-605 | Spd Override | | | "2": Override operation covering all sections. |
| | | | 0 | 2 | |
| | | | _ | 0 | Set digital switch position input action. |
| 125 | PE-606 | Digit Input | 0 | 1 | |
| | | | _ | 0 | Set input mode. |
| 126 | PE-607 | Digit Mode | 0 | 1 | (0: Digital SW input, 1: PLC contact input) |
| | | | 0 | 1 | Set digital switch data type |
| 107 | | | - | 0 | (0: position 5 figures + speed 3 figures. |
| 127 | PE-608 | Digit Data Type | 0 | 0 | 1: position 6 figures + speed 2 figures |
| | | | 0 | 2 | 2: position 4 figures + PSEL0-2, SPD1) |
| | | Digit Data Time | msec | 20 | Set delay time from the time the number of |
| 128 | PE-609 | | 0 | 99999 | figures for the data is selected to the time it is |
| | | | <u> </u> | | Select method of setting digital speed under the |
| | | | r/min | 0 | condition of $[PE-601] = 1$. |
| 100 | | Digit Speed | | | 0: Set speed with digital switch. |
| 129 | PE-010 | | | | 1 or higher: Set speed with digital switch setting being [%] |
| | | | 0 | 9999 | of the [PE-610] setting. |
| | | | | 0 | (Speed = [PE-610] × digital switch [%]) |
| 120 | | | | 0 | 0: select operation unit of equipment 1: select revolution |
| 130 | PE-011 | MOVESEL MODE | 0 | 3 | direction 2: Transfer operation mode 0/2 |
| | | | | 0.0 | |
| 131 | PE-612 | Dec FF Rate | 0 | 1.0 | Do not change this menu which is for Maker only |
| | | | U | 1.0 | |
| 132 | PE-613 | Not Used | | _ | - |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 133 | PE-614 | Not Used | _ | | - |
| | | | - | _ | |
| 134 | PE-615 | Not Used | _ | _ | - |
| | | | _ | | |
| 135 | PE-616 | Not Used | | | - |
| 100 | | | _ | _ | |
| 136 | PE-61/ | Notllood | _ | | |
| 100 | | NOL USED | _ | _ | |
| 139 | PE-620 | | | | |



Chapter 3: Feeder and sensor-input position operation type

MENU UNIT INI NO CODE NAME MIN MAX Description 140 PE-621 Run Speed Com0 0.0 9999.9 Set position operating speed 0

| 140 | DE_601 | Run Snood Com | r/min | 500.0 | Sat position operating speed 0 |
|-------|------------------------|--------------------|--------|--------|--|
| 140 | PE-021 | Run Speed Como | 0.0 | 9999.9 | Set position operating speed 0. |
| 1/1 | DE-600 | Dup Speed Com1 | r/min | 500.0 | Sat position operating speed 1 |
| 141 | FE-022 | null Speed Collin | 0.0 | 9999.9 | Set position operating speed 1. |
| 140 | DE-600 | Dup Speed Com? | r/min | 500.0 | Sat position operating speed 2 |
| 142 | FE-023 | null speed Colliz | 0.0 | 9999.9 | Set position operating speed 2. |
| 1/2 | DE-624 | Dup Speed Com? | r/min | 500.0 | Sat position operating speed 2 |
| 143 | FE-024 | null speed Collis | 0.0 | 9999.9 | Set position operating speed 5. |
| 1 1 1 | DE-625 | Dup Agg Time0 | msec | 100 | Sat position operation acceleration time (|
| 144 | FL 025 | Null Acc Timeo | 0 | 100000 | |
| 145 | | Dup Ago Timo 1 | msec | 100 | Sat position operation acceleration time 1 |
| 145 | FE-020 | null Acc Timet | 0 | 100000 | |
| 146 | DE-627 | Pup Ago Timo? | msec | 100 | Sat position operation acceleration time 2 |
| 140 | FL 027 | null Acc Timez | 0 | 100000 | |
| 1/7 | PE-628 | Run Aco Timo3 | msec | 100 | Set position operation acceleration time 3 |
| 147 | FL 020 | Null Acc Times | 0 | 100000 | |
| 1/18 | DE-620 | Pup Dog Timo(| msec | 100 | Set position operation deceleration time (|
| 140 | FL 029 | -629 Run Dec Timeo | 0 | 100000 | |
| 1/0 | PE-630 | Run Doc Timo1 | msec | 100 | Set position operation deceleration time 1 |
| 143 | FE 030 Ruit Dec Tittet | 0 | 100000 | | |
| 150 | PE-631 | Pup Dog Timo? | msec | 100 | Set position operation deceleration time 2 |
| 150 | | | 0 | 100000 | |
| 151 | PE-632 | Bun Dec Time3 | msec | 100 | Set position operation deceleration time 3 |
| 151 | 1 2 002 | | 0 | 100000 | |
| 152 | PE-633 | Not Used | _ | — | |
| 132 | 1 2 000 | 1101 0000 | _ | _ | |
| 153 | PE-634 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 150 | | 1101 0300 | _ | _ | |
| 154 | PE-635 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 134 | 1 2 005 | 1101 0360 | - | - | |
| 155 | PE-636 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 100 | 1 2 000 | 1101 0000 | _ | _ | |
| 156 | PE-637 | Not Used | _ | - | |
| 100 | 1 2 007 | 1101 0000 | - | - | |
| 157 | PE-638 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | - | - | |
| 158 | PE-630 | Not Used | _ | — | |
| 100 | | | - | - | |
| 150 | DE-610 | Notllead | _ | _ | |
| 129 | | | _ | - | |

II. Operating Software

3.3.9 Operation program variable setting menu: Speed variables

| MENU | | UNIT | INI | Deperintien | |
|------|--------|----------------------|-----------|-------------|---|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| 160 | | Stap Speed Com | r/min | 1000.0 | Satistan aparating speed 0 |
| 100 | FE-041 | Step Speed Como | 0.0 | 9999.9 | Set step operating speed 0. |
| 161 | PE-642 | Stop Spood Com1 | r/min | 1000.0 | Set step operating speed 1 |
| 101 | FL 042 | Step Speed Com | 0.0 | 9999.9 | Set step operating speed 1. |
| 162 | PE-6/3 | Stan Speed Com? | r/min | 1000.0 | Set step operating speed 2 |
| 102 | | | 0.0 | 9999.9 | |
| 163 | PE-644 | Step Speed Com3 | r/min | 1000.0 | Set step operating speed 3 |
| 100 | | | 0.0 | 9999.9 | |
| 164 | PE-645 | Step Acc Time0 | msec | 100 | Set step operation acceleration time 0. |
| | | | 0 | 100000 | |
| 165 | PF-646 | Step Acc Time1 | msec | 100 | Set step operation acceleration time 1. |
| | | | 0 | 100000 | |
| 166 | PF-647 | Step Acc Time2 | msec | 100 | Set step operation acceleration time 2. |
| | | | 0 | 100000 | |
| 167 | PE-648 | Step Acc Time3 | msec | 100 | Set step operation acceleration time 3. |
| | | ' | 0 | 100000 | |
| 168 | PE-649 | Step Dec Time0 | msec | 100 | Set step operation deceleration time 0. |
| | | , | 0 | 100000 | |
| 169 | PE-650 | E-650 Step Dec Time1 | msec | 1000 | Set step operation deceleration time 1. |
| | | | 0 | 100000 | |
| 170 | PE-651 | Step Dec Time2 | | 100000 | Set step operation deceleration time 2. |
| | | | U msoc | 100000 | |
| 171 | PE-652 | Step Dec Time3 | 0 | 100000 | Set step operation deceleration time 3. |
| | | | - | - | |
| 172 | PE-653 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 173 | PE-654 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 174 | PE-655 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | - | - | |
| 175 | PE-656 | Not Used | _ | - | |
| 170 | 05 057 | | _ | - | |
| 176 | PE-657 | Not Used | _ | - | |
| 477 | | | _ | _ | |
| 177 | PE-658 | Not Used | _ | - | |
| 170 | | Net Heed | _ | - | |
| 1/8 | PE-659 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 170 | | Net Heed | _ | - | |
| 179 | PE-000 | NOT USED | _ | _ | |

Chapter 3: Feeder and sensor-input position operation type

| | MENU | | UNIT | INI | De contratione |
|-----|---------|-------------------|-----------|--------|---|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| 180 | DE-661 | Son Spood Com | r/min | 10.0 | Sat sonsor operating speed 0 |
| 100 | FE-001 | Sell Speed Collio | 0.0 | 9999.9 | Set sensor operating speed o. |
| 181 | PE-662 | Sen Speed Com1 | r/min | 10.0 | Set sensor operating speed 1 |
| 101 | 1 002 | | 0.0 | 9999.9 | |
| 182 | PE-663 | Sen Speed Com2 | r/min | 10.0 | Set sensor operating speed 2. |
| 102 | 1 2 000 | | 0.0 | 9999.9 | |
| 183 | PE-664 | Sen Speed Com3 | r/min | 10.0 | Set sensor operating speed 3. |
| | | | 0.0 | 9999.9 | |
| 184 | PE-665 | Sen Acc Time0 | msec | 100 | Set sensor operation acceleration time 0. |
| | | | 0 | 100000 | |
| 185 | PE-666 | Sen Acc Time1 | msec | 100 | Set sensor operation acceleration time 1. |
| | | | 0 | 100000 | • |
| 186 | PE-667 | Sen Acc Time2 | msec | 100 | Set sensor operation acceleration time 2. |
| | | | 0 | 100000 | · |
| 187 | PE-668 | Sen Acc Time3 | msec | 100 | Set sensor operation acceleration time 3. |
| | | | 0 | 100000 | · |
| 188 | PE-669 | Sen Dec Time0 | msec | 100 | Set sensor operation deceleration time 0. |
| | | | 0 | 100000 | |
| 189 | PE-670 | Sen Dec Time1 | msec | 100000 | Set sensor operation deceleration time 1. |
| | | | U msec | 100000 | |
| 190 | PE-671 | Sen Dec Time2 | 0 | 100000 | Set sensor operation deceleration time 2. |
| | | | msec | 100000 | |
| 191 | PE-672 | Sen Dec Time3 | 0 | 100000 | Set sensor operation deceleration time 3. |
| | | | - | - | |
| 192 | PE-673 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | - | - | |
| 193 | PE-674 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 104 | | | - | - | |
| 194 | PE-6/5 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 105 | | | - | - | |
| 195 | PE-676 | Not Used | - | — | |
| 100 | | Netlleed | _ | _ | |
| 196 | PE-0// | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 107 | DE_679 | Notllood | _ | _ | |
| 197 | FE-070 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 100 | DE_670 | Notlisod | _ | _ | |
| 190 | FL-0/9 | | _ | _ | |
| 100 | DE-600 | Notllood | _ | _ | |
| 199 | | NUL USED | - | _ | |

3.3.10 Operation program variable setting menu: Speed variables

II. Operating Software

3.3.11 Operation program variable setting menu: Distance variables

| MENU | | | UNIT | INI | Description |
|------|--------------------|------------------------------|------|-----------------|--|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| 200 | 200 PE-701 | Run Pos Com0 | _ | 1.0 | Set position operation distance 0. |
| 200 | | | 0.0 | 99999.9 | |
| 201 | PE-702 | Run Pos Com1 | _ | 2.0 | Set position operation distance 1. |
| | | | 0.0 | 99999.9 | |
| 202 | PE-703 | Run Pos Com2 | - | 3.0 | Set position operation distance 2. |
| | | | 0.0 | 999999.9 | |
| 203 | PE-704 | Run Pos Com3 | - | 4.0 | Set position operation distance 3. |
| | | | 0.0 | 99999.9 | |
| 204 | PE-705 | Run Pos Com4 | _ | | Set position operation distance 4. |
| | | | 0.0 | 999999.9 | |
| 205 | PE-706 | Run Pos Com5 | | | Set position operation distance 5. |
| | | | 0.0 | 999999.9 7 0 | |
| 206 | PE-707 | Run Pos Com6 Run Pos Com7 | 0.0 | | Set position operation distance 6. |
| | | | - | 8.0 | |
| 207 | PE-708 | | 0.0 | 99999 9 | Set position operation distance 7. |
| | | Run Pos Com8 | - | 9.0 | |
| 208 | PE-709 | | 0.0 | 99999.9 | Set position operation distance 8. |
| | | Run Pos Com9 | _ | 10.0 | |
| 209 | PE-710 | | 0.0 | 99999.9 | Set position operation distance 9. |
| 010 | PE-711 | Run Pos Com10 | - | 11.0 | |
| 210 | | | 0.0 | 99999.9 | Set position operation distance 10. |
| 011 | | | - | 12.0 | Set position operation distance 11. |
| 211 | PE-/12 | Kun Pos Com11 | 0.0 | 99999.9 | |
| 010 | PE-713 | Run Pos Com12 | _ | 13.0 | Set position operation distance 12 |
| 212 | | | 0.0 | 99999.9 | |
| 213 | | Run Pos Com13 | _ | 14.0 | Set position operation distance 13 |
| 210 | FC /14 | | 0.0 | 99999.9 | Set position operation distance 15. |
| 214 | PE-715 | Run Pos Com14 | _ | 15.0 | Set position operation distance 14. |
| | | | 0.0 | 99999.9 | |
| 215 | PE-716 | Run Pos Com15 | - | 16.0 | Set position operation distance 15. |
| 210 | | | 0.0 | 99999.9 | |
| 216 | PF-717 | Not Used | _ | - | |
| | | | _ | - | |
| 217 | PE-718 | Not Used | _ | - | |
| | | | - | - | |
| 218 | PE-719 | Not Used | _ | - | |
| | | | - | - | |
| 219 | PE-720 | RUN OFFSET | _ | 0 | Set offset incremental position command |
| | | | 0 | 999999 | when digital switch is operated initially. |



Chapter 3: Feeder and sensor-input position operation type

| 0.0.12 | oporatio | | | | |
|--------|----------|----------------|------|----------|---------------------------------|
| | MI | | UNIT | | Description |
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | |
| 220 | PE-721 | Step Pos Com0 | - | 10.0 | Set step operation distance 0. |
| | | | 0.0 | 999999.9 | |
| 221 | PE-722 | Step Pos Com1 | - | 11.0 | Set step operation distance 1. |
| | | | 0.0 | 999999.9 | |
| 222 | PE-723 | Step Pos Com2 | - | 12.0 | Set step operation distance 2. |
| | | | 0.0 | 99999.9 | |
| 223 | PE-724 | Step Pos Com3 | _ | 13.0 | Set step operation distance 3. |
| | | | 0.0 | 99999.9 | |
| 224 | PE-725 | Step Pos Com4 | - | 14.0 | Set step operation distance 4 |
| | | | 0.0 | 99999.9 | |
| 225 | PE-726 | Step Pos Com5 | _ | 15.0 | Set step operation distance 5 |
| 225 | 1 1 7 20 | | 0.0 | 99999.9 | |
| 226 | DE_707 | Step Pos Com6 | _ | 16.0 | Set step operation distance 6 |
| 220 | FC-121 | | 0.0 | 99999.9 | Set step operation distance o. |
| 007 | DF 700 | Step Pos Com7 | — | 17.0 | Satistan anaration distance 7 |
| 221 | PE-120 | | 0.0 | 99999.9 | Set step operation distance 7. |
| 000 | | Step Pos Com8 | - | 18.0 | Ost store emetion distance O |
| 228 | PE-729 | | 0.0 | 99999.9 | Set step operation distance 8. |
| 000 | PE-730 | Step Pos Com9 | - | 19.0 | |
| 229 | | | 0.0 | 99999.9 | Set step operation distance 9. |
| 000 | PE-731 | Step Pos Com10 | - | 20.0 | |
| 230 | | | 0.0 | 99999.9 | Set step operation distance 10. |
| | PE-732 | Step Pos Com11 | _ | 21.0 | |
| 231 | | | 0.0 | 99999.9 | Set step operation distance 11. |
| | PE-733 | Step Pos Com12 | - | 22.0 | |
| 232 | | | 0.0 | 99999.9 | Set step operation distance 12. |
| | | | _ | 23.0 | |
| 233 | PE-734 | Step Pos Com13 | 0.0 | 99999.9 | Set step operation distance 13. |
| | PE-735 | Step Pos Com14 | _ | 24.0 | |
| 234 | | | 0.0 | 99999.9 | Set step operation distance 14. |
| | | | _ | 25.0 | |
| 235 | PE-736 | Step Pos Com15 | 0.0 | 99999 9 | Set step operation distance 15. |
| | | | - | - | |
| 236 | PE-737 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 237 | PE-738 | Not Used | | _ | |
| | | | | | |
| 238 | PE-739 | Not Used | | _ | |
| | | | - | - | |
| 239 | PE-740 | Not Used | _ | - | |
| | | | - | - | |

3.3.12 Operation program variable setting menu: Distance variables

II. Operating Software

3.3.13 Operation program variable setting menu: Distance variables

| MENU | | UNIT | INI | Description | |
|--------|----------|-----------------|-------|-------------|------------------------------------|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | |
| 240 | PE-741 | Max Pos Com0 | - | | Set maximum operation distance 0. |
| | | | - 0.0 | 32.0 | |
| 241 | PE-742 | Max Pos Com1 | 0.0 | 99999 9 | Set maximum operation distance 1. |
| | | Max Pos Com2 | - | 33.0 | |
| 242 | PE-743 | | 0.0 | 99999.9 | Set maximum operation distance 2. |
| 243 PE | 05 744 | Max Pos Com3 | - | 34.0 | |
| | PE-/44 | | 0.0 | 99999.9 | Set maximum operation distance 3. |
| 244 | | Max Pos Com4 | _ | 35.0 | Sat maximum operation distance 1 |
| 244 | PE-/45 | | 0.0 | 99999.9 | |
| 245 | PE-746 | Max Pos Com5 | _ | 36.0 | Set maximum operation distance 5 |
| 245 | 1 L 740 | | 0.0 | 99999.9 | |
| 246 | PE-7/7 | Max Pos Com6 | _ | 37.0 | Set maximum operation distance 6 |
| 240 | | | 0.0 | 99999.9 | |
| 247 | PE-748 | Max Pos Com7 | _ | 38.0 | Set maximum operation distance 7 |
| 247 | 1 2 7 40 | | 0.0 | 99999.9 | |
| 248 | PF-749 | Max Pos Com8 | _ | 39.0 | Set maximum operation distance 8 |
| 240 | | | 0.0 | 99999.9 | |
| 249 | PE-750 | Max Pos Com9 | | 40.0 | Set maximum operation distance 9. |
| | | | 0.0 | 999999.9 | |
| 250 | PE-751 | Max Pos Com10 | - | 41.0 | Set maximum operation distance 10. |
| | | | 0.0 | 999999.9 | · |
| 251 | PE-752 | Max Pos Com11 | _ | 42.0 | Set maximum operation distance 11. |
| | | | 0.0 | 99999.9 | · |
| 252 | PE-753 | Max Pos Com12 | - | 43.0 | Set maximum operation distance 12. |
| | | | 0.0 | 99999.9 | |
| 253 | PE-754 | 4 Max Pos Com13 | - | 44.0 | Set maximum operation distance 13. |
| | | | 0.0 | 99999.9 | |
| 254 | PE-755 | Max Pos Com14 | | 45.0 | Set maximum operation distance 14. |
| | | | 0.0 | 46.0 | |
| 255 | PE-756 | Max Pos Com15 | 0.0 | 40.0 | Set maximum operation distance 15. |
| | | | - 0.0 | - | |
| 256 | PE-757 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 257 | PE-758 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 258 | PE-759 | Not Used | _ | - | |
| | | | - | _ | |
| 259 | PE-760 | Not Used | _ | _ | |


Chapter 3: Feeder and sensor-input position operation type

3.3.14 Operation program variable setting menu: Stop time

| MENU | | UNIT | INI | De contratione | |
|------|---------|-------------|------|----------------|------------------|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| 260 | DE_761 | Stop Time() | msec | 1000 | Satistan time 0 |
| 200 | FE-701 | Stop Timeo | 0 | 100000 | |
| 261 | DE_760 | Stop Time 1 | msec | 1000 | Satistan time 1 |
| 201 | PE-702 | Stop Timet | 0 | 100000 | Set stop time 1. |
| 262 | DE_762 | Stop Time? | msec | 1000 | Satistan tima 2 |
| 202 | FE-703 | Stop Timez | 0 | 100000 | |
| 263 | DE-761 | Stop Timo3 | msec | 1000 | Set stop time 3 |
| 200 | | | 0 | 100000 | |
| 264 | PE-765 | Stop Time/ | msec | 1000 | Set stop time 4 |
| 204 | 1 1 705 | | 0 | 100000 | |
| 265 | DE-766 | Stop Timo5 | msec | 1000 | Set stop time 5 |
| 205 | 1 1 700 | Stop Times | 0 | 100000 | |
| 266 | PE-767 | Stop Time6 | msec | 1000 | Set stop time 6 |
| 200 | 1 1 707 | | 0 | 100000 | |
| 267 | PE-768 | Stop Time7 | msec | 1000 | Set stop time 7 |
| 207 | 1 1 700 | | 0 | 100000 | |
| 268 | PE-769 | Stop Time8 | msec | 1000 | Set stop time 8 |
| 200 | 1 1 705 | | 0 | 100000 | |
| 269 | PE-770 | Stop Timo9 | msec | 1000 | Set stop time 9 |
| 200 | | | 0 | 100000 | |
| 270 | PF-771 | Stop Time10 | msec | 1000 | Set stop time 10 |
| 210 | | | 0 | 100000 | |
| 271 | PF-772 | Stop Time11 | msec | 1000 | Set stop time 11 |
| 271 | | | 0 | 100000 | |
| 272 | PE-773 | Stop Time12 | msec | 1000 | Set stop time 12 |
| | | | 0 | 100000 | |
| 273 | PF-774 | Stop Time13 | msec | 1000 | Set stop time 13 |
| 210 | | | 0 | 100000 | |
| 274 | PE-775 | Stop Time14 | msec | 1000 | Set stop time 14 |
| | 12 110 | | 0 | 100000 | |
| 275 | PE-776 | Stop Time15 | msec | 1000 | Set stop time 15 |
| 215 | 12 110 | | 0 | 100000 | |
| 276 | PF-777 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 210 | | 1101 0000 | - | - | |
| 277 | PF-778 | Not Used | _ | - | - |
| | | 1101 0300 | - | - | |
| 278 | PF-770 | Not Used | _ | - | |
| 210 | | 1101 0360 | - | - | |
| 270 | DE_780 | NotUsod | _ | _ | |
| 219 | FL-700 | INUL USED | - | - | |

Communication code is used to designate the related menu in case of TOUCH or PC Communication

II. Operating Software

3.3.15 Jog and Origin Run Variable Setting Menu

| MENU | | UNIT | INI | Description | |
|------|---------|-----------------|-------|-------------|---|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| 280 | PE-801 | log Speed0 | r/min | 10.0 | Set iog run speed 0 |
| 200 | | | 0.0 | 9999.9 | |
| 281 | PE-802 | Joa Speed1 | r/min | 100.0 | Set jog run speed 1. |
| | | | 0.0 | 9999.9 | |
| 282 | PE-803 | Jog AccDec Time | msec | 100 | Set jog acceleration/deceleration time. |
| | | - | 0 | 99999 | |
| 283 | PE-804 | Not Used | _ | - | |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 284 | PE-805 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 285 | PE-806 | Not Used | | _ | |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 286 | PE-807 | Not Used | | _ | |
| | | | _ | - | |
| 287 | PE-808 | Not Used | | _ | |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 288 | PE-809 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 289 | PE-810 | Not Used | | _ | - |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 290 | PE-811 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 291 | PE-812 | Not Used | _ | _ | - |
| | | | - | - | |
| 292 | PE-813 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 202 | | Notllood | _ | _ | |
| 293 | PE-014 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 29/ | PE-815 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 204 | | 1101 0360 | _ | _ | |
| 295 | PE-816 | Not Used | _ | - | - |
| | 1 2 010 | 1101 0000 | - | - | |
| 296 | PE-817 | Not Used | _ | - | |
| | | | _ | - | |
| 297 | PE-818 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | - | - | |
| 298 | PE-819 | Not Used | _ | - | |
| | | | - | - | |
| 299 | PE-820 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | - | _ | |

Communication code is used to designate the related menu in case of TOUCH or PC Communication



Chapter 3: Feeder and sensor-input position operation type

3.3.16 Operation Menu

| MENU | | UNIT | INI | Description | |
|------|--------|-----------------|-----|-------------|--|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| 300 | PC-901 | Alarm RESET | | - | Reset alarm. |
| 301 | PC-902 | Alarm HIS Clear | | _ | Clear alarm history. |
| 302 | PC-903 | Jog Run | _ | - | Manipulate jog run. |
| 303 | PC-904 | Not Used | | - | - |
| 304 | PC-905 | Gain Tune Run | | | Gain is automatically adjusted. |
| 305 | PC-906 | I/O Logic Set | | _ | Set logic of input contacts. |
| 306 | PC-907 | Input Ext Set | | _ | Manipulate input contacts from outside. |
| 307 | PC-908 | Menu Data Init | | _ | If push [UP]key after pushing [Enter]key, Menu data will be automatically changed as initial value. But [PE-201]~[PE-220]'s System menu data is not changed. (When re-supply Power, it is applied) |
| 308 | PC-909 | Menu Data Lock | | _ | Activate menu data lock. |
| 309 | PC-910 | Current Offset | | _ | Set drive current feedback offset. |
| 310 | PC-911 | Not Used | | _ | |
| 311 | PC-912 | Not Used | | _ | |
| 312 | PC-913 | Not Used | | - | |
| 313 | PC-914 | Not Used | | _ | |
| 314 | PC-915 | Not Used | | _ | - |
| 315 | PC-916 | Not Used | | - | |
| 316 | PC-917 | Not Used | | | - |
| 317 | PC-918 | Not Used | | | - |
| 318 | PC-919 | Not Used | | _ | |
| 319 | PC-920 | Not Used | | _ _ | - |

Communication code is used to designate the related menu in case of TOUCH or PC Communication

3.4 Detailed Description of Menu

- 3.4.1 Loader Operation
 - 1) Components



2) Components

① Menu movement





Menu editing



- * Changing position: Left/Right
 * Changing numbers: Up
 Init
 - Initial blinking position
- Move to the menu to be edited referring to paragraph
- Press Enter Key to display menu data. "+9999.9 "

The number on the far right starts blinking. The blinking number indicates editing position.

- Press Left or Right to move the figure of numbers to be edited. The blinking numbers move along accordingly.
- Press Up key to change numbers (the number increases). If the number is larger than "9", it will change to "0".
- Upon completion of editing, press Enter. The related data are saved, and the screen returns to menu number.

③ Menu editing error

- The following will appear when menu editing error occurs.

| Display | Causes |
|---------|--|
| notuSE | Menu which is not used or cannot be edited. |
| | - Menu that cannot be edited when servo is on. |
| | - Editing error of constant related to motor. |
| Err1 | - Numbers not carrying motor ID have been entered. |
| | - An attempt is made to edit detailed constant when the motor |
| | ID is not 0. |
| Err2 | An attempt is made to set data outside the setting range. |
| Err3 | Menu editing is locked. Menu editing lock should be released. |

- ④ Special operation function
- If menu is used to set I/O status, each key carries independent function. For more details, refer to paragraph 3.4.9. "Operating commands."
- Alarm manipulation menu
- I/O setting menu
- Jog run menu
- Gain tuning menu
- Current offset compensation menu
- Menu-related manipulation menu



3.4.2 Operating Mode Display

- 1) Mode display [Pd-001]
- 1 Current operating mode is displayed.
 - * nor: Indicates normal operating mode
 - * AL-XX: Relevant code is displayed when an alarm occurs.
- ② When alarm is reset after the cause is removed, details of the menu corresponding to the menu number set in the initial mode screen [PE-209] are displayed.
- ③ If, however, the menu is moved to another menu at this time, the menu as is will be displayed.

2) Speed display

- The current operating speed [Pd-002] and the current command speed [Pd-003] are displayed in the unit of r/min.
- ② Maximum Range: "-99999" ~ "+99999"

3) Position display

- The current operation position [Pd-005], current operation target position [Pd-006], and the operation command position [Pd-007] are displayed in user units.
- ② The user unit may be used by defining [PE-602] decimals in terms of the feed level versus the motor rpm.

Example: If [PE-602] is "0", "-99999" ~ "+99999" can be entered, and If [PE-602] is "1", "-9999.9" ~ "+9999.9" can be entered.

4) Torque and load display

① Torque limit [Pd -009]

The output torque limit value is displayed in percentage of the rated torque.

2 Current load rate [Pd -010]

The energy (load) produced by servo motor is displayed in percentage of the rated output.

③ Average load rate [Pd -011]

The average value of the energy (load) produced by servo motor calculated during a period of 5 seconds is displayed in percentage of the rated output.

④ Peak Instantaneous load rate [Pd -012]

The peak load value from the time the servo power supply is connected to the present is displayed in percentage of the rated output.



5) I/O Mode display



Input contact logic display

Input contact operation position display/ Output contact logic display

[Input contact: Upper]

| (0) | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) |
|---------|-------|------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------------|
| SVON | START | EMG | ALMRST | PSEL0 | PSEL1 | PSEL2 | PSEL3 | READEN | AUTO |
| (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) | (18) | (19) |
| MOVESEL | STOP | SEN1 | SEN2 | P-JOG | N-JOG | SPD0 | SPD1 | DATA 2-4 | DATA 2-8 |

[Output contact: Lower]

| (a) | (b) | (c) | (d) | (e) | (f) | (g) | (h) | (i) |
|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|------|------|------|------|
| BRAKE | PITCH | ALARM | RDY | INPOS | SEL1 | SEL2 | SEL3 | SEL4 |

① CN1 I/O contact condition [Pd-014]

When the CN1 Connector contact turns on (contact shorted), the lamp operating in the relevant location will turn on; or the lamp will turn off when the connector contact turns off (contact open).

- ② External operation input condition [Pd-015]
 - If the relevant contact condition is manipulated by an external source (PC communications or other equipment) instead of the CN1 Connector, the condition of the contact is displayed. As the condition of the external input is not stored in the servo drive ROM, the input condition is automatically reset if power supply is turned off.
- ③ I/O contact condition [Pd-016]

The I/O contact conditions, under which the servo drive is operated by the combination of paragraph ① and ② above, are displayed.

(The I/O contact conditions are recognized and displayed when Normal-A contact is ON and Normal-B contact is off.)

II. Operating Software

6) Displaying the state of exchanging information with external equipment (Communication-dedicated menu)

The mode data resulting from communications with upper controllers (touch-screen, PC, etc.) are displayed.

① Current state of input contact logic [Pd-017).

The current logic value of the input contact is displayed.

If power supply is turned off, this value will be erased.

2 Storage state of the input contact logic [Pd-018].

The value saved by the current logic of the input contact is displayed.

The stored value will not be erased even if the power supply is turned off.

③ Alarm condition bit [Pd-019]

If an alarm occurs, the bit corresponding to the related alarm number is displayed.

7) Software version display



Position operation type

number

Drive type

* The software model applicable to this manual is P.

| Number | Drive Type |
|--------|---------------------------|
| 0 | VPR5 |
| 1 | VP01 |
| 2 | VP02 |
| 3 | VP04 |
| 4 | VP05 |
| 5 | VP10 |
| 6 | VP15 |
| 7 | VP20 |
| 8 | VP35 |
| 9 | VP50 |
| А | VP75 |
| b | VP110 |
| С | VP110L Special type(300A) |
| d | VP15 |
| е | VP220 |
| f | VP300 |
| g | VP370 |



3.4.3 Setting System Variables

1) Setting motor constant

1 Setting motor constant based on ID.

If the ID number is entered in the menu [PE-201], the motor constant is automatically set. The ID numbers of motor are as follows.

Motor models and ID (Continued in next page)

| Model | ID | Watt | Remarks | Model | ID | Watt | Remarks |
|-------|----|------|---------------------|-------|----|------|--------------------|
| SAR3A | 1 | 30 | | HB03H | 40 | 250 | For semi-conductor |
| SAR5A | 2 | 50 | | HC03H | 41 | 250 | For semi-conductor |
| SA01A | 3 | 100 | | SE09A | 61 | 900 | |
| SB01A | 11 | 100 | | SE15A | 62 | 1500 | |
| SB02A | 12 | 200 | | SE22A | 63 | 2200 | |
| SB04A | 13 | 400 | | SE30A | 64 | 3000 | |
| SB03A | 14 | 250 | Special type | SE06D | 65 | 600 | |
| HB02A | 15 | 200 | Hollow shaft type | SE11D | 66 | 1100 | |
| HB04A | 16 | 400 | Hollow shaft type | SE16D | 67 | 1600 | |
| | | | | SE22D | 68 | 2200 | |
| SC04A | 21 | 400 | | SE03M | 69 | 300 | |
| SC06A | 22 | 600 | | SE06M | 70 | 600 | |
| SC08A | 23 | 800 | | SE09M | 71 | 900 | |
| SC10A | 24 | 1000 | | SE12M | 72 | 1200 | |
| SC03D | 25 | 300 | | SE05G | 73 | 450 | |
| SC05D | 26 | 450 | | SE09G | 74 | 850 | |
| SC06D | 27 | 550 | | SE13G | 75 | 1300 | |
| SC07D | 28 | 650 | | SE17G | 76 | 1700 | |
| SC01M | 29 | | | HE09A | 77 | 900 | Hollow shaft type |
| SC02M | 30 | | | HE15A | 78 | 1500 | Hollow shaft type |
| SC03M | 31 | | | SE11M | 79 | 1050 | Special type |
| SC04M | 32 | | | SE07D | 80 | 650 | Special type |
| HC06H | 33 | 600 | Exclusively for S/T | SF30A | 81 | 3000 | |
| SC05A | 34 | 450 | Exclusively for S/S | SF50A | 82 | 5000 | |
| SC05H | 35 | 500 | Exclusively for S/S | SF22D | 85 | 3200 | |
| SC08A | 36 | 750 | Exclusively for S/S | SF35D | 86 | 3500 | |
| HB01A | 37 | 100 | Hollow shaft type | SF55D | 87 | 5500 | |
| HC10A | 38 | 1000 | Hollow shaft type | SF75D | 88 | 7500 | |
| HE30A | 39 | 3000 | Hollow shaft type | | | | |

MECAPION 3-35

| Model | ID | Watt | Remarks |
|--------|-----|------|-------------------|
| SF12M | 89 | 1200 | |
| SF20M | 90 | 2000 | |
| SF30M | 91 | 3000 | |
| SF44M | 92 | 4400 | |
| SF20G | 93 | 1800 | |
| SF30G | 94 | 2900 | |
| SF44G | 95 | 4400 | |
| SF60G | 96 | 6000 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| HC05H | 99 | 500 | For customer only |
| | | | |
| SE35D | 101 | 3500 | For DS only |
| SE30D | 102 | 3000 | Special type |
| SF44ML | 103 | 4400 | For LG only |
| SF75G | 104 | 7500 | Special type |
| SE35A | 105 | 3500 | Special type |
| SF55G | 106 | 5500 | Special type |
| SF60M | 107 | 6000 | Special type |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| Model | ID | Watt | Remarks |
|--------|-----|-------|---------|
| SG22D | 111 | 2200 | |
| SG35D | 112 | 3500 | |
| SG55D | 113 | 5500 | |
| SG75D | 114 | 7500 | |
| SG110D | 115 | 11000 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| SG12M | 121 | 1200 | |
| SG20M | 122 | 2000 | |
| SG30M | 123 | 3000 | |
| SG44M | 124 | 4400 | |
| SG60M | 125 | 6000 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| SG20G | 131 | 1800 | |
| SG30G | 132 | 2900 | |
| SG44G | 133 | 4400 | |
| SG60G | 134 | 6000 | |
| SG85G | 135 | 8500 | |
| SG110G | 136 | 11000 | |
| SG150G | 137 | 15000 | |
| | | | |
| SH220G | 141 | 22000 | |
| SH300G | 142 | 30000 | |
| SJ370G | 143 | 37000 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

3-36 меслріо

Setting individual motor constant

Enter "0" in the motor ID menu [PE-201] to set motor constant individually. The following motor constants shall be set individually.

| | MEN | 1U | UNIT | INI | Description |
|----|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|--|
| NO | Code | Name | MIN | MAX | Description |
| 10 | DE-201 | Motor ID | _ | _ | Set ID of applicable motor. When setting motor |
| 40 | PE-201 | MOLOFID | 0 | 99 | ID: [PE-210] - [PE-217] are automatically set. |
| 40 | DE-210 | Inortio | gf.cm.s ² | ID | Set motor inertial moment. If ([PE-201] is |
| 49 | PE-210 | mertia | 0.01 | 999.99 | entered as "0", correction can be made.) |
| 50 | PE-211 | Tra Con | kgf.cm/A | ID | Set motor torque constant. If ([PE-201] is |
| 50 | | | 0.01 | 999.99 | entered as "0", correction can be made.) |
| 51 | DE-212 | Phasols | mH | ID | Set motor phase inductance. If ([PE-201] is |
| 51 | | T Hase Ls | 0.001 | 99.999 | entered as "0", correction can be made.) |
| 50 | | | ohm | ID | Set motor phase resistance. If ([PE-201] is |
| 52 | PE-213 | Phase Rs | 0.001 | 99.999 | entered as "0", correction can be made.) |
| | | | А | ID | Set motor rated current. If ([PE-201] is entered |
| 53 | PE-214 | Rated Is | 0.01 | 999.99 | as "0", correction can be made.) |
| | | | r/min | ID | Set motor maximum speed. If ([PE-201] is |
| 54 | PE-215 | Max Speed | 0.0 | 9999.9 | entered as "0", correction can be made.) |
| | | | r/min | ID | Sets motor rated speed. If ([PE-201] is entered |
| 55 | PE-216 | Rated Speed | 0.0 | 9999 9 | as "0", correction can be made.) |
| | | | _ | 8 | Set number of motor polos. If ([PE-201] is |
| 56 | 6 PE-217 Pole Number | | | 08 | entered as "0", correction can be made.) |
| | | Only Special- | Large Capa | city Menu(A | APD-VS220 VS300 VS370) |
| | | | | _ | Sets motor ID |
| 40 | *PE-201 | Motor ID | 0 | 99 | set automatically from [PE-210]to[PE-217] |
| 40 | | : | gf.cm.s ² | ID | Sets inertia of motor. (Modification is possible |
| 49 | *PE-210 | Inertia | 0.01 | 999.99 | when [PE-201] is "0") |
| 50 | +DE-211 | Tra Con | kgf.cm/A | ID | Sets torque constant of motor.(Modification is |
| 50 | ^FL 211 | | 0.01 | 999.99 | possible when [PE-201] is "0") |
| 51 | *PE-212 | Phasela | mH | ID | Sets phase inductance of motor.(Modification |
| | | T HOUSE EQ | 0.001 | 99.999 | Is possible when [PE-201] is "0") |
| 52 | *PE-213 | Phase I d | mH | ID | Sets phase inductance of motor.(Modification |
| | | | 0.001 | 99.999 | Is possible when [PE-201] is "0") |
| 53 | *PE-214 | Phase Rs | ohm | ID | Sets phase resistance of motor. (Modification is |
| | | | 0.001 | 99.999 | possible when [PE-201] is "0") |
| 54 | *PE-215 | Rated Is | A | | Sets rated current of motor. (Modification is |
| | | | 0.01 | 233.33 UI | Sate May append of mater (Madification in |
| 55 | *PE-216 | Max Speed | 0.0 | | possible when [PE-201] is "0") |
| | | | r/min | 13333.8 ID | Sats rated speed of motor (Modification is |
| 56 | *PE-217 | Rated Speed | 0.0 | 9999 9 | possible when [PE-201] is "0") |
| 1 | | | | 0000.0 | |
| | | | _ | 8 | Sets pole number of motor. (Modification is |

2) Setting encoder

- Encoder model [PE-203]

| No. | Transmission Mode | Signal Mode | Signal Type | Remarks |
|-----|----------------------|--|-------------|----------|
| 0 | Parallel | Phase A leads in case of forward running | A,B,Z,U,V,W | Standard |
| 1 | Parallel | Phase B leads in case of forward running | A,B,Z,U,V,W | |
| 6 | Serial | Absolute value 11/13 bit | A,B,Z,RX | |

- Encoder pulse [PE-204]

This is set when the encoder uses signals A and B. The number of pulses per cycle for each signal is set.

The numbers of pulses for phases A and B are the same.

3) Setting torque limits

The limit value [PE-205] of the maximum torque during the forward running and the limit value [PE-206] of the maximum torque during backward running can be individually set. Torque limits can be set in percentages of the rated torque. The standard is 300%.

4) Setting system ID

If the system communicates with a servo through the use of Bus communications, an ID may be assigned to the servo. In this case, an option is required in relation to communications.

- System ID [PE-207]

An ID is assigned to the servo and is used to individually communicate with the servo.

- System group ID [PE-208]

A group ID is set and used when multiple servos are consolidated into a group for communications.

5) Setting mode display when operation is started [PE-209]

Menu that is used at initial period after the servo power supply is turned on can be set. The setting shall be classified into number 1 through 20 from [Pd-001] to [Pd-020] to set the relevant menu numbers.



3.4.4 Setting Control Variables

1) Position control gain



- Position command: The position command pulses received from external sources are counted and converted into the position command value, which goes through the first filter and used as the internal position command.
- ② Current position: The pulse signals received from the encoder are counted and converted into the current position value through the use of the electronic gear ratio setting.
- ③ Position proportional gain [PE-302][PE-303]: The position proportional gain is multiplied by the difference between command position and current position to convert the outcome into a speed command.
- ④ Feed forward gain [PE-304]: This is used to obtain gradient in terms of differentiated value with respect to the position command, and reduce the positioning time by adding speed command to the gradient thus acquired. If this value is too high, an overshoot may occur on position control or position control may become uncertain. Hence, the value shall be gradually increased from a small level while monitoring the condition of trial operation until an appropriate value is obtained.
- (5) Feed forward filter [PE-305]: If the position command changes too rapidly, the feed forward control may display a vibration. If this happens, set appropriate level of filter value to remove vibration resulting from rapid changes.

Note: The function of the position proportional gain 2 [PE-303] is not supported by the current software version.

2) Speed control gain



- ① Speed command: The analog speed signals received from external sources are used as the speed command after going through the analog speed command filter [PE-311], or the digital speed command set by the internal menu in the unit of r/min is used.
- ② Current speed: The encoder signals are counted to calculate the speed, and the calculated speed is used as the current speed after going through the filter. In order to compensate for speed calculation error at an extremely low speed, an algorithm, which estimates speed through the use of the current torque and inertia, is used. Accordingly, setting accurate motor constant and the inertia ratio is closely linked with the stability of the motor speed control.
- ③ Speed integration gain [PE-309]: An integrated value of the difference (speed error) between command speed and current speed is obtained, and this value is multiplied by an integrated gain to be converted into a torque command. If the integrated gain is reduced, the excessive response characteristics are improved to enhance the speed follow-up. However, if the gain is too small, an overshoot occurs. On the other hand, if the gain is too large, the excessive response characteristics drop and operation is made based on proportional control characteristics.





④ Speed proportional gain [PE-307]: The speed error is multiplied by proportional gain to convert the error into torque command. If this value is large, the speed response becomes fast enhancing the speed follow-up. If this value is excessively large, vibration occurs. On the other hand, if this value is small, the speed response becomes slow and the follow-up effect drops, causing the servo to become weak.



- (5) Speed feedback filter [PE-312]: Motor may shake by the vibration of the drive system, or vibration may occur due to gain in case load with excessively large inertia is applied. Such vibration may be suppressed through the use of speed feedback filter. If the value is excessively large, the speed responsiveness may drop causing the deterioration of the control performance.
- (6) Zero speed gain [PE-313]: If a speed feedback filter is used to suppress vibration, the stationery vibration may cause the system to be unstable. If this happens, set the range of speed to which gain is applied, and vibration can be suppressed by adjusting gain within the established speed range.

Note: The functions of the speed proportional gain 2 [PE-308] and the speed integration gain 2 [PE-310] are not supported by the current software version.

3) Setting inertia ratio [PE-301]

Load inertia is calculated for each mechanical system. The rotator's inertia ratio is calculated and set based on the motor characteristics table. Setting the inertia ratio of load is a very important control variable in the servo operation characteristics. Servo can be operated in an optimal condition only if the inertia ratio is accurately set.



| | Inertia Ra | atio | Range of Gain Setting | | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Motor Flange | Classification | [Inertia] | Position proportional gain [Pgain 1,2] | Speed proportional gain [Sgain 1,2] | Speed integration gain [SITC] | | | |
| 10 | Low inertia | 1~5 | 40 ~ 60 | 500 ~ 800 | 20 ~ 40 | | | |
| 40 ~ 80 | Medium inertia | 5~20 | 20 ~ 40 | 300 ~ 500 | 40 ~ 60 | | | |
| 00 | High inertia | 20 ~ 50 | 10 ~ 20 | 100 ~ 300 | 60 ~ 100 | | | |
| 100 | Low inertia | 1~3 | 40 ~ 60 | 200 ~ 400 | 20 ~ 40 | | | |
| $100 \sim 130$ | Medium inertia | 3~10 | 20 ~ 40 | 100 ~ 200 | 40 ~ 80 | | | |
| 100 | High inertia | 10 ~ 20 | 10 ~ 20 | 50 ~ 100 | 80 ~ 150 | | | |
| 100 | Low inertia | 1 ~ 2 | 30 ~ 60 | 150 ~ 250 | 30 ~ 50 | | | |
| ~ 220 | Medium inertia | 2~4 | 15 ~ 30 | 75 ~ 150 | 50 ~ 100 | | | |
| 220 | High inertia | 4~10 | 5~15 | 20 ~ 75 | 100 ~ 200 | | | |

The following table shows recommended values of appropriate control gains for each load inertia ratio.

* If it is difficult to calculate inertia ratio, the inertia ratio can be tuned during trial operation.

See "paragraph 3.4.9 "Automatic gain adjustment [PC-905]."

4) Setting de-resonance operation



- If vibration occurs due to mechanical resonance generated from certain frequencies, it may be suppressed by limiting torque output for the frequency band.
- De-resonance operation [PE-315]: This will not be activated if "0" is set, but will be activated if "1" is set.



3.4.5 Setting I/O Variables

1) Setting analog speed command

- Analog speed command [PE-401]: Set the analog speed command value in the unit of r/min at 10 [V]. The maximum setting will be the motor's maximum speed.
- ② Speed command offset [PE-402]: Sometimes, certain level of voltage exists on the analog signal interface circuit even at zero speed command. This voltage may be compensated by setting equivalent voltage as offset. The voltage unit shall be "mV".
- ③ Setting speed command clamp



④ Speed override operation [PE-605]: Speed command operation can be executed by overriding (overlapping) the analog speed command with the digital speed command.

"0": Override not activated.

"1": Override activated.

3) Setting analog output

Two analog outputs are available. Values corresponding to the data can be output according to the set conditions at a cycle of 400 [msec] respectively.

| Model | Data | Model | Data |
|-------|----------------|-------|------------------|
| 0 | Command speed | 4 | Command position |
| 1 | Current peed | 5 | Current position |
| 2 | Command torque | | |
| 3 | Current torque | | |

① Analog output types [PE-409], [PE-413]

2 Analog output modes [PE-410], [PE-414]

| Mode | Output Mode |
|------|-------------------------|
| 0 | Output at -5[V] - +5[V] |
| 1 | Output at 0 - +5[V] |

③ Analog output magnifying [PE-411], [PE-415]

If output data is excessively small or large, the data may be appropriately magnified or reduced. The basic magnification for each output data is as follows:

| Data Item | Magnification |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Speed | Motor maximum speed [PE-215] |
| Torque | Motor maximum torque [PE-205] |
| Command pulse Frequency | 500 [Kpps] |

④ Analog output offsets [PE-412], [PE-416]

Certain level of voltage may exist when "0" value is output due to problems in analog circuit. This voltage may be compensated by setting equivalent voltage as offset. The voltage unit shall be "mV".

3) Encoder output pulse frequency dividing ratio [PE-417]

Encoder pulses may be produced after changing the pulses to the extent of the preset frequency-dividing ratio.

Example) From 3000 [pulse] with the frequency dividing ratio 2 \rightarrow 1500 [pulse]

* The frequency-dividing ratio must be set so that the resulting frequency dividing output pulse comes to be an integer.



3.4.6 Setting Common Operation Variables

1) Setting operating mechanism

1 Setting mechanism feed unit

Set motor revolution unit related to the mechanism feed unit based on the amount of mechanism feed versus the motor rpm.

Example) If the reduction ratio is 1/3, and the ball screw lead is 8 [mm].



* Enter "3" for motor rpm and "8" for amount of mechanism feed.

| | Applicable Menu Number | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| (MOVESEL) State | Motor feed | Mechanism feed | | | | |
| | amount | amount | | | | |
| Х | PE-501 | PE-502 | | | | |
| 0 | PE-503 | PE-504 | | | | |

- * Selective operation can be executed using input contacts (MOVESEL), after setting the mechanism feed units into two types.
- * This is not applicable during operation, but is applicable from the time system starts after stopping.
- ② Setting feed direction [PE-505]

Set the direction of feed [PE-503] at + position coordinates according to the mechanism assembly.

| Code | + Position Coordinates | - Position Coordinates |
|------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 | Forward running (CCW) | Backward running (CW) |
| 1 | Backward running (CW) | Forward running (CCW) |

2) setting position operation variables

 Position operation completion output range [PE-506]
 Data are output within the set range when the target position is reached. Setting is done in user units.



If the setting is too large, the positioning completion output signal may be produced during operation. Set an appropriate value to avoid this.

2 Position operation completion output time [PE-507]

The position operation completion signal may be set to appear for a preset duration and disappear irrespective of position.

* If the setting is greater than "0", the system operates; and if the setting Is "0", the system does not operate.





3) Setting the brake signal output variables

① Brake signal output operating speed [PE-515] and brake signal output delay time [PE-516]

If an alarm occurs while operating the servo motor by applying the built-in brake to the vertical shaft, or if the speed is reduced by SVOFF, the brake signal is stopped by either the brake signal output operating speed (PE-515) or the brake signal output delay time (PE-516) whichever satisfied the operating conditions first. This prevents the vertical shaft from dropping to the motor brake.

4) Dynamo braking [PE-518]

The dynamo braking can be set for drives from VPR5 to VP04.

"0": The system runs free on or below zero speed range when servo is stopped by SVOFF.

"1": The system always executes dynamo braking when servo is stopped by SVOFF.



3.4.7 Setting private operation variables

1) Setting operating mode [PE-601]

 Feeder operation [Operating Mode 0] System can be operated by selecting 16 position operation distances with 4 contacts.

| Position | | nput Con | tact State | e | Position | Stop Time | |
|----------|-------|----------|------------|-------|----------------------------|-----------|--|
| Number | PSEL0 | PSEL1 | PSEL2 | PSEL3 | Operation Distance Menu | Menu | |
| 0 | Х | Х | Х | Х | PE-701 | PE-761 | |
| 1 | 0 | Х | Х | Х | PE-702 | PE-762 | |
| 2 | Х | 0 | Х | Х | PE-703 | PE-763 | |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | Х | Х | PE-704 | PE-764 | |
| 4 | Х | Х | 0 | Х | PE-705 | PE-765 | |
| 5 | 0 | Х | 0 | Х | PE-706 | PE-766 | |
| 6 | Х | 0 | 0 | Х | PE-707 | PE-767 | |
| 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Х | PE-708 | PE-768 | |
| 8 | Х | Х | Х | Ο | PE-709 | PE-769 | |
| 9 | 0 | Х | Х | Ο | PE-710 | PE-770 | |
| 10 | Х | 0 | Х | Ο | PE-711 | PE-771 | |
| 11 | 0 | 0 | Х | Ο | PE-712 | PE-772 | |
| 12 | Х | Х | 0 | Ο | PE-713 | PE-773 | |
| 13 | 0 | Х | 0 | Ο | PE-714 | PE-774 | |
| 14 | Х | 0 | 0 | Ο | PE-715 | PE-775 | |
| 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PE-716 | PE-776 | |

- Selecting position distance

* When position operation is completed during continuous automatic operation (Automatic contact turned on), the system stops for the duration of the set time and automatically starts again. Accordingly, the system will not operate under manual operation (Automatic contact turned off) mode.

* If the position operation distance data are set using digital switch, the set data are saved in menu [PE-701]. (Menu [PE-606] is set as "1".)

| Speed | Input Con | tact State | Position Operation | Position Operation | Position Operation Deceleration Time | |
|-------------|-----------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|--|
| Number SPD0 | | SPD1 | Speed Menu | Menu | Menu | |
| 0 | Х | Х | PE-621 | PE-625 | PE-629 | |
| 1 | 0 | Х | PE-622 | PE-626 | PE-630 | |
| 2 | Х | 0 | PE-623 | PE-627 | PE-631 | |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | PE-624 | PE-628 | PE-632 | |

- Operating speed selection



Sensor (SEN2)-input position operation [Operating Mode 1]
 System can be operated by selecting 16 position operation distances with 4 contacts.

| Position | I | nput Con | tact State | Э | Position | Maximum | Stop Time | |
|----------|-------|----------|------------|-------|---------------|---------------|-----------|--|
| Number | PSEL0 | PSEL1 | PSEL2 | PSEL3 | Distance Menu | Distance Menu | Menu | |
| 0 | Х | Х | Х | Х | PE-701 | PE-741 | PE-761 | |
| 1 | 0 | Х | Х | Х | PE-702 | PE-742 | PE-762 | |
| 2 | Х | 0 | Х | Х | PE-703 | PE-743 | PE-763 | |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | Х | Х | PE-704 | PE-744 | PE-764 | |
| 4 | Х | Х | 0 | Х | PE-705 | PE-705 PE-745 | | |
| 5 | 0 | Х | 0 | Х | PE-706 | PE-746 | PE-766 | |
| 6 | Х | 0 | 0 | Х | PE-707 | PE-747 | PE-767 | |
| 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Х | PE-708 | PE-748 | PE-768 | |
| 8 | Х | Х | Х | 0 | PE-709 | PE-749 | PE-769 | |
| 9 | 0 | Х | Х | 0 | PE-710 | PE-750 | PE-770 | |
| 10 | Х | 0 | Х | 0 | PE-711 | PE-751 | PE-771 | |
| 11 | 0 | 0 | Х | 0 | PE-712 | PE-752 | PE-772 | |
| 12 | Х | Х | 0 | Ο | PE-713 | PE-753 | PE-773 | |
| 13 | 0 | Х | 0 | 0 | PE-714 | PE-754 | PE-774 | |
| 14 | Х | 0 | 0 | 0 | PE-715 | PE-755 | PE-775 | |
| 15 | Ο | Ο | Ο | Ο | PE-716 | PE-756 | PE-776 | |

- Selecting position distance

* When position operation is completed during continuous automatic operation (Automatic contact turned on), the system stops for the duration of the set time and automatically starts again. Accordingly, the system will not operate under manual operation (Automatic contact turned off) mode.

* If the position operation distance data are set using digital switch, the set data are saved in menu [PE-701]. (Menu [PE-606] is set as "1".)

| Speed | Input Contact State | | Se | ensor Operatior | Section | Position Operation Section | | | |
|--------|------------------------|------|------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| Number | SPD0 | SPD1 | Speed | Acceleration Time | Deceleration Time | Speed | Acceleration Time | Deceleration Time | |
| 0 | Х | Х | PE- 661 | PE-665 | PE-665 PE-669 PE- 621 PE-625 | | PE-625 | PE-629 | |
| 1 | 0 | Х | PE- 662 | PE-666 | -666 PE-670 PE- | | PE-626 | PE-630 | |
| 2 | Х | 0 | PE- 663 | PE-667 | E-667 PE-671 PE- 623 PE-627 | | PE-627 | PE-631 | |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | PE- 664 | PE-668 | PE-672 | PE- 624 | PE-628 | PE-632 | |

- Operating speed selection



③ Step position operation + sensor (SEN2)-input position operation [Operating Mode 2] System can be operated by selecting 16 position operation distances with 4 contacts.

| Position | Ir | nput Con | tact Stat | е | Step Operation | Position Operation | Maximum Operation | Stop | |
|----------|-------|----------|-------------------|---|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------|--|
| Number | PSEL0 | PSEL1 | PSEL1 PSEL2 PSEL3 | | Distance Menu | Distance Menu | Distance Menu | Menu | |
| 0 | Х | Х | Х | Х | PE-721 | PE-701 | PE-741 | PE-761 | |
| 1 | Ο | Х | Х | Х | PE-722 | PE-702 | PE-742 | PE-762 | |
| 2 | Х | Ο | Х | Х | PE-723 | PE-703 | PE-743 | PE-763 | |
| 3 | Ο | Ο | Х | Х | PE-724 | PE-704 | PE-744 | PE-764 | |
| 4 | Х | Х | Ο | Х | PE-725 | PE-705 | PE-745 | PE-765 | |
| 5 | 0 | Х | 0 | Х | PE-726 | PE-706 | PE-746 | PE-766 | |
| 6 | Х | Ο | Ο | Х | PE-727 | PE-707 | PE-747 | PE-767 | |
| 7 | Ο | Ο | Ο | Х | PE-728 | PE-708 | PE-748 | PE-768 | |
| 8 | Х | Х | Х | 0 | PE-729 | PE-709 | PE-749 | PE-769 | |
| 9 | 0 | Х | Х | 0 | PE-730 | PE-710 | PE-750 | PE-770 | |
| 10 | Х | 0 | Х | 0 | PE-731 | PE-711 | PE-751 | PE-771 | |
| 11 | 0 | 0 | Х | 0 | PE-732 | PE-712 | PE-752 | PE-772 | |
| 12 | Х | Х | 0 | 0 | PE-733 | PE-713 | PE-753 | PE-773 | |
| 13 | 0 | Х | 0 | 0 | PE-734 | PE-714 | PE-754 | PE-774 | |
| 14 | Х | 0 | 0 | 0 | PE-735 | PE-715 | PE-755 | PE-775 | |
| 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PE-736 | PE-716 | PE-756 | PE-776 | |

- Selecting position distance

* When position operation is completed during continuous automatic operation (Automatic contact turned on), the system stops for the duration of the set time and automatically starts again. Accordingly, the system will not operate under manual operation (Automatic contact turned off) mode.

^{*} If the position operation distance data are set using digital switch, the set data are saved in menu [PE-701]. (Menu [PE-606] is set as "1".)

| Speed | Input Contact State | | Step Operation Section | | | Sensor Operation Section | | | Position Operation Section | | |
|--------|---------------------------|-------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Number | SPD0 | SPD1 | Speed | Acceleration | Deceleration | Speed | Acceleration | Deceleration | Speed | Acceleration | Deceleration |
| | | | | lime | lime | | lime | lime | | lime | lime |
| 0 | 0 X X | V PE- | | | PE- | | | PE- | | DE-620 | |
| 0 | | ^ | 641 | FE-043 | FE-049 | 661 | FE-005 | TL 003 | 621 | FE-020 | FE-029 |
| 4 | 0 | х | PE- | PE- 642 PE-646 | PE-650 | PE- | | | PE- | | |
| - | 0 | | 642 | | | 662 | PE-000 | PE-0/0 | 622 | PE-020 | PE-030 |
| 0 | V | | PE- | | | PE- | | | PE- | | |
| 2 X | 0 | 643 | PE-047 | PE-051 | 663 | PE-007 | PE-0/1 | 623 | PE-021 | PE-031 | |
| 2 | | P P | PE- DE 040 DE 1 | | | PE- | | | PE- | | |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 644 | PE-648 | PE-652 | 664 | PE-000 | PE-672 | 624 | PE-628 | PE-632 |

- Operating speed selection



④ 2 sensor (SEN1, SEN2)-input position operation [Operating Mode 3]
 System can be operated by selecting 16 position operation distances with 4 contacts.

| Position | I | nput Con | tact State | Э | Position | Maximum | Stop |
|----------|-------|----------|------------|-------|---------------|----------------|--------|
| Number | PSEL0 | PSEL1 | PSEL2 | PSEL3 | Distance Menu | Distance Menu | Menu |
| 0 | Х | Х | Х | Х | PE-701 | PE-741 | PE-761 |
| 1 | 0 | Х | Х | Х | PE-702 | PE-742 | PE-762 |
| 2 | Х | 0 | Х | Х | PE-703 | PE-743 | PE-763 |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | Х | Х | PE-704 | PE-744 | PE-764 |
| 4 | Х | Х | 0 | Х | PE-705 | 705 PE-745 PE- | |
| 5 | 0 | Х | 0 | Х | PE-706 | PE-746 | PE-766 |
| 6 | Х | Ο | 0 | Х | PE-707 | PE-747 | PE-767 |
| 7 | 0 | Ο | 0 | Х | PE-708 | PE-748 | PE-768 |
| 8 | Х | Х | Х | Ο | PE-709 | PE-749 | PE-769 |
| 9 | 0 | Х | Х | Ο | PE-710 | PE-750 | PE-770 |
| 10 | Х | Ο | Х | 0 | PE-711 | PE-751 | PE-771 |
| 11 | 0 | Ο | Х | 0 | PE-712 | PE-752 | PE-772 |
| 12 | Х | Х | 0 | 0 | PE-713 | PE-713 PE-753 | |
| 13 | 0 | Х | 0 | 0 | PE-714 | PE-754 | PE-774 |
| 14 | Х | 0 | 0 | 0 | PE-715 | PE-755 | PE-775 |
| 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PE-716 | PE-756 | PE-776 |

- Selecting position distance

* When position operation is completed during continuous automatic operation (Automatic contact turned on), the system stops for the duration of the set time and automatically starts again. Accordingly, the system will not operate under manual operation (Automatic contact turned off) mode.

* If the position operation distance data are set using digital switch, the set data are saved in menu [PE-701]. (Menu [PE-606] is set as "1".)

| Input contac Speed state | | contact ate | t Step Operation Section | | | S | ensor Operation | Section | Position Operation Section | | | |
|-----------------------------|------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| Number | SPD0 | SPD1 | Speed | Acceleration Time | Deceleration Time | Speed | Acceleration Time | Deceleration Time | Speed | Acceleration Time | Deceleration Time | |
| 0 | × | × | PE- | PE-645 | PE-610 | PE- | PE-665 | PE-669 | PE- | PE-625 | PE-620 | |
| U | | ^ | 641 | 1 2 043 | 1 2 043 | 661 | 1 2 005 | 1 2 009 | 621 | 1 2 025 | 1 23 | |
| 1 | 0 | V | PE- | | | PE- | | | PE- | | | |
| I | 1 0 | ^ | 642 | 642 | TL 050 | 662 | PE-000 | PE-070 | 622 | PE-020 | PE-030 | |
| 0 | V | 0 | PE- | | | PE- | | | PE- | | | |
| 2 | 2 X | 0 | 643 PE-647 PE-651 663 | | 663 | PE-007 PE-071 | | 623 | PE-627 | PE-631 | | |
| 0 | | | PE- | | | PE- | | | PE- | | | |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 644 | PE-648 | PE-652 | 664 | PE-668 | PE-6/2 | 624 | PE-628 | PE-632 | |

- Operating speed selection



2) Setting position unit [PE-602]

Set the number of decimal places of the position distance.

Example: If "1" is set: 00000.0

If "3" is set: 000.000

3) Limiting maximum position distance [PE-603]

If the sensor cannot be turned on when the operating mode is "1" or higher, the system will execute infinite operation. If the sensor cannot be operated, a specific pitch distance may be selected to limit the operating distance.

| Setting | Operation |
|---------|--|
| 0 | Infinite operation |
| 1 | Maximum distance set: [PE-741]-[PE-756] When the maximum distance is reached, the pitch contact signal and INPOS contact signal are output simultaneously after system stops. |

4) Operation after stopping [PE-604]

| Setting | Operation when system starts after stopping |
|---------|---|
| 0 | Starts again from the beginning after resetting the current position. |
| 1 | Current position and operation steps are operated continuously. |

5) Speed override operation [PE-605]

| Setting | Operation |
|---------|--|
| 0 | Override operation not executed. |
| 1 | Override operation executed only in the step operation section and the position operation section. |
| 2 | Override operation executed in all sections: step operation section, sensor operation section, and position operation section. |



6) Digital switch input

System can be operated by setting position and speed. using digital switch or PLC contact. Data can be entered only when the input contact CN1-48 (READEN) are turned on. To execute digital switch input, set menu [PE-606] as "1". The position operation coordinate is saved in [PE-701], and the position operation speed, in [PE-621].





Note 1: Digital Switch specifications: A7PS-207 (OMRON)



| Detai | s of data by data | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Data Mode Setting | 0 | | | 1 |
| Data Item | Data1 | Data2 | Data1 | Data2 |
| | Position Data | Position Data | Position Data | Position Data |
| SELI | Unit 0.1 | unit 1000 | unit 0.1 | unit 1000 |
| | Position Data | Speed Data | Position Data | Position Data |
| SEL2 | Unit 1 | unit 10 | unit 1 | Unit 10000 |
| | Position Data | Speed Data | Position Data | Speed Data |
| SEL3 | Unit 10 | unit 100 | unit 10 | unit 100 |
| | Position Data | Speed Data | Position Data | Speed Data |
| SEL4 | Unit 100 | unit 1000 | unit 100 | unit 1000 |

- Details of data by data mode [PE-608]

Note 1: The position and speed settings apply differently depending on the data mode [PE-608].

- Note 2: If speed is set with a value greater than the maximum speed, the speed is set to the maximum speed.
- Note 3: If the speed input becomes 0, the value set in the existing menu (PE-621) applies. Therefore, if it is desired to enter only the position without setting speed, do not make the wire connection.

- Data mode [PE-607]

| Setting | Description |
|---------|--|
| 0 | Used along with data switch. If Data Read Enable is on, data are continuously set. |
| 1 | Used along with PLC. Each time Data Read Enable turns on, SELECT moves by 1 place to read the data. Data are set after reading is finished at OP4. |

- Data input time [PE-609]

If SELECT (SEL1-SEL4) turns on, read the data after the set time and move to the next SELECT. If PLC is used, set sufficient time taking into consideration the PLC scan time.



3.4.8 Setting Jog Run Variables

1) Setting jog speed

1 Set jog speed in two types (low speed and high speed) in the unit of "r/min".

| Setting Item | Menu |
|--------------------|--------|
| Low speed jog run | PE-801 |
| High speed job run | PE-802 |

② Setting acceleration/deceleration time [PE-803]

Set acceleration/deceleration time applied in jog run.

3.4.9 Operating Command

1) Alarm reset [PC-901]

Reset alarm in case it occurs.

2) Alarm history clear [PC-902]

Clear the alarm history information currently in storage.

3) Loader jog run [PC-903]

- ① If Enter is pressed in menu [PC-903], the current position is displayed.
- ② If Left Key is pressed next, the system operates at N-JOG; and if Right Key is pressed, the system operates at P-JOG.
- ③ If Enter is pressed, menu screen appears and jog run stops.

Note: Loader jog run moves at jog speed 0.



4) Automatic gain adjustment [PC-905]

If you press [ENTER] key in menu [PC-905], the following menu screen appears and you can perform automatic gain tuning operaion.



Display inertial ratio

 $\textcircled{\sc 0}$ The tuning range of inertial ratio is changed automatically from 1 to 50

- ② If you press [UP] key, automatic gain tuning operation is started at 100[r/min] of operation speed.
- If you keep pressing [UP] key, operation speed is increased by 200[r/min] such as 100 -> 300 -> 500[r/min], the faster speed is, the faster tuning time.
- ④ If you press [Right] key, operation distance is increased.If you press [Left] key, operation distance is decreased.
- (5) If tuning vale is fixed and not changed, that means the tuning is completed.
- If the tuned inertial ratio becomes "50", please adjust it by manual inquiring at our Technical dept.
- If you press [Enter] key, the tuned gain is saved at [PE-301], [PE-307],
 [PE-309] automatically and returns to menu.

In case of run/stop or forward/reverse operation by contacts, pressing [Enter]key at [PC-805], inertial ratio is continuously adjusted during operation.



5) Setting input contact logic [PC-906]



| (0) | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) |
|---------|-------|------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|
| SVON | START | EMG | ALMRST | PSEL0 | PSEL1 | PSEL2 | PSEL3 | READEN | AUTO |
| (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) | (18) | (19) |
| MOVESEL | STOP | SEN1 | SEN2 | P-JOG | N-JOG | SPD0 | SPD1 | DATA2-4 | DATA2-8 |

- Use Left/Right Key to increase/decrease the input contact position number.
- As for the contact logic, each time Up Key is pressed, the lamp of the segment corresponding to the current contact position number will be turned ON/OFF.

| Segment | Contact Logic |
|---------|---------------|
| ON | Contact B |
| OFF | Contact A |

- If Enter is pressed after completion of setting, the contact logic is saved, and the screen returns to menu screen.

6) Forced setting of input contacts [PC-907]

- If Enter is pressed in menu [PC-907], the screen appears as in paragraph 6.
- Operation procedures are the same. When the segment turns on, the contact established here forcibly turns on related input contact irrespective of I/O.
- If Enter is pressed after completing forced setting of input contact, the relevant contact established here turns on and menu screen is restored.

Note 1: The logic of input contact to be forcibly set must be contact A. Hence, the contact that has been set as contact B in paragraph (6) should be converted into contact A before being used.



7) Menu data initialization [PC-908]

- If you pressed Up key after pressing Enter key, the menu data that have been set so far is to be Initialized

(For initialization, Surely turn the power OFF first and then turn it ON.)

8) Menu data lock [PC-909]

- Set prohibition of correcting menu data.
- Each time Enter is pressed, locking and unlocking are alternately repeated.

9) Saving current offset [PC-910]

- Compensate the electric current sensor's offset inside the servo drive. If compensation of the value is incorrect, the servo control becomes unstable.

- The offset value has been adjusted at the time of delivery. Do not make adjustment, if possible.
- If down load is executed to upgrade or change the servo drive software, offset must be set.

Adjusting offset

- (1) Turn the servo power on.
- (2) Execute operation/stop or forward/backward operation at a slow speed for appropriately 10 seconds.
- (3) Turn the servo power off, and then on again.
- (4) Press Enter in menu [PC-910] to display the offset value.
- (5) Press Up key to save the offset value.
- (6) Repeat steps (2) through (5) (About five times).
- (7) The saved and tuned U-phase offset values are displayed alternately each time Left key is pressed, or the saved and tuned W-phase offset values, each time Right key is pressed.

If there is large difference between these two values, save the tuned value using the Up key.

(8) Press Enter key to return to menu screen.



Chapter 4

Program Operation Type (VP-5.xx)

[Manual Version: 2.1]

4.1 Outline of Program Operation

| 4.1.1 | Outline | of | Programs | 4- | -3 |
|-------|---------|----|----------|----|----|
| 4.1.2 | Outline | of | Steps | 4- | -4 |

4.2 System Configuration

| 4.2.1 | Connection Diagram (VP-5) | 4-5 |
|-------|---------------------------|-----|
| 4.2.2 | Control Signal | 4-6 |

4.3 Details of Operation Command

| 4.3.1 Returning to Home Position 4- | -8 |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| 4.3.2 HOLD and STOP 4- | -8 |
| 4.3.3 STEP Operation 4- | -8 |
| 4.3.4 Torque Control 4- | -8 |
| 4.3.5 Output Port Function by Step 4- | -8 |
| 4.3.6 Program Selection 4- | -9 |
| 4.3.7 Setting Initial Program 4- | -10 |
| 4.3.8 Speed Override 4- | -10 |
| 4.3.9 Origin Run 4- | -10 |
| 4.3.10 Jog Run 4- | -12 |
| 4.3.11 Setting Operation Data 4- | -13 |
| 4.3.12 Operation Data Output 4- | -13 |

4.4 Setting Operation Data

| 4.4.1 Step Data | 4-14 |
|-------------------------|------|
| 4.4.2 Coordinate Mode | 4-14 |
| 4.4.3 Operating Mode | 4-15 |
| 4.4.4 Operation Data | 4-15 |
| 4.4.5 Operating Speed | 4-15 |
| 4.4.6 Acceleration Time | 4-15 |
| 4.4.7 Deceleration Time | 4-16 |
| 4.4.8 End Mode | 4-16 |

| 4.4.9 | End Range | 4-17 |
|--------|-------------|------|
| 4.4.10 | End Time | 4-17 |
| 4.4.11 | Output Port | 4-17 |

4.5 Program Operation Examples

| 4.5.1 Example of Absolute Coordinate Position Operation4-18 | 8 |
|--|---|
| 4.5.2 Example of Absolute Coordinate Incremental Operation4-19 | 9 |
| 4.5.3 Example of Relative Coordinate Position Operation 4-2 | 0 |
| 4.5.4 Example of Relative Coordinate Incremental Operation 4-2 | 1 |
| 4.5.5 Example of Sensor-Input Position Operation 4-2 | 2 |
| 4.5.6 Example of Time Operation | 3 |

4.6 Menu

| 4.6.1 Operating Mode Menu | 4–24 |
|--|------|
| 4.6.2 Alarm Display Menu | 4–25 |
| 4.6.3 System Variable Setting Menu | 4–26 |
| 4.6.4 Control Variable Setting Menu | |
| 4.6.5 I/O Variable Setting Menu | |
| 4.6.6 Common Operation Variable Setting Menu | |
| 4.6.7 Private Operation Variable Setting Menu | 4–32 |
| 4.6.8 Jog and Origin Run Variable Setting Menu | |
| 4.6.9 Operation Menu | |
| | |

4.7 Detailed Description of Menu

| 4.7.1 Loader Operation | 4–35 |
|--|------|
| 4.7.2 Operating Mode Display | 4–37 |
| 4.7.3 Setting System Variables | 4-40 |
| 4.7.4 Setting Control Variables | 4-44 |
| 4.7.5 Setting I/O Variables | 4-47 |
| 4.7.6 Setting Common Operation Variables | 4-48 |
| 4.7.7 Operating Command | 4–50 |
| | |

4.8 Operation Data Variables

| 4.8.1 Data Variable Codes | |
|---------------------------|--|
|---------------------------|--|



4.1 Outline of program operation

Servo operation is classified into steps so that users can operate the system starting from step 0. The servo is capable of diversified functions depending on the data set in each step.

Program operation is largely divided into programs and steps.

4.1.1 Outline of programs

There are a total of 8 programs, each of which consists of 100 steps. Each program operates independently. Two programs or more cannot be used simultaneously.



The user can edit 8 programs and save related data in the flash ROM embedded in the servo drive. The user can easily retrieve data using communications or contacts. A program once saved remains in storage continuously. If the program is not saved, it will be deleted when the power is turned off. The program, once entered, must be saved to avoid this.

Programs can be saved only by communications.



4.1.2 Outline of steps

Steps are the places where detailed data required for actual program operation are entered.

100 (1-100) steps are available, and the step data can be set only by communications, not by contacts.

Each step has 10 data input columns, and different data can be entered into each step.



Steps operate from step 1to step 100 in sequence, and it is not possible to disregard middle steps and skip to the next steps.

If all steps up to step 100 are not used, the required number of steps can be used by activating end mode (0).






MECAPION 4-5

4.2.2 Control Signal

1) Input contact signal

| Pin Numbers | Name | Description | |
|----------------|------------|--|--|
| 50 | +24V IN | Input external DC24[V]. | |
| 49 | SVON | Servo on | |
| 13 | AUTO_RUN | Start program operation . | |
| 18 | EMG | Emergency stop | |
| 17 | ALMRST | Alarm reset | |
| 20 | CCWLIM | Forward (Counterclockwise) rotation is prohibited. | |
| 19 | CWLIM | Backward (Clockwise) rotation is prohibited. | |
| 14 | STOP | Stop operation. | |
| 15 | ORGIN/HOME | Start origin run and home run. (Initial SVON: Origin run, During operation: Home run) | |
| 16 | DOGIN | Origin sensor | |
| 11 | P-JOG | Forward jog | |
| 12 | N-JOG | Reverse jog | |
| 44 | STEP_RUN | Start step operation. | |
| 45 | HOLD | Temporarily stop step operation. | |
| 46 | PRG_0 | Program selection 0 (Set [PE-615]) | |
| 47 | PRG_1 | Program selection 1 (Set [PE-615]) | |
| 48 | PRG_2 | Program selection 2 (Set [PE-615]) | |
| 21 | SENSOR | Sensor Input. | |
| 10 | | | |
| 00 | | Program operation speed ratio 1 | |
| 22 | 3FD1 | (Set [PE-612]-[PE-614]) | |
| 23 | SPD2 | Program operation speed ratio 2 (Set [PE-612]-[PE-614]) | |



| Pin Numbers | Name | Description | |
|----------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| 35 /36 | RDY/ALM+ RDY/ALM - | The preparation for Servo operation is complete and the signal of Alarm status is output ON : Normal state (The preparation for operation is complete) OFF : ALARM state | |
| 33 | BRK | Turn it On when servo is operated with outputting brake operating signal | |
| 34 | ORG | Output signals indicating the origin run completion. | |
| 37 /38 | STEP_ END+ STEP_ END- | Output signals indicating completion of each step | |
| 39 | PROG_END | Output signals indicating completion of all operation program | |
| 40 | RUN | Output signals indicating operation of each step. | |
| 41 | OUT0 | Output signals of output port. | |
| 42 | OUT1 | Output signals of output port. | |
| 43 | OUT2 | Output signals of output port. | |

2) Output contact signal

3) Monitor output signal and output power supply

| Pin Number | Name | Description | |
|------------|--------|---|--|
| 4 | MONIT1 | Analog monitor output 1 (-5[V] - +5[V]) | |
| 5 | MONIT2 | Analog monitor output 2 (-5[V] - +5[V]) | |
| 1 | GND | Ground for analog output signal | |
| 26 | +15[V] | +15[V] power output terminal | |

4) Encoder output signal

| Pin Number | Name | Description |
|----------------------|------------------------|--|
| 31 32 29 30 | AO /AO BO /BO | Outputs encoder signal received from the motor after dividing it according to the frequency dividing ratio set in menu [PE-418] (5V Line driver system). |
| 2 3 | ZO /ZO | Outputs encoder Z signal received from the motor (5[V] Line driver system). |

4.3 Details of Operation Command

4.3.1 Returning to Home Position

If input contact "ORG/HOME" is turned on while motor is stopped, the motor returns to the home position.

Home return speed [PE-707] and home acceleration/deceleration time [PE-708] can be set.

- If input contact "ORG/HOME" is turned on in SVON mode, the system executes origin run only once, and moves to home position.
- If input contact "ORG/HOME" is turned on when motor is running, this function is disregarded.

4.3.2 HOLD and STOP

The system stops if input contact "HOLD" is turned on. If the system is restarted, it begins operation starting from step 1.

Example:

| Current step | Input Contact | Restart Step | |
|--------------|---------------|--------------|--|
| | HOLD | STEP 77 | |
| SIEF // | STOP | STEP 1 | |

* This function applies to deceleration time of the step in progress.

4.3.3 Step Operation

If it is desired to divide operation into steps, turn on input contact "STEP_RUN". Each time this contact is turned on, the system operates by one step.

4.3.4 Torque Control

When position operation is in progress, motor's maximum torque can be controlled. This function is used to apply constant torque or to restrict torque for safety purposes.

4.3.5 Output Port Function by Step

Output port can be set for each step.

Output port is composed of 3 contacts, and a total of up to 8 ports (0-7) can be set. (Refer to 5.5 for the details)



4.3.6 Program Selection and Editing

Note: After changing program operating mode, make sure to carry out origin run prior to starting operation.

① Setting program

System can be operated in 100 steps (1-100) by selecting 8 programs.

| Program Number | Contact | | | | Number of |
|-------------------|---------|-------|-------|---------------|----------------|
| | PRG_0 | PRG_1 | PRG_2 | Communication | Steps |
| 1 | Х | Х | Х | Program 1 | 100STEP(1~100) |
| 2 | 0 | Х | Х | Program 2 | 100STEP(1~100) |
| 3 | Х | 0 | Х | Program 3 | 100STEP(1~100) |
| 4 | 0 | 0 | Х | Program 4 | 100STEP(1~100) |
| 5 | Х | Х | 0 | Program 5 | 100STEP(1~100) |
| 6 | 0 | Х | 0 | Program 6 | 100STEP(1~100) |
| 7 | Х | 0 | 0 | Program 7 | 100STEP(1~100) |
| 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Program 8 | 100STEP(1~100) |

* [PE-615] Programs can be selected using communication or contact depending on the program selection mode.

0 : Communication 1: Contact

In case of contact mode (1)

Program numbers are determined in accordance with the selected input contacts in the contact mode.

③ In case of communication mode (0), program edit is allowed

Select the program with PC Communication and press "program edit", the related program is uploaded to PC. If you press "open", edit is also possible.

[Note]

- 1. If Program Save is not executed after changing programs, all new data will be deleted. (Existing data are not affected.)
- 2. Programs can be saved or corrected only by communications.
- An alarm (AL-13) occurs if the program which has never been saved is selected. (Alarm will not occur if the program is selected after first being saved.)



4.3.7 Setting Initial Program

Starting program at the time of power connection can be set . This function can be set in [PE-616].

4.3.8 Speed Override

The speed of all programs can be set in percentage.

| Cont | act | Doromotor | |
|------|------|-----------------------|--|
| SPD1 | SPD2 | Falameter | |
| Х | Х | 100 [%] | |
| 0 | Х | 25 [%] (Set [PE-612]) | |
| Х | 0 | 50 [%] (Set [PE-613]) | |
| 0 | 0 | 75 [%] (Set [PE-614]) | |

4.3.9 Origin Run

| Origin Mode | Major Functions | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| 0 | et current coordinates as origin. | |
| 1 | Set origin by sensor (Dog). | |
| 2 | Set origin by limit. | |
| 3 | Set origin by sensor and limit. | |
| 4 | Set origin by damper torque. | |

* If input contact "ORG/HOME" is turned on in SVON mode, the system executes origin run only once, and moves to home position.

① Origin run Mode[PE-810]

- Mode 0 : Set current position as origin.

- Mode 1 : Sensor (Dog) type

If the sensor turns on after starting origin run, the system turns in the opposite direction to stop at the Z pulse position, and sets the origin.



4-10 MECAPION

- Mode 2 : Limit type

If the limit sensor turns off after starting origin run, the system turns in the opposite direction to stop at the Z pulse position, and sets the origin.



- Mode 3 : Limit and sensor (Dog) type

If the system meets the limit after starting origin run, it turns in the opposite direction; and it if meets Z pulse while turning in the opposite direction, it stops at the Z pulse position and sets the origin.





- Mode 4 : Damper type

If the system meets damper after starting origin run, and if the load torque increases more than the damper torque, it turns in the opposite direction to stop at the Z pulse position, and sets the origin.





② Origin run direction [PE-811]

Set the operation direction after starting origin run.

③ Origin sensor stop [PE-812]

If an origin sensor is used, the system does not move to the Z pulse position after starting origin run. The moment the sensor is turned On/Off, it stops and sets the origin.

④ Origin offset [PE-813]

In case of stopping after the origin run, the system moves from the Z pulse position to the extent of the offset value before stopping, and sets this coordinate as the origin.

⑤ Origin position [PE-814]

Set the initial value of the stop coordinates when setting the origin.

This means that when the system stops, the coordinate will not be "0" but will be the set position value.

6 Automatic origin run [PE-815]

The origin run is automatically executed when the servo turns on first time after power is connected to the servo.

Changing origin run speed

Set the first operating speed [PE-816] after starting origin run and the operating speed [PE-817] after origin sensor or limit sensor operation, in the unit of "r/min".

4.3.10 Jog Run

| Operation by | Major Functions | |
|--------------|--|--|
| Contact | - Jog run using contact switch. | |
| Loader | Jog run by loader manipulation. Current coordinates can be set in menu. | |

① Set two jog run speeds (low and high) in the unit of "r/min".

| Setting Item | Menu |
|--------------------|--------|
| Low speed jog run | PE-801 |
| High speed jog run | PE-802 |

② Setting jog run acceleration/deceleration time [PE-803].

Set acceleration/deceleration time used in jog run.



| Setting Mode | | Major Functions | | |
|--------------|-----------------------|---|--|--|
| | Menu setting | Edit and set menu using loader. | | |
| | Communication setting | Set data based on communication (CN3). | | |
| | I/O setting | Set data using BCD code of I/O contacts (PLC, Digital switch) | | |

4.3.11 Setting Operation Data

4.3.12 Operation Data Output

| Output Mode | Output Details | | | |
|----------------------|--|-------------|------------------|--|
| Communication output | Output operation data based on communication (CN3). | | | |
| | Data are output in ±5V according to the set scale units, and the following operation data are output according to the output mode. (Refer to [PE-409] - [PE-417]) | | | |
| | Outpu | Output Item | | |
| Analog | | 0 | Command speed | |
| Analog | | 1 | Current speed | |
| | | 2 | Command torque | |
| | | 3 | Current torque | |
| | | 4 | Command position | |
| | | 5 | Current position | |
| | - | | | |



II. Operating Software

4.4 Setting Operation Data

4.4.1 Step Data

Program steps are defined by a total of 10 data.

| | Step (1-100) | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Coordinate mode | 0: Absolute coordinate, 1: Relative coordinate, 2: Infinite coordinate | | | | |
| Operating Mode | 0: Position coordinate, 1: Position increment, 2: Time operation, 3: Infinite operation | | | | |
| Operation data Position and time [ms] | | | | | |
| Operating speed | Speed [r/min] | | | | |
| Acceleration time | Time [ms] | | | | |
| Deceleration time | Time [ms] | | | | |
| End mode | 0 : PRG end, 1 : STOP, 2 : DWELL, 3 : Continuous, 4 : Sensor | | | | |
| End range | INPOS range | | | | |
| End time Dwell time [ms] | | | | | |
| Output port | 0-7 (Output contact: OUT0, OUT1, OUT2) | | | | |

* Steps can be set only by communications.

4.4.2 Coordinate Mode

[Setting range : 0-2]

- Absolute coordinate [0] : A base point (origin) is established, and position operation is carried out based on the absolute position coordinate with respect to the base point.
- ② Relative coordinate [1]: Current position is used as base point "0" without a separate base point (origin), and position operation is carried out to the extent of the established coordinate.
- ③ Infinite coordinate [2] : A base point (origin) is established, and the coordinate of the prescribed range is repeated while the absolute position coordinate with respect to the base point is used.

Example : Rotary coordinates: 0-360° are repeated.



4.4.3 Operating Mode

[Setting range : 0-3]

- Position coordinates [0] : System operates with the position coordinate values with respect to the base point.
- ② Position increment [1]: System operates with the value determined by adding the set position to the current position.
- ③ Time operation [2] : System operates for the designated duration irrespective of the position coordinate.
- ④ Infinite operation [3]: System operates infinitely at set speed.

4.4.4 Operation Data

[Set range : _999999 - +999999]

Set position data if the system is in position operation mode, and time data (msec) if the system is in time operation mode.

Note: Position must be set to -999999 - +999999, and the time to 0 - +999999.

4.4.5 Operating Speed

[Set range : -maximum speed - +maximum speed]

Set operating speed in the unit of "r/min" (-99999 - +99999).

- Note 1 : The direction of rotation changes according to codes in the case of time operation.
- Note 2 : The direction of rotation is determined by the position coordinate, and an absolute value (0-99999) is used for speed in the case of position operation.

4.4.6 Acceleration Time

[Set range : 0-999999]

Set the time taken to accelerate up to the rated speed in the unit of "msec". The actual acceleration time is determined by the operating speed.

Example : If rated speed is 3000 [r/min], operating speed 1000 [r/min] and acceleration time 300 [ms], actual acceleration time will be 100 [ms] ((300/3000)×1000).

MECAPION 4-15

4.4.7 Deceleration Time

[Set range : 0-999999]

Set the time taken to decelerate down to the rated speed in the unit of "msec". The actual deceleration time is determined by the operating speed.

Example : If rated speed is 3000 [r/min], operating speed 1000 [r/min] and deceleration time 300 [ms], actual deceleration time will be 100[ms] ((300/3000)×1000).

4.4.8 End Mode

[Setting range : 0 - 4]

- Program End [0] : Indicates the final end step. System operates program from step 0 in sequence, stops operation at the step carrying end mode "0", and displays program end. If the system is started again later, operation begins from step 1.
- ② Step operation stop [1]: Operation stops after the current step operation is completed. If Cycle-Start is selected thereafter, operation begins from the next step.
- ③ DWELL [2]: Operation stops after the current step operation is completed. When the set time elapses, the next step is operated.
- Continuous operation [3] : When the current step operation is completed, the system does not stop but continues to the next step operation.
- (5) Sensor [4]: When the sensor signal is registered, the current step is stopped, and the next step is operated.
- Note : If the end mode is Sensor [4] in step operation and input contact "STEP_RUN" is used, a position error occurs during the period from the time the senor signal is received to the time input contact "STEP_RUN" is turned on. Do not use STEP-RUN in sensor operation featuring precise position error in the relative coordinate.



4.4.9 End Range

[Set range : 1-999999]

Set step operation completion recognition range.

Step completion or program completion is output at a position (time) determined by subtracting the end range from the position data.

Note : Set position range in position operation mode, and time range (msec) in time operation mode.

4.4.10 End Time

[Set range : 0-999999]

Set dwell time in the unit of "msec" when the end mode is Dwell [2].

4.4.11 Output Port

[Set range : 0-7]

When step operation is completed, signal output can be sent to external units.

| Output Port | OUT0 | OUT1 | OUT2 | Remarks |
|-------------|------|------|------|---------|
| 0 | Х | Х | Х | |
| 1 | 0 | Х | Х | |
| 2 | Х | 0 | Х | |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | Х | |
| 4 | Х | Х | 0 | |
| 5 | 0 | Х | 0 | |
| 6 | Х | 0 | 0 | |
| 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |

4.5 Program Operation Examples

4.5.1 Example of Absolute Coordinate Position Operation



| STEP | Coordin ate Mode | Operati ng Mode | Operati on Data | Operati ng Speed | Acceler ation Time | Deceler ation Time | End Mode | End Rang e | End Time | Outp ut Port |
|-------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| STEP1 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 2000 | 1000 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| STEP2 | 0 | 0 | 30 | 700 | 1500 | 1500 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| STEP3 | 0 | 0 | 40 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| STEP4 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 1500 | 1000 | 1000 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| STEP5 | 0 | 0 | 40 | 2000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1 | 10 | 0 | 2 |
| STEP6 | 0 | 0 | 55 | 3000 | 500 | 500 | 2 | 1 | 1000 | 1 |
| STEP7 | 0 | 0 | 70 | 2000 | 700 | 700 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |



4.5.2 Example of Absolute Coordinate Incremental Operation

| STEP | Coordin ate Mode | Operati ng Mode | Operati on Data | Operati ng Speed | Acceler ation Time | Deceler ation Time | End Mode | End Rang e | End Time | Outp ut Port |
|-------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| STEP1 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 1500 | 500 | 500 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| STEP2 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| STEP3 | 0 | 0 | 500 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2 | 1 | 2000 | 3 |
| STEP4 | 0 | 1 | 20 | 1500 | 700 | 700 | 2 | 1 | 1000 | 4 |
| STEP5 | 0 | 1 | 30 | 2000 | 500 | 500 | 2 | 1 | 1000 | 5 |
| STEP6 | 0 | 1 | 20 | 1500 | 700 | 700 | 2 | 1 | 1000 | 6 |
| STEP7 | 0 | 0 | 610 | 2000 | 1000 | 1000 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 7 |









4.5.4 Example of Relative Coordinate Incremental Operation

| STEP | Coordin ate Mode | Operati ng Mode | Operati on Data | Operati ng Speed | Acceler ation Time | Deceler ation Time | End Mode | End Rang e | End Time | Outp ut Port |
|-------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| STEP1 | 1 | 1 | 50 | 500 | 50 | 50 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

The system operates by increasing the position to the extent of the set position coordinate (STEP1) each time input contact "AUTO-RUN" is turned on. If "1" is entered for the end mode and the end time is given in the above example, the system operates as follows: Operation can be repeated as many times as the number of steps (1-100).



MECAPION 4-21



4.5.5. Example of Sensor-Input Position Operation

| STEP | Coordin ate Mode | Operati ng Mode | Operati on Data | Operati ng Speed | Acceler ation Time | Deceler ation Time | End Mode | End Rang e | End Time | Outp ut Port |
|-------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| STEP1 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 1000 | 50 | 50 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| STEP2 | 1 | 0 | 100 | 500 | 50 | 50 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

- Infinite operation begins if input contact "AUTO_RUN" is turned on. If the sensor is activated when the system is operated at sensor position operation speed (STEP 1 speed), the set position operation (STEP 2) begins. When all steps are completed, the system stops and displays output signal "PROG_END".
- ② If input contact "AUTO_RUN" is turned on again, operation begins from STEP 1.
- Note : If step operation is executed by using input contact "STEP_RUN" during sensorinput position operation mode, a position error occurs from the time the sensor emits signals at the relative coordinate to the time the input contact "STEP_RUN" is turned on.

4-22 меслио



4.5.6 Example of Time Operation

| STEP | Coordin ate Mode | Operati ng Mode | Operati on Data | Operati ng Speed | Acceler ation Time | Deceler ation Time | End Mode | End Rang e | End Time | Outp ut Port |
|-------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| STEP1 | 1 | 2 | 1000 | 1000 | 500 | 500 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| STEP2 | 1 | 2 | 2000 | -1000 | 500 | 500 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| STEP3 | 0 | 2 | 1000 | 1500 | 500 | 500 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| STEP4 | 0 | 2 | 3000 | 1000 | 1500 | 1500 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| STEP5 | 0 | 2 | 10000 | 2000 | 1000 | 1000 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| STEP6 | 0 | 2 | 4000 | 1000 | 500 | 500 | 2 | 1 | 1000 | 2 |
| STEP7 | 0 | 2 | 3000 | -3000 | 1000 | 1000 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

MECAPION 4-23

4.6 Menu

4.6.1 Operating Mode Menu

| | М | IENU | UNIT | INI | Deperintien |
|----------|--------|----------------------|---------|---------------|---|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| 0 | Pd-001 | Current State | _ | _ | Displays current operation mode. |
| 0 | | | - | - | Normal: nor, Alarm: alarm number |
| 1 | Pd-002 | Current Speed | r/min | 0 | Displays current operating speed |
| | 10 002 | | -99999 | 99999 | |
| 2 | Pd-003 | Command Speed | r/min | 0 | Displays current command speed |
| _ | | | -99999 | 99999 | |
| 3 | Pd-004 | Current Position | _ | 0 | Displays current position coordinates |
| | | | -99999 | 99999 | |
| 4 | Pd-005 | Command position | - | 0.0 | Displays operation command position |
| | | | -99999 | 99999 | coordinates. |
| F | | | _ | 0.0 | Displays the difference between target |
| 5 | Pa-006 | Remaining Position | -99999 | 99999 | position coordinates and current position |
| | | | | 1 | |
| 6 | Pd-007 | Program Selection | | 0 | Displays the number of operating program |
| | | Operation | 0 | 1 | |
| 7 | Pd-008 | operation stop No | 1 | 100 | Displays the current step No. |
| | | | 1 | 0 | |
| 8 | Pd-009 | Current Step data | 0 | 00000 | Dedicated to maker. |
| | | | [%] | 0 | |
| 9 | Pd-010 | Torque Limit | [/0] | 999 | Displays torque-limit setting. |
| | | | [%] | 0.0 | Displays current load rate versus rated |
| 10 | Pd-011 | Current Load | | 0.0 0000 0 | load |
| | | | [%] | 0.0 | Displays maximum instantaneous load |
| 11 | Pd-012 | Maximum Load | -9999 9 | 9999 9 | rate versus rated load |
| | | | Volt | 0.0 | |
| 12 | Pd-013 | DC Link Voltage | -999.9 | 999.9 | Displays condenser's DC voltage value. |
| | | | _ | _ | Displays current I/O CN1's input state |
| 13 | Pd-014 | I/O Set | 0 | 99999 | (See 5-38 page for more information) |
| | | | _ | _ | Display set conditions of contacts A and |
| 14 | Pd-015 | Input A/B Set | | | B among input contacts. |
| | | | 0 | 99999 | (Contact A = OFF, Contact B = ON) |
| | | | - | - | Displays current operating condition of |
| 15 | Pd-016 | I/O State | 0 | 99999 | 1/0. |
| 1.0 | | | _ | _ | |
| 16 | Pd-017 | Input Logic Set | _ | _ | |
| 47 | | | _ | _ | 1., |
| 17 | Pd-018 | Input Logic Save | _ | _ | wenus dedicated to communication. |
| 10 | | | - | - | |
| או וא | Pa-019 | Alarm Dit Data | 0 | 99999 | |
| 10 | | Cofficient March | _ | - | Displaye activery service and |
| 19 | Pa-020 | Software Version | 0 | 999999 | Uisplays software version number. |

* Communication code is used to designate the related menu at TOUCH or PC Communication

4.6.2 Alarm Display Menu

| | MENU | | | INI | Description |
|---------------------|--------|------------------|-----|-----|---------------------------------------|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| Alarm History 01~20 | | | - | - | |
| 20 | PA-101 | Alarm History 01 | | | Displays status of alarms occurred in |
| ~ | ~ | ~ | - | - | the past. |
| 39 | PA-120 | Alarm History 20 | | | |

Alarm codes and Descriptions

| CODE | Name | Description or causes | Items to be checked | |
|-------|-------------------|---|---|--|
| Nor | Normal | Normal state | - | |
| L1.01 | L1.01 | The malfunction of RS232 communication, control circuit | Replacing Drive | |
| AL-01 | Emergency Stop | EMG input contacts open. | Control signal wiring, external 24V power supply | |
| AL-02 | Power Fail | Main power supply turned off | Power supply, wiring | |
| AL-03 | Line Fail | Motor and encoder wiring error | Setting, wiring | |
| AL-04 | Motor Output | Motor drive circuit output error | Wiring or IPM module burned | |
| AL-05 | Encoder Pulse | Encoder pulse number set error | Setting | |
| AL-06 | Following Error | Position pulse following error | Position command pulse excessive, [PE-514] setting, wiring, limit contact, gain setting | |
| AL-07 | Limit Direction | Operation in limit direction | Direction of running, limit contacts | |
| AL-08 | Over Current | Over current | Wring, motor, encoder setting, gain setting, drive replacement | |
| AL-09 | Over Load | Over load | Load state, wiring, motor, encoder setting | |
| AL-10 | Over Voltage | Over voltage | Input voltage, braking resistance wiring, excessive regeneration operation. | |
| AL-11 | Over Speed | Over speed | Encoder setting, encoder wiring, gain setting | |
| AL-12 | Origin Error | Origin run error | Dog sensor signal, limit signal wiring | |
| AL-13 | Not Used | Not Used | - | |
| AL-14 | ABS Data Error | Absolute encoder data transmission error | Initial reset | |
| AL-15 | ABS Battery Error | Absolute encoder battery error | Initial reset, battery discharge | |
| AL-16 | ABS Multi Error | Absolute encoder multi-running data transmission error | Initial reset | |
| AL-17 | ABS Read Fail | Absolute encoder reading error | Encoder | |
| AL-18 | Not Used | Not used | - | |
| AL-19 | Not Used | Not used | - | |
| AL-20 | Flash Erase Fail | Flash ROM data delete error | Replace drive | |
| AL-21 | Flash Write Fail | Flash ROM data writing error | Replace drive | |
| AL-22 | Data Init Error | Data initialization error | Replace drive | |
| AL-23 | EPWR | Hardware error | [PE-203] setting | |
| Err1 | Error1 | Occurs when attempting to correct menu which cannot be corrected in Servo-on condition. | Correct menu after turning off servo. | |
| Err2 | Error2 | Occurs when attempting to enter data which deviate from the setting range. | Enter data within the range of setting. | |
| Err3 | Error3 | Occurs when attempting to correct menu after locking menu using [PC- 909] (Menu Data Lock). | Correct menu after unlocking [PC-909]. | |

меслрю 4-25

4.6.3 System Variable Setting Menu

Menus carrying "*" mark cannot be corrected when the servo is on.

| | ME | ENU | UNIT | INI | Ou constantions |
|------|---------|-----------------|----------------------|--------|--|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| 10 | | Matando | - | - | Set motor ID. When setting motor ID, ID is |
| 40 | *PE-201 | Motor ID | 0 | 99 | automatically set from [PE-210] to [PE-217]. |
| | | | bps | 0 | Set baud rate of CN3's RS232. |
| 41 | *PE-202 | Baud Rate | 0 | 3 | (Reconnection of power supply required.) 0=9600[bps], 1=19200[bps], 2=38400[bps], 3=57600[bps] |
| | | | - | 0 | Set type of relevant encoder. |
| 42 | *PE-203 | Encoder Type | 0 | 9 | (0: PHASE A Lead, 1: PHASE B Lead, |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 43 | *PE-204 | Encoder Pulse | 1 | 99999 | Set number of pulses of relevant encoder. |
| | | | [%] | 300 | |
| 44 | PE-205 | CCW TRQ Limit | 0 | 300 | Set torque limit value for CCW running. |
| 45 | | | [%] | 300 | Catterque limit value for CW/ rupping |
| 45 | PE-206 | | 0 | 300 | Set torque infinit value for GW furning. |
| 46 | +PE-207 | System ID | _ | 0 | Set drive ID for communication |
| 40 | ^FL 207 | System id | 0 | 99 | |
| 47 | *PE-208 | System Group ID | _ | 0 | Set drive group ID for communication |
| | 12 200 | | 0 | 99 | |
| 48 | PE-209 | Start Menu No. | | 5 | Set Operating Mode Menu to be displayed |
| | | | 1 | 20 | after operation begins. |
| 49 | *PE-210 | Inertia | gf.cm.s ⁻ | ID | Set motor inertia moment. |
| | | | 0.01 | 999.99 | |
| 50 | *PE-211 | Trq Con | Kgr.cm/A | | Set motor torque constant. |
| | | | 0.01 | 999.99 | |
| 51 | *PE-212 | Phase Ls | | | Set motor phase inductance. |
| | | | ohm | ID | |
| 52 | *PE-213 | Phase Rs | 0.001 | 99,999 | Set motor phase resistance. |
| | | | A | ID | |
| 53 | *PE-214 | Rated Is | 0.01 | 999.99 | Set motor rated current. |
| | | Mary Oran and | r/min | ID | |
| 54 | *PE-215 | Max Speed | 0.0 | 9999.9 | Set motor maximum speed. |
| 55 | +DE-216 | Datad Speed | r/min | ID | Sat mater rated speed |
| - 55 | *FE-210 | naleu Speeu | 0.0 | 9999.9 | Set motor rated speed. |
| 56 | *PE-217 | Pole Number | _ | 8 | Set number of motor poles |
| 50 | | | 2 | 98 | |
| 57 | PE-218 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 58 | PE-219 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | _ | - | |
| 59 | PE-220 | Not Used | _ | — | |
| | | | — | — | |

* Communication code is used to designate the related menu at TOUCH or PC Communication

| Model | ID | Watt | Remark |
|-------|----|------|----------------------------|
| SAR3A | 1 | 30 | |
| SAR5A | 2 | 50 | |
| SA01A | 3 | 100 | |
| | | | |
| SB01A | 11 | 100 | |
| SB02A | 12 | 200 | |
| SB04A | 13 | 400 | |
| SB03A | 14 | 250 | Special type |
| HB02A | 15 | 200 | Hollow shaft type |
| HB04A | 16 | 400 | Hollow shaft type |
| | | | |
| SC04A | 21 | 400 | |
| SC06A | 22 | 600 | |
| SC08A | 23 | 800 | |
| SC10A | 24 | 1000 | |
| SC03D | 25 | 300 | |
| SC05D | 26 | 450 | |
| SC06D | 27 | 550 | |
| SC07D | 28 | 650 | |
| SC01M | 29 | | |
| SC02M | 30 | | |
| SC03M | 31 | | |
| SC04M | 32 | | |
| HC06H | 33 | 600 | Exclusively for S/T |
| SC05A | 34 | 450 | Exclusively for S/S |
| SC05H | 35 | 500 | Exclusively for S/S |
| SC08A | 36 | 750 | Exclusively for S/S |
| | | | |
| HB01A | 37 | 100 | Hollow shaft type |
| HC10A | 38 | 1000 | Hollow shaft type |
| HE30A | 39 | 3000 | Hollow shaft type |
| НВ03Н | 40 | 250 | For semi-conductor only |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Motor Models and ID(1)

Model ID Watt Remark SE09A 900 61 SE15A 62 1500 SE22A 63 2200 SE30A 64 3000 SE06D 65 600 SE11D 66 1100 SE16D 67 1600 SE22D 2200 68 SE03M 69 300 SE06M 70 600 SE09M 71 900 SE12M 72 1200 450 SE05G 73 SE09G 74 850 SE13G 75 1300 SE17G 76 1700 HE09A 77 900 Hollow shaft type HE15A 78 1500 Hollow shaft type

SE11M

SE07D

SF30A

SF50A

SF22D

SF35D

SF55D

SF75D

SF12M

SF20M

SF30M

SF44M

SF20G

SF30G

SF44G

SF60G

HC05H

79

80

81

82

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

99

1050

650

3000

5000

3200

3500

5500

7500

1200

2000

3000

4400

1800

2900

4400

6000

500

Special type

Special type

Chapter 4: Program Operation Type

For customers only

II. Operating Software

Motor Models and ID(2)

| Model | ID | Watt | Remark |
|--------|-----|-------|-----------------------|
| SE35D | 101 | 3500 | Exclusively for DS |
| SE30D | 102 | 3000 | Special type |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| SG22D | 111 | 2200 | |
| SG35D | 112 | 3500 | |
| SG55D | 113 | 5500 | |
| SG75D | 114 | 7500 | |
| SG110D | 115 | 11000 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| SG12M | 121 | 1200 | |
| SG20M | 122 | 2000 | |
| SG30M | 123 | 3000 | |
| SG44M | 124 | 4400 | |
| SG60M | 125 | 6000 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| SG20G | 131 | 1800 | |
| SG30G | 132 | 2900 | |
| SG44G | 133 | 4400 | |
| SG60G | 134 | 6000 | |
| SG85G | 135 | 8500 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| Model | ID | Watt | Remark |
|-------|----|------|--------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |



4.6.4 Control Variable Setting Menu

Menus carrying "*" mark cannot be corrected when the servo is on.

| | MENU | | UNIT | INI | |
|-----|-----------|--------------------|-------|------------|---|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| 0.0 | | | times | 2.0 | Catinantia natia of land |
| 60 | PE-301 | Inertia Ratio | 1.0 | 500.0 | |
| 01 | | Desition D. Cain 1 | 1/s | 50 | Cat position control proportional agin 1 |
| 61 | PE-302 | Position P Gaint | 0 | 500 | Set position control proportional gain 1. |
| 60 | DE-202 | Regition R. Cain? | 1/s | 50 | Sat position control proportional gain 2 |
| 02 | FE-303 | FOSILION F Gainz | 0 | 500 | |
| 62 | DE-204 | D Foodforword | [%] | 0 | Sat position food forward control ratio |
| 03 | FE-304 | r reeutotwatu | 0 | 100 | |
| 64 | PE-305 | | msec | 0 | Set time constant of position feed |
| 04 | FL 305 | | 0 | 10000 | forward control filter. |
| 65 | PE-306 | | msec | 0 | Set time constant of position command |
| 05 | 12 300 | | 0 | 10000 | filter. |
| | | | rad/s | By type of | Set speed proportional gain 1. |
| 66 | PE-307 | Speed P Gain1 | 144/0 | equipment | (APD-VPR5-04: 500, VP05-10: 300, |
| | | | 0 | 5000 | VP15-50: 200) |
| | | | rad/s | By type of | |
| 67 | PE-308 | Speed P Gain2 | | equipment | Set speed proportional gain 2. |
| | | | 0 | 5000 | |
| 68 | PE-309 | Speed LTC1 | msec | 50 | Set speed integration time constant 1 |
| 00 | | | 1 | 10000 | |
| 69 | PE-310 | Speed LTC2 | msec | 50 | Set speed integration time constant 2 |
| 00 | | | 1 | 10000 | |
| 70 | PE-311 | Speed IN FLT | msec | 0.0 | Set speed command filter |
| /0 | | | 0.0 | 100.0 | |
| 71 | *PE-312 | Speed FR FLT | msec | 0.5 | Set speed feedback filter |
| / 1 | | | 0.0 | 100.0 | |
| 72 | PE-313 | Zero Speed Gain | r/min | 0.0 | Set need range of zero speed gain |
| 12 | | | 0.0 | 100.0 | |
| 73 | DE-31/ | NotUsod | _ | _ | - |
| 70 | 1 2 014 | NOT OSEC | - | _ | |
| 74 | DE-215 | | _ | 0 | Set de-resonance operation. |
| 74 | FL 010 | DE-RESONANCE | 0 | 1 | 0: Not activated, 1: Activated |
| 75 | DE-216 | Notah Fraguanay | Hz | 300 | Set do-resonance operating frequency |
| 75 | FL STO | Noton i requeitoy | 0 | 1000 | Set de Tesofiance operating nequency: |
| 76 | DE_217 | Notoh Pondwidth | _ | 100 | Sot do-rosonanco band width |
| 70 | FE-317 | NOTCH DANGWIGHT | 0 | 1000 | Set de Tesonance band width. |
| | | | _ | 1.1 | Set the feature of overload time |
| 77 | 77 PE-318 | Over load offset | 1.0 | 2.0 | (Do not change this Master setting |
| | | | 1.0 | 3.0 | menu) |
| 70 | | Notlload | _ | - | |
| 18 | PE-319 | NOL USED | _ | _ |] |
| 70 | | | - | - | |
| 79 | PE-320 | Not Used | _ | _ | 1 |

* Communication code is used to designate the related menu at TOUCH or PC Communication

4.6.5 I/O Variable Setting Menu

Menus carrying "*" mark cannot be corrected when the servo is on.

| MENU | | UNIT | INI | Deperintien | |
|------|---------|---|---------------|----------------|--|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| 80 | *PE-401 | Not Used | | | |
| 81 | PE-402 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 82 | PE-403 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 83 | PE-404 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 84 | PE-405 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 85 | PE-406 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 86 | PE-407 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 87 | PE-408 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 88 | PE-409 | Monitor Type1 | - 0 | 1 10 | Set type of monitor output 1. |
| 89 | PE-410 | Monitor Mode1 | 0 | 0 | Set mode of monitor output 1. |
| 90 | PE-411 | Monitor Scale1 | - 1.0 | 1.0 9999.0 | Set scale of monitor output 1. |
| 91 | PE-412 | Monitor Offset1 | mV -100.00 | 0.00 | Set offset of monitor output 1. |
| 92 | PE-413 | Monitor Type2 | 0 | 1 10 | Set type of monitor output 2. |
| 93 | PE-414 | Monitor Mode2 | 0 | 0 | Set mode of monitor output 2. |
| 94 | PE-415 | Monitor Scale2 | - 1.0 | 1.0 9999.0 | Set scale of monitor output 2. |
| 95 | PE-416 | Monitor Offset2 | mV -100.00 | 0.00 100.00 | Set offset of monitor output 2 |
| 96 | PE-417 | Monitor OutPos | -999999 | 500 99999 | Set coordinate value of analog output position at 5V. |
| 97 | PE-418 | Pulse Out Rate | - 1 | 1 16 | Set frequency dividing ratio of encoder output signal. |
| 98 | PE-419 | Not Used | | | |
| 99 | PE-420 | -PWM Off Delaying time -PWM Off Delay | msec 0 | 0 | PWM OFF Delaying time is set in case of Servo OFF |

* Communication code is used to designate the related menu at TOUCH or PC Communication



4.6.6 Common Operation Variable Setting Menu

Menus carrying "*" mark cannot be corrected when the servo is on.

| MENU | | UNIT | INI | Description | |
|------|---------|----------------|-------|---------------------|---|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| 100 | *PE-501 | Not Used | | | |
| 101 | *PE-502 | Not Used | | _ | |
| 102 | *PE-503 | Not Used | | | |
| 103 | PE-504 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 104 | PE-505 | Brake SPD | r/min | 50.0 | Set operating speed of built-in brake. |
| 105 | PE-506 | Brake Time | msec | 10 | Set opening delay time of built-in brake. |
| | | | 0 | 10000 By type of | Set power failure mode |
| 106 | *PE-507 | PowerFail Mode | 0 | equipment 1 | 0 : VP04 or less, 1 : VP05 or more |
| 107 | PE-508 | DB Control | - 0 | 1 | Set dynamo braking mode. |
| 108 | PE-509 | ESTOP Reset | _ | 0 | This function automatically resets alarm when contact ESTOP returns after activation. |
| 100 | | Netlland | 0 | 1 | (0 : Manual reset, 1 : Automatic reset) |
| 109 | PE-510 | NOT USED | _ | _ | |
| 110 | PE-511 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 111 | PE-512 | Not Used | | _ _ | |
| 112 | PE-513 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 113 | PE-514 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 114 | PE-515 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 115 | PE-516 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 116 | *PE-517 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 117 | PE-518 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 118 | PE-519 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 119 | PE-520 | Not Used | | | |

 $\ensuremath{\,\times\,}$ Communication code is used to designate the related menu at TOUCH or PC Communicati



II. Operating Software

4.6.7 Private Operation Variable Setting Menu

| | MENU | | UNIT | INI | |
|------|---------|------------------------|-------------|--------|---|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| | | | - | 0 | Set operation mode |
| 120 | *PE-601 | Operation mode | 0 | 0 | (Perform origin operation in case of modification) |
| 121 | +PE-602 | Movo Motor | - | 1 | |
| 121 | ^TL 002 | | 1 | 999999 | Set system based on machine movement versus |
| 122 | *PE-603 | Move Mechanical | _ | 1 | motor rpm. |
| | 1 2 000 | | 1 | 999999 | |
| 100 | | Maya Dalarity | _ | 0 | Set rotation direction of the motor. |
| 123 | *FE-004 | NOVE FOIAIIty | 0 | 1 | 1 : Coordinate increases in case of CCW run, |
| | | | _ | 1 | |
| 124 | PE-605 | InPOS Position | 0 | 99999 | Set the range of destination position |
| 105 | 55 000 | | - | - | |
| 125 | PE-606 | Not Used | _ | - | |
| 100 | 05 007 | | - | _ | |
| 126 | PE-607 | Not Used | - | - | |
| 107 | 05 000 | | msec | 0 | |
| 127 | PE-608 | Out Time | 0 | 10000 | Set time of maintaining in-position output. |
| 100 | 05 000 | | _ | 0 | Set limit operation On or Off based on |
| 128 | PE-609 | Software Limit | 0 | 1 | position coordinates |
| 1.00 | | Upper Limit | - | 0 | |
| 129 | PE-610 | | -99999 | 99999 | Set upper limits of position coordinates. |
| 130 | PE-611 | Lower Limit | - -99999 | 99999 | Set lower limits of position coordinates. |
| 101 | | Que e e d. Ou e mide 1 | % | 25 | Sat averall operation appendication 1 |
| 131 | PE-012 | Speed Overnde i | 1 | 99 | |
| 132 | PE-613 | Spood Override? | % | 50 | Set overall operation speed ratio 2 |
| 102 | | opeed Overndez | 1 | 99 | |
| 133 | PE-614 | Speed Override3 | % | 75 | Set overall operation speed ratio 3 |
| | | | 1 | 99 | |
| | | Program Select | - | 1 | Set program selection mode. |
| 134 | PE-615 | mode | 0 | 1 | program at PC) |
| | | mode | U | 1 | 1 : Contacts |
| | | | - | 1 | Select the number of program in case of inputting |
| 135 | PE-616 | Program select | 0 | 8 | power supply. 0 : Selecting program with contacts 1~8 : Selecting program with parameter Selecting program with parameter is applied to the case that program selection mode[PF-615] is "1" |
| 136 | PE-617 | | _ | _ | |
| ~ | ~ | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 139 | PE-620 | | _ | - | 1 |

* Communication code is used to designate the related menu at TOUCH or PC Communication

| MENU | | UNIT | INI | | |
|------|--------|------------------|---------|--------|--|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| 1.40 | | | r/min | 10.0 | |
| 140 | PE-801 | Jog Speedu | 0.0 | 9999.9 | Set jog run speed 0. |
| | 05 000 | | r/min | 500.0 | |
| 141 | PE-802 | Jog Speed I | 0.0 | 9999.9 | Set jog run speed 1. |
| 1.10 | 05 000 | | msec | 100 | |
| 142 | PE-803 | Jog AccDec Time | 0 | 99999 | Set jog acceleration/deceleration time. |
| 1.10 | DE 004 | | _ | _ | |
| 143 | PE-804 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | - | - | |
| 144 | PE-805 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 145 | PE-806 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | r/min | 1000 | |
| 146 | PE-807 | Home Speed | 0.0 | 9999.9 | Set home return speed. |
| | | Home AccDec | r/min | 100 | Set acceleration/deceleration time of |
| 147 | PE-808 | Time | 0 | 99999 | home return speed. |
| | | | - | _ | |
| 148 | PE-809 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| | | | _ | 1 | |
| 149 | PE-810 | Origin Mode | 0 | 4 | Set origin run mode. |
| | | | - | 0 | |
| 150 | PE-811 | Origin polarity | 0 | 1 | Set origin run direction. |
| | | | _ | 0 | Set stop (1) or Z position operation 0 |
| 151 | PE-812 | Oriain Doa Stop | | 0 | when dog sensor turns off during origin |
| | | | 0 | 1 | run. |
| 150 | | Origina Official | - | 0.0 | Set offset position at which to stop after |
| 152 | PE-013 | Ongin Onset | -9999.9 | 99999 | origin run. |
| 150 | | Origin Desition | _ | 0.0 | Cat initial apardinates ofter origin run |
| 155 | PE-014 | Origin Position | -9999.9 | 99999 | |
| 154 | | Origin AutoDun | _ | 0 | Set automatic origin run ON or OFF |
| 154 | PE-013 | Ungin Autokun | 0 | 1 | when servo is on. |
| 155 | DE_016 | Origin Speed | r/min | 100.0 | Sat origin run speed 0 |
| 155 | FE-010 | Ongin Speedo | 0.0 | 9999.9 | Set ongin fun speed 0. |
| 156 | DE_017 | Origin Speedl | r/min | 10.0 | Sat origin run speed 1 |
| 100 | | | 0.0 | 9999.9 | |
| 157 | DE_010 | Origin Torquo | [%] | 50.0 | Set torque during damper (Origin run |
| 157 | FL 010 | | 1.0 | 300.0 | mode 4) run. |
| 150 | DE_010 | Notllood | _ | _ | |
| 100 | FE-019 | | _ | _ | |
| 150 | | Notlicsd | - | _ | |
| 109 | PE-820 | NOT USED | _ | _ | |

4.6.8 Jog and Origin Run Variable Setting Menu

* Communication code is used to designate the related menu at TOUCH or PC Communicati

II. Operating Software

4.6.9 Operation Menu

| | MENU | | UNIT | INI | Description |
|-----|---------------|-----------------|---------|--------|--|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| 160 | PC-901 | Alarm BESET | - | _ | Reset alarm |
| 100 | 10 001 | | 0 | 1 | |
| 161 | PC-902 | Alarm HIS Clear | - | - | Clear alarm history. |
| | | | 0 | 1 | |
| | | | _ | _ | If LIP key is hit after iog run, the current |
| 162 | PC-903 | Jog Run | | | coordinates are stored in the position |
| | | | -99999 | 99999 | coordinate menu currently selected.) |
| | | | - | _ | It is impossible to manipulate loader in |
| 163 | PC-904 | Origin Run | | | origin operation(If you want to delete |
| | | | 0 | 1 | origin operation, you have to re-input |
| | | | | _ | |
| 164 | PC-905 | Gain Tune Run | 1.0 | 999.9 | Gain is automatically adjusted. |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 165 | PC-906 | I/O Logic Set | 0 | 1 | Set logic of input contacts. |
| 100 | | Incut Cut Cat | _ | - | Manipulate input contacts from outside |
| 166 | PC-907 | Input Ext Set | 0 | 1 | manipulate input contacts from outside. |
| 167 | | Monu Data Init | _ | _ | Initialize menu data |
| 107 | 10 300 | | 0 | 1 | |
| 168 | PC-909 | Menu Data Lock | _ | - | Activate menu data lock. |
| | | | 0 | 1 | |
| 169 | PC-910 | Current Offset | - | - | Set drive current feedback offset. |
| | | | -99.999 | 99.999 | Test encustion is performed for the |
| 170 | PC-911 | Program Run | | 00000 | selected program |
| | | | - | - | |
| 171 | PC-912 | Not Used | _ | _ | - |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 172 | PC-913 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 170 | | Notllood | _ | - | |
| 173 | PC-914 | NOT USED | _ | - | |
| 174 | PC-915 | Not Used | - | _ | - |
| | 10 010 | 1101 0000 | - | - | |
| 175 | PC-916 | Not Used | _ | - | 4 |
| | | | _ | - | |
| 176 | PC-917 | Not Used | _ | - | |
| | | | | _ | |
| 177 | PC-918 | Not Used | _ | _ | - |
| | | | _ | _ | |
| 178 | PC-919 | Not Used | _ | _ | |
| 470 | DO 000 | Maker's Private | _ | - | |
| 1/9 | PC-920 | use | 0 | 9999 | Maker's Private use |

* Communication code is used to designate the related menu at TOUCH or PC Communicat

- 4.7 Detailed Description of Menu
 - 4.7.1 Loader Operation
 - 1) Components



2) Components

① Menu movement





Menu editing



- * Changing numbers: Up Initial blinking position
- Move to the menu to be edited referring to paragraph .
- Press Enter Key to display menu data. "+9999.9 "
- The number on the far right starts blinking. The blinking number indicates editing position.
- Press Left or Right to move the figure of numbers to be edited. The blinking numbers move along accordingly.
- Press Up key to change numbers (the number increases). If the number is larger than "9", it will change to "0".
- Upon completion of editing, press Enter. The related data are saved, and the screen returns to menu number.

③ Menu editing error

- The following will appear when menu editing error occurs.

| Display | Causes |
|---------|--|
| notuSE | Menu which is not used or cannot be edited. |
| | - Menu that cannot be edited when servo is on. |
| | - Editing error of constant related to motor. |
| Err1 | - Numbers not carrying motor ID have been entered. |
| | - An attempt is made to edit detailed constant when the motor |
| | ID is not 0. |
| Err2 | An attempt is made to set data outside the setting range. |
| Err3 | Menu editing is locked. Menu editing lock should be released. |

- ④ Special operation function
- If menu is used to set I/O status, each key carries independent function. For more details, refer to paragraph 5.7.7. "Operating commands."
- Alarm manipulation menu
- I/O setting menu
- Jog run menu
- Gain tuning menu
- Origin run menu
- Current offset compensation menu
- Menu-related manipulation menu



4.7.2 Operating Mode Display

- 1) Mode display [Pd-001]
- 1 Current operating mode is displayed.
 - * nor : Indicates normal operating mode
 - * AL-XX : Relevant code is displayed when an alarm occurs.
- ② When alarm is reset after the cause is removed, details of the menu corresponding to the menu number set in the initial mode screen [PE-209] are displayed.
- ③ If, however, the menu is moved to another menu at this time, the menu as is will be displayed.

2) Speed display

- ① The current operating speed [Pd-002] and the current command speed [Pd-003] are displayed in the unit of r/min.
- ② Range: "-99999" ~ "99999"

3) Position display

 The maximum range of current operation position [Pd-005] and current operation target position [Pd-006]; "-99999" ~ "99999"

4) Torque and load display

① Torque limit [Pd -010]

The output torque limit value is displayed in percentage of the rated torque.

2 Current load rate [Pd -011]

The energy (load) produced by servo motor is displayed in percentage of the rated output.

③ Peak Instantaneous load rate [Pd -012]

The peak load value from the time the servo power supply is connected to the present is displayed in percentage of the rated output.



5) I/O Mode display



Input contact logic display

Input contact operation position display/ Output contact logic display

[Input contact : Upper]

| (0) | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) |
|-------|--------------|--------------|--------|--------------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|--------|
| SVON | ATUO_ RUN | EMG | ALMRST | STEP_ RUN | HOLD | PRG_0 | PRG_1 | PRG_2 | CCWLIM |
| (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) | (18) | (19) |
| CWLIM | STOP | ORG/ HOME | DOGIN | P- JOG | N- JOG | SENS OR | | SPD1 | SPD2 |

[Output contact : Lower]

| (a) | (b) | (c) | (d) | (e) | (f) | (g) | (h) | (i) |
|-----|-----|-------------|--------------|--------------|-----|------|------|------|
| BRK | ORG | RDY/AL M | STEP_ END | PROG_ END | RUN | OUT0 | OUT1 | OUT2 |

① CN1 I/O contact condition [Pd-014]

When the CN1 Connector contact turns on (contact shorted), the lamp operating in the relevant location will turn on; or the lamp will turn off when the connector contact turns off (contact open).

- 2 Set conditions of input contacts A/B [Pd-015]
 - Set conditions of contacts A and B among input contacts of CN1 connector are displayed.
 - When contact A is set, the lamp in the relevant location will be turned off; when contact B is set, the lamp will be turned on.
- ③ I/O contact condition [Pd-016]

The I/O contact conditions, under which the servo drive is operated by the combination of paragraph ① and ② above, are displayed.

(The I/O contact conditions are recognized and displayed when Normal-A contact is ON and Normal-B contact is off.)



6) Displaying the state of exchanging information with external equipment (Communication-dedicated menu)

The mode data resulting from communications with upper controllers (touch-screen, PC, etc.) are displayed.

- Current state of input contact logic [Pd-017).
 The current logic value of the input contact is displayed.
 If power supply is turned off, this value will be erased.
- Storage state of the input contact logic [Pd-018].
 The value saved by the current logic of the input contact is displayed.
 The stored value will not be erased even if the power supply is turned off.
- ③ Alarm condition bit [Pd-019]

If an alarm occurs, the bit corresponding to the related alarm number is displayed.

7) Current progress display [Pd-009] (Maker's private menu)

Progress steps of the current system are displayed.

A number is displayed for each step.

Example : "0" for operation preparation, "1" for position operation, "2" for stop during dwell operation, "3" for stop ...

8) Software version display



Position operation type Version number

Drive type

* The software model applicable to this manual is P.

| Number | Drive Type |
|--------|------------|
| 0 | VPR5 |
| 1 | VP01 |
| 2 | VP02 |
| 3 | VP04 |
| 4 | VP05 |
| 5 | VP10 |
| 6 | VP15 |
| 7 | VP20 |
| 8 | VP35 |
| 9 | VP50 |
| A | VP75 |
| b | VP110 |



4.7.3 Setting System Variables

1) Setting motor constant

1 Setting motor constant based on ID.

If the ID number is entered in the menu (PE-201), the motor constant is automatically set.

The ID numbers of motor are as follows.

| # Motor models and ID | 1 |) | |
|-----------------------|---|---|--|
|-----------------------|---|---|--|

| Model | ID | Watt | Remarks | |
|-------|----|------|-----------------------------|---|
| SAR3A | 1 | 30 | | |
| SAR5A | 2 | 50 | | |
| SA01A | 3 | 100 | | |
| SB01A | 11 | 100 | | |
| SB02A | 12 | 200 | | ; |
| SB04A | 13 | 400 | | ļ |
| SB03A | 14 | 250 | Special type | |
| HB02A | 15 | 200 | Hollow shaft type | |
| HB04A | 16 | 400 | Hollow shaft type | |
| SC04A | 21 | 400 | | ç |
| SC06A | 22 | 600 | | ç |
| SC08A | 23 | 800 | | ç |
| SC10A | 24 | 1000 | | |
| SC03D | 25 | 300 | | , |
| SC05D | 26 | 450 | | ; |
| SC06D | 27 | 550 | | |
| SC07D | 28 | 650 | | |
| SC01M | 29 | | | |
| SC02M | 30 | | | ç |
| SC03M | 31 | | | |
| SC04M | 32 | | | |
| HC06H | 33 | 600 | Exclusively for S/T | |
| SC05A | 34 | 450 | Exclusively for S/S | ļ |
| SC05H | 35 | 500 | Exclusively for S/S | |
| SC08A | 36 | 750 | Exclusively for S/S | |
| HB01A | 37 | 100 | Hollow shaft type | |
| HC10A | 38 | 1000 | Hollow shaft type | |
| HE30A | 39 | 3000 | Hollow shaft type | |
| НВ03Н | 40 | 250 | For semi- conductor only | |

| Model | ID | Watt | Remarks |
|--|--|--|--|
| SE09A | 61 | 900 | |
| SE15A | 62 | 1500 | |
| SE22A | 63 | 2200 | |
| SE30A | 64 | 3000 | |
| SE06D | 65 | 600 | |
| SE11D | 66 | 1100 | |
| SE16D | 67 | 1600 | |
| SE22D | 68 | 2200 | |
| SE03M | 69 | 300 | |
| SE06M | 70 | 600 | |
| SE09M | 71 | 900 | |
| SE12M | 72 | 1200 | |
| SE05G | 73 | 450 | |
| SE09G | 74 | 850 | |
| SE13G | 75 | 1300 | |
| SE17G | 76 | 1700 | |
| HE09A | 77 | 900 | Hollow shaft type |
| HE15A | 78 | 1500 | Hollow shaft type |
| SE11M | 79 | 1050 | Special type |
| SE07D | 80 | 650 | Special type |
| SF30A | 81 | 3000 | |
| SF50A | 82 | 5000 | |
| SF22D | 85 | 3200 | |
| SF35D | 86 | 3500 | |
| SF55D | 87 | 5500 | |
| SF75D | 88 | 7500 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| SE13G SE17G HE09A HE15A SE11M SE07D SF30A SF50A SF50A SF22D SF35D SF75D | 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 85 85 86 87 88 | 1300 1700 900 1500 650 3000 5000 3200 3500 5500 7500 | Hollow shaft type Hollow shaft type Special type Special type |




| Model | ID | Watt | Remarks |
|-------|-----|------|-----------------------------|
| SF12M | 89 | 1200 | |
| SF20M | 90 | 2000 | |
| SF30M | 91 | 3000 | |
| SF44M | 92 | 4400 | |
| SF20G | 93 | 1800 | |
| SF30G | 94 | 2900 | |
| SF44G | 95 | 4400 | |
| SF60G | 96 | 6000 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| HC05H | 99 | 500 | Exclusively for Customer |
| | | | |
| SE35D | 101 | 3500 | Exclusively for DS |
| SE30D | 102 | 3000 | Special customized |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| # | Motor | models | and | ID(2) |
|---|-------|--------|-----|-------|
| Ŧ | MOLOI | mouels | anu | 10(2) |

| Model | ID | Watt | Remarks |
|--------|-----|-------|---------|
| SG22D | 111 | 2200 | |
| SG35D | 112 | 3500 | |
| SG55D | 113 | 5500 | |
| SG75D | 114 | 7500 | |
| SG110D | 115 | 11000 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| SG12M | 121 | 1200 | |
| SG20M | 122 | 2000 | |
| SG30M | 123 | 3000 | |
| SG44M | 124 | 4400 | |
| SG60M | 125 | 6000 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| SG20G | 131 | 1800 | |
| SG30G | 132 | 2900 | |
| SG44G | 133 | 4400 | |
| SG60G | 134 | 6000 | |
| SG85G | 135 | 8500 | |
| | | | |



Setting individual motor constant

Enter "0" in the motor ID menu [PE-201] to set motor constant individually. The following motor constants shall be set individually.

| | MEN | 1U | UNIT | INI | Description |
|-----|--------|-------------|----------------------|--------|---|
| NO | CODE | NAME | MIN | MAX | Description |
| 10 | | Matar | _ | - | Set ID of applicable motor. When setting |
| 40 | PE-201 | MOLOF ID | 0 | 99 | automatically set. |
| 40 | | Inartia | gf.cm.s ² | ID | Set motor inertial moment. If ([PE-201] |
| 49 | PE-210 | merna | 0.01 | 999.99 | made.) |
| 50 | | Tra Con | kgf.cm/A | ID | Set motor torque constant. If ([PE-201] |
| 50 | FC-211 | | 0.01 | 999.99 | made.) |
| E 1 | | Dhasa La | mH | ID | Set motor phase inductance. If ([PE- |
| 51 | PE-212 | Phase Ls | 0.001 | 99.999 | made.) |
| 50 | | | ohm | ID | Set motor phase resistance. If $([PE-201])$ |
| 52 | FE-213 | Fliase ns | 0.001 | 99.999 | made.) |
| 52 | | Datad Ia | А | ID | Set motor rated current. If ([PE-201] is |
| 55 | FC-214 | haled is | 0.01 | 999.99 | entered as "0", correction can be made.) |
| ΕA | | May Crassed | r/min | ID | Set motor maximum speed. If ([PE-201] |
| 54 | PE-215 | Max Speed | 0.0 | 9999.9 | made.) |
| 55 | | | r/min | ID | Sets motor rated speed. If ([PE-201] is |
| 55 | rc=210 | naleu speeu | 0.0 | 9999.9 | entered as "0", correction can be made.) |
| 56 | DE_017 | Polo Number | _ | 8 | Set number of motor poles. If ([PE-201] |
| 00 | rt-21/ | | 2 | 98 | made.) |



2) Setting encoder

| No. | Transmission Mode | Signal Mode | Signal Type | Remarks |
|-----|----------------------|--|-------------|----------|
| 0 | Parallel | Phase A leads in case of forward running | A,B,Z,U,V,W | Standard |
| 1 | Parallel | Phase B leads in case of forward running | A,B,Z,U,V,W | |
| 6 | Serial | Absolute value 11/13 bit | A,B,Z,RX | |

- Encoder model [PE-203]

- Encoder pulse [PE-204]

This is set when the encoder uses signals A and B. The number of pulses per cycle for each signal is set.

The numbers of pulses for phases A and B are the same.

3) Setting torque limits

The limit value [PE-205] of the maximum torque during the forward running and the limit value [PE-206] of the maximum torque during backward running can be individually set. Torque limits can be set in percentages of the rated torque. The standard is 300[%].

4) Setting system ID

If the system communicates with a servo through the use of Bus communications, an ID may be assigned to the servo. In this case, an option is required in relation to communications.

- System ID [PE-207]

An ID is assigned to the servo and is used to individually communicate with the servo.

- System group ID [PE-208]

A group ID is set and used when multiple servos are consolidated into a group for communications.

5) Setting mode display when operation is started [PE-209]

Menu that is used at initial period after the servo power supply is turned on can be set. The setting shall be classified into number 1 through 20 from [Pd-001] to [Pd-020] to set the relevant menu numbers.



4.7.4 Setting Control Variables

1) Speed control gain



- (1) Speed command: Digital speed command set by the internal menu in the unit of r/min is used.
- (2) Current speed: The encoder signals are counted to calculate the speed, and the calculated speed is used as the current speed after going through the filter. In order to compensate for speed calculation error at an extremely low speed, an algorithm, which estimates speed through the use of the current torgue and inertia. is used. Accordingly, setting accurate motor constant and the inertia ratio is closely linked with the stability of the motor speed control.
- ③ Speed integration gain [PE-309]: An integrated value of the difference (speed error) between command speed and current speed is obtained, and this value is multiplied by an integrated gain to be converted into a torque command. If the integrated gain is reduced, the excessive response characteristics are improved to enhance the speed follow-up. However, if the gain is too small, an overshoot occurs. On the other hand, if the gain is too large, the excessive response characteristics drop and operation is made based on proportional control characteristics.





④ Speed proportional gain [PE-307]: The speed error is multiplied by proportional gain to convert the error into torque command. If this value is large, the speed response becomes fast enhancing the speed follow-up. If this value is excessively large, vibration occurs. On the other hand, if this value is small, the speed response becomes slow and the follow-up effect drops, causing the servo to become weak.



- ⑤ Speed feedback filter [PE-312]: Motor may shake by the vibration of the drive system, or vibration may occur due to gain in case load with excessively large inertia is applied. Such vibration may be suppressed through the use of speed feedback filter. If the value is excessively large, the speed responsiveness may drop causing the deterioration of the control performance.
- (6) Zero speed gain [PE-313]: If a speed feedback filter is used to suppress vibration, the stationery vibration may cause the system to be unstable. If this happens, set the range of speed to which gain is applied, and vibration can be suppressed by adjusting gain within the established speed range.

The functions of the speed proportional gain 2 [PE-308] and the speed integration gain 2 [PE-310] are not supported by the current software version.

2) Setting inertia ratio [PE-301]

Load inertia is calculated for each mechanical system. The rotator's inertia ratio is calculated and set based on the motor characteristics table. Setting the inertia ratio of load is a very important control variable in the servo operation characteristics. Servo can be operated in an optimal condition only if the inertia ratio is accurately set.



| The fo | he following table shows recommended values of appropriate control gains for | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| each load inertia ratio. | | | | | | |
| Inertia Ratio Range of Gain Setting | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| | morna na | | hange er dam eetting | | | |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------|---|--|--|--|
| Motor Flange | Classification | [Inertia] | Position proportional gain [Pgain 1,2] | Speed proportional gain [Sgain 1,2] | Speed integration gain [SITC] | |
| 4.0 | Low inertia | 1~5 | 40 ~ 60 | 500 ~ 800 | 20 ~ 40 | |
| 40 ~ 80 | Medium inertia | 5~20 | 20 ~ 40 | 300 ~ 500 | 40 ~ 60 | |
| 00 | High inertia | 20 ~ 50 | 10 ~ 20 | 100 ~ 300 | 60~100 | |
| | Low inertia | 1~3 | 40 ~ 60 | 200 ~ 400 | 20 ~ 40 | |
| $100 \sim 130$ | Medium inertia | 3~10 | 20 ~ 40 | 100 ~ 200 | 40 ~ 80 | |
| 100 | High inertia | 10 ~ 20 | 10 ~ 20 | 50~100 | 80 ~ 150 | |
| | Low inertia | 1~2 | 30 ~ 60 | 150 ~ 250 | 30 ~ 50 | |
| 180 | Medium inertia | 2~4 | 15 ~ 30 | 75 ~ 150 | 50 ~ 100 | |
| 220 | High inertia | 4~10 | 5~15 | 20 ~ 75 | 100 ~ 200 | |

* If it is difficult to calculate inertia ratio, the inertia ratio can be tuned during trial operation.

3) Setting de-resonance operation



- If vibration occurs due to mechanical resonance generated from certain frequencies, it may be suppressed by limiting torque output for the frequency band.
- De-resonance operation [PE-315]: This will not be activated if "0" is set, but will be activated if "1" is set.



4.7.5 Setting I/O Variables

1) Setting analog output

Two analog outputs are available. Values corresponding to the data can be output according to the set conditions at a cycle of 400 [msec] respectively.

| Model | Data | Model | Data |
|-------|----------------|-------|------------------|
| 0 | Command speed | 4 | Command position |
| 1 | Current peed | 5 | Current position |
| 2 | Command torque | | |
| 3 | Current torque | | |

① Analog output types [PE-409], [PE-413]

② Analog output modes [PE-410], [PE-414]

| Mode | Output Mode |
|------|-------------------------|
| 0 | Output at -5[V] - +5[V] |
| 1 | Output at 0 - +5[V] |

③ Analog output magnification [PE-411], [PE-415]. If output data is excessively small or large, the data may be appropriately magnified or reduced. The basic magnification for each output data is as follows:

| Data Item | Magnification | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Speed | Motor maximum speed [PE-215] | | |
| Torque | Motor maximum torque [PE-205] | | |
| Command pulse Frequency | 500 [Kpps] | | |
| Position | Analog position output [PE-417] at 5[V]. | | |

④ Analog output offsets [PE-412], [PE-416].

Certain level of voltage may exist when "0" value is output due to problems in analog circuit. This voltage may be compensated by setting equivalent voltage as offset. The voltage unit shall be "mV".

(5) Analog position output [PE-417] at 5V. The position data are set at 5[V] if the analog position output is applied.

2) Encoder output pulse frequency dividing ratio [PE-418]

Encoder pulses may be produced after changing the pulses to the extent of the preset frequency-dividing ratio.

Example : From 3000 [pulse] with the frequency dividing ratio 2 →1500 [pulse]

* The frequency-dividing ratio must be set so that the resulting frequency dividing output pulse comes to be an integer.



4.7.6 Setting Common Operation Variables

1) Setting operating mechanism

1 Setting mechanism feed unit

Set motor revolution unit related to the mechanism feed unit based on the amount of mechanism feed [PE-602] versus the motor rpm [PE-603]. **Example** : If the reduction ratio is 1/3, and the ball screw lead is 8 [mm].



- * Enter "3" for motor rpm [PE-602] and "8" for amount of mechanism feed [PE-603].
- ② Setting feed direction

Set the direction of feed [PE-604] at + position coordinates according to the mechanism assembly.

| Code | + Position Coordinates | Position Coordinates |
|------|------------------------|--|
| 0 | Forward rotation (CCW) | Forward rotation (CW) |
| 1 | Reverse rotation (CW) | Reverse rotation (CCW) |

2) Setting position operation variables

 Position operation completion output range [PE-605]
 Data are output within the set range when the target position is reached. Setting is done in user units.



If the setting is too large, the positioning completion output signal may be produced during operation. Set an appropriate value to avoid this.

- Position operation completion output time [PE-608]
 The position operation completion signal may be set to appear for a preset duration and disappear irrespective of position.
 - * If the setting is greater than "0", the system operates; and if the setting Is "0", the system does not operate.

3) Setting Software Limit



If hardware limit cannot be used for safety purposes or due to the nature of mechanical structure, software limit may be set.

Unless origin run is carried out, the software limit cannot assume specific position. Configure the system so that origin run is always carried out prior to operation.

* If the software limit menu [PE-609] is set to "1", limit is activated.

4) Dynamo braking [PE-508]

The dynamo braking can be set for drives from VPR5 to VP04.

"0": The system runs free on or below zero speed range when servo is stopped by SVOFF.

"1": The system always executes dynamo braking when servo is stopped by SVOFF.



4.7.7 Operating Command

1) Alarm reset [PC-901]

Reset alarm in case it occurs.

2) Alarm history clear [PC-902]

Clear the alarm history information currently in storage.

3) Loader jog run [PC-903]

- ① If Enter is pressed in menu [PC-903], the current position is displayed.
- ② If Left Key is pressed next, the system operates at N-JOG; and if Right Key is pressed, the system operates at P-JOG.
- ③ If Up key is pressed, the current position is saved in the position coordinate chosen by the input contact.
- ④ If Enter is pressed, menu screen appears and jog run stops.
 Note: Loader jog run moves at jog speed 0.

4) Loader origin run [PC-904]

If Enter is pressed in menu [PC-904], the origin run starts.

5) Automatic gain adjustment [PC-905]

It you press [Enter] key at [PC-905] menu, the following screen appears and you can perform automatic gain tuning :



- ① The tuning range of inertia ratio is changed automatically
- If you press [Up] key, automatic gain tuning operation is started with 100
 [r/min] of operating speed
- ③ If you keep pressing [Up] key, operating speed is increased by 200[r/min];
 100→ 300 → 500[r/min]. The faster speed is, the faster tuning time is.
- ④ In case of pressing [Right] key, operating distance is increased and in case of pressing [Left] key, the distance is decreased
- ③ If the tuning value is not changed, it means the completion of tuning
- 6 If the tuned inertia ratio reaches "50", adjust it by hand inquiring at R&D
- If you press [Enter] key, the tuned gain is saved to [PE-301], [PE-307], [PE-309] automatically and is returned to the menu.

In case of operation / stop or forward-reverse operation at [PC-905] menu with





pressing [Enter key], inertia ratio is adjusted during operation.

6) Setting input contact logic [PC-906]

| (0) | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) |
|-------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|------------|
| SVON | AUTO_ RUN | EMG | ALMR ST | STEP_ END | HOLD | PRG_0 | PRG_1 | PRG_2 | CCWLI M |
| (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | (16) | (17) | (18) | (19) |
| CWLIM | STOP | ORG/ HOME | DOGIN | P- JOG | N- JOG | SENS OR | | SPD1 | SPD2 |

- Use Left/Right Key to increase/decrease the input contact position number.

 As for the contact logic, each time Up Key is pressed, the lamp of the segment corresponding to the current contact position number will be turned ON/OFF.

| Segment | Contact Logic | | |
|---------|---------------|--|--|
| ON | Contact B | | |
| OFF | Contact A | | |

- If Enter is pressed after completion of setting, the contact logic is saved, and the screen returns to menu screen.



7) Forced setting of input contacts [PC-907]

- If Enter is pressed in menu [PC-907], the screen appears as in paragraph 6).
- Operation procedures are the same. When the segment turns on, the contact established here forcibly turns on related input contact irrespective of I/O.
- If Enter is pressed after completing forced setting of input contact, the relevant contact established here turns on and menu screen is restored.

Note 1 : The logic of input contact to be forcibly set must be contact A. Hence, the contact that has been set as contact B in paragraph 6) should be converted into contact A before being used.

8) Menu data initialization [PC-908]

- Initialize the set menu data.

(In order to change into the initial value, re-input power supply after OFF)

9) Menu data lock [PC-909]

- Set prohibition of correcting menu data.
- Each time Enter is pressed, locking and unlocking are alternately repeated.

10) Saving current offset [PC-910]

- Compensate the electric current sensor's offset inside the servo drive. If compensation of the value is incorrect, the servo control becomes unstable.
- The offset value has been adjusted at the time of delivery. Do not make adjustment, if possible.
- If down load is executed to upgrade or change the servo drive software, offset must be set.

- Adjusting offset

- (1) Turn the servo power on.
- (2) Execute operation/stop or forward/backward operation at a slow speed for appropriately 10 seconds.
- (3) Turn the servo power off, and then on again.
- (4) Press Enter in menu [PC-910] to display the offset value.
- (5) Press Up key to save the offset value.
- (6) Repeat steps (2) through (5) (About five times).
- (7) The saved and tuned U-phase offset values are displayed alternately each time Left key is pressed, or the saved and tuned W-phase offset values, each time Right key is pressed. If there is large difference between these two values, save the tuned value using the Up key.
- (8) Press Enter key to return to menu screen.



4.8 Operation Data Variables

4.8.1 Data Variable Codes

Step numbers of the operation data variables are as follows:

| Step1 | | Step2 | | | Step100 | |
|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|--------------------|-------------------|
| Data variable code | Menu | Data variable code | Menu |] | Data variable code | Menu |
| 1000 | Coordinate mode | 1010 | Coordinate mode | | 1990 | Coordinate mode |
| 1001 | Operating Mode | 1011 | Operating Mode | | 1991 | Operating Mode |
| 1002 | Operation data | 1012 | Operation data | | 1992 | Operation data |
| 1003 | Operating speed | 1013 | Operating speed | | 1993 | Operating speed |
| 1004 | Acceleration time | 1014 | Acceleration time | | 1994 | Acceleration time |
| 1005 | Deceleration time | 1015 | Deceleration time | | 1995 | Deceleration time |
| 1006 | End mode | 1016 | End mode | | 1996 | End mode |
| 1007 | End range | 1017 | End range | | 1997 | End range |
| 1008 | End time | 1018 | End time |] | 1998 | End time |
| 1009 | Output port | 1019 | Output port | | 1999 | Output port |

* Note : When setting data using communications, relevant numbers must be designated. Refer to "Interface" section for details of communication protocol.

